





Nicholson  
Whaling  
Collection



Gift of  
Paul C. Nicholson

Providence Public  
Library

Wh  
0592  
1854L  
vi











Ship Owner Log Book of New Bedford 1854

Remarks on Board Tuesday October 17  
this Day Began With Light Breezes from the  
W S W and Working out the Bay to end these  
24 hours

Remarks on Board Wednesday October 18

this Day Began With Light W S W Winds and  
pleasant Weather and Working out the Bay At  
4 P M got the Wind from the N E and Steering  
S W By W and Lips Charge the Vilet and Steering  
S W per Compass and took the Anchor on the  
Bower 4 P M Came on fresh gales and Double  
Reefed the top Sail Middle part gale Moderate  
7 A M Got all Sail 1 P M Portuguese  
Boat Steer By the Name of Salt fell from the  
Mains top Mast hew in to the Mast Head  
he Lie in a half hour afterwar he  
Broke his Luge Lutter part fine Weather Good  
Left 29 39 N Long 69 59 W

Remarks on Board Thursday October 19

this Day Began With pleasant Weather and  
Light Breezes from the N W and Steering  
S E By E per Compass all Sail Set Boat  
run away 8 A M Bury See portugese Boat  
Steer Lutter part fresh gales from the  
W N W With Rain Weather and all hands  
employe on Ship Duty to end this Day



Ship Onward James Smith Master 1858

Remarks on Board Friday October the 20  
this Day Began With fresh gales from the  
N W With thick Rain Weather and Squally  
and Steering S E B E per Compass all Sail Set  
Best advantage all hands employed on Ship Duty  
10 P M the Wind Curved to the N and Variable  
Kept the top Sail Latter part all hands employ-  
ed setting the Boats for Whaling & on this Day

Remarks on Board Saturday October 21

this Day Began With fresh gales from  
the N E With Rain Weather 2 P M took in the  
fore and Mizen top Sail and Mizen sail in Sil  
5 P M Close Kept the Mizen top Sail and  
Sailing to and heading per Compass S E B E  
and later A Brig Steering S W 4 P M took in  
the fore Sail Middle part thick Rain  
Weather and A Large Sea Running later  
part the Weather Much the same  
So on this Day

Remarks on Board Sunday October 22

this Day Began With heavy gales from the  
from the N E and thick Rain Weather and  
Sailing to S With the Storm Sails Set  
and heading per Compass S E B E With A  
Large Sea Running Middle part  
Blowing very heavy 5 P M the Wind  
Curved to the S E and Sailing to S with  
A Close Kept Mizen top Sail Set So on Day



Ship Onward from New Bedford to the Cape Verde Islands 1854

Remarks on Board Monday October 23

this Day Begin With heavy gales from the S.E.  
With thick Rain Weather and Laying to With a Close  
Reefed Main top Sail Set and very Large Sea Running  
and heading per Compass S.W. and all hands Well  
Middle port Blowing very heavy Latter port  
pleasant gales and the Watch employed Ship Duty

Lat 35 35 N  
Long 62 32 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday October 24

this Day Begin With fresh gales from the S.E.  
With pleasant Weather and Laying to With a  
Close Reefed Main top Sail Set and all hands  
Well and heading per Compass E. and Set the  
fore Sail and a Large Sea Running Middle  
port Set Double Reefed top Sails Latter port  
all hands employed on Ship Duty as on this Day

Lat 36 32 N  
Long 61 32 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday October 25

this Day Begin With fresh gales from the  
S.E. and Equally weather and Steering  
E per Compass all Sail Set Best running  
and all hands Well and employed on Ship  
Duty At 6 P.M. Double Reefed the  
top Sail and took in the Main Sail and  
like Middle port Latter port Calm and  
pleasant weather So end this Day

Lat 37 32 N



Ship Onward of New Bedford James Norton 1854

Remarks on Board Thursday October 26

this Day Began with Calm and pleasant weather and all hands well and employed on Ship Duty 5 P.M. got a fresh Breeze from the E.W. and heading S.E. per Compass all Sail Let Best run tye Middle port & A.M. fresh Breezes and Equally weather and Double Keel the top Sail Latter part Cloudy weather So end these 24 hours

Remarks on Board Friday October 27

this Day Began with fresh Breezes from the E.N.E. with Cloudy weather and all hands well and employed on Ship Duty and heading per Compass S.E. with Double Keel top Sail Let Middle port the Wind and weather Much the same Latter part fine pleasant weather and Light Breezes and all Sail Let So end these 24 hours

Lat 35 40 N  
Long 57 00 W

Remarks on Board Saturday October 28

this Day Began with fine pleasant weather and Light Breezes from the E.N.E. and heading per Compass N by E all Sail Let and all hands well and employed on Ship Duty 6 P.M. tack Ship to the S.E. 11 P.M. tack Ship to the N. Middle port the Wind and weather Much the same Latter part very Light air and I and A Brig in Sight So end these 24 hours

Lat 36 00 N  
Long 49 20 W



Ship Onward from New Bedford to the Cape Verde Islands 1854

Remarks on Board Sunday October 29

This Day Began with fine pleasant weather and Light breezes from the ENE and heading N per Compass and 1 Brig in Lite and all hands well Middle port Heulm Latter port Light Breezes from the Eastward and heading SSE So in these 24 hours

Lat 36 00 N  
Long 57 15 W

Remarks on Board Monday October 30

This Day Began with Light Breezes from the Eastward and pleasant weather and heading per Compass NNE and all hands well Middle port the main Course to SE and the weather Much the same Latter port Wind from the SE and heading per Compass all Sail Set Best advantage and all hands employ'd on Ship Duty and 1 Brig in Lite So in these 24 hours

Lat 37 00 N  
Long 54 16 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday October 31

This Day Began with fine pleasant weather and Light Breezes from the SE and heading per Compass ENE all Sail Set Best advantage and all hands well employ'd on Ship Duty Middle port the main Course to the SSE and steering E per Compass Latter port Wind from the SE and heading ENE per Compass and 3 Sails in Lite So in 24 hours



Ship Onward New Bedford James Norton Master 1854

Remarks on Board Wednesday November 21.

This Day Began with fine pleasant weather and fine breezes from the S.E. and the Ship heading per Compass E.N.E. all Sail Set Best advantage and all hands well and employed Ship Duty Middle port the Wind Canted to the South and Steering E by S per Compass Latter port fresh gales and pleasant weather and Double Reefed the top. Sails down 24 hours

Lat 39 14 N  
Long 55 10 W.

Remarks on Board Thursday November 22

This Day Commenced with fresh gales from the South and pleasant weather and Steering E by S with Double Reefed top. Sails 3 P.M. took in the Main Sail and all hands well Middle port A Large Sea Running Latter port the gale Moderate and Set the Main Sail and Lib and Cloudy weather  
So end these 24 hours

Lat 39 29 N  
Long 56 20 W

Remarks on Board Friday November 23

This Day Began with fresh gales from the South and Steering by the wind to the E.S.E. all Sail Set Best advantage and Cloudy weather and all hands well and employed as Ship Duty Middle port Wind from the S.W. and Steering S.E. by E per Compass Latter port Light breezes and gave it Back Steering E by N all hands employed Ship Duty So end Day

Lat 39 53 N  
Long 56 20 W



Ship Commenced from New Bedford to the Cape Verde island 1854

Remarks on Board Saturday November 4

this Day Began with Light Breezes from the S.W. and  
pleasant weather and Steering S.E. by E. all Sail Set Best  
mantage and all hands well and employed on Ship Duty  
7 AM Saw School of Black fish and Lawrence the  
Boats and struck one and drew from him 4 B.W. took up  
the Boats Middle part Calm latter part Light Breezes  
from the S.W. and Saw 4 Ships Steering S.W. and all  
hands employed Getting up Rigging down these 24

Lat 40 37 N  
Long 44 20 W

Remarks on Board Sunday November 5

this Day Began with fine pleasant weather  
and Light Breezes from the S.W. and Steering  
S.E. by E. all Sail Set Best mantage and all hands  
employed Getting up Rigging Middle part Squally  
weather latter part fresh Breezes and Light Squally  
Rain Se end these 24 hours

Lat 39 25 N  
Long 41 41 W

Remarks on Board Monday November 6

this Day Began with fresh Breezes from the  
N.W.E. and Squally weather and Steering S.E. by E.  
all Sail Set Best mantage and all  
hands well Middle part at Wind and weather  
Much the same latter part Wind from the N.  
Se end these 24 hours

Lat 37 17 N  
Long 39 20 W



Ship *Mermaid* of New Bedford James Norton Master 1854

Remarks on Board Tuesday November 7

this Day Began with fresh Breezes from the  
N. E. pleasant Weather and Steering S. E. for Comps  
all Sail Set Best advantage and all hands well  
and the Watch employed on Ship Duty Middle part  
very light wind latter part Calm Sea and 24 hours

Lat 36 10 N

Long 37 19 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday November 8

this Day Began with Light Breezes from  
the S. E. and fine pleasant Weather and heading  
for Comps E. by S and the Watch employed  
on Ship Duty and all hands well Middle part  
fresh Breezes on Cloudy Weather 7 A. M. tack  
Ship to the S. W. latter part Gale & Breeze in  
Steering in Eastern and Rain Weather  
to end these 24 hours

Lat 35 40 N

Long 35 40 W

Remarks on Board Thursday November 9

this Day Began with fresh Breezes from  
the Eastern and Rain weather and heading  
for Comps S. W. all Sail Set Best advantage  
all hands well Middle part Lat 35 40 N  
Breezes from the N. E. and generally weather  
and Steering S. E. by S all Sail Set Best  
advantage Sea and these 24 hours

Lat 34 10 N

Long 35 53 W



Ship Onward from New Bedford Cape Verde Islands 1856

Remarks on Board Friday November 10

This Day Began With fresh Breezes from the NE and Equally Weather-  
and Steering SE By S per Compass all Sail Set Best advantage and  
all hands Well and employed on Ship Duty and at Ship in Site and  
The Steering SE Middle part the Wind from the ESE and heading  
South per Compass latter part Wind NE and Equally Weather and  
Steering SE By S all Sail Set 10 AM took in the Light Sail  
Landed there 24 hours

Lat 21 55 N  
Long 74 40 W

Remarks on Board Saturday November 11

this Day Began With fresh Breezes from the NE and Equally  
Weather and Steering SE By S all Sail Set Best advantage  
and all hands Well and employed on Ship Duty and at Ship  
Double Reefed the top Sails and Lower of Ship Steering  
SW Middle part Calm latter part Steering Breezes  
from the SSE and pleasant Weather and heading  
per Compass E and a Breeze in Site Landed there 24 hours

Lat 20 20 N  
Long 72 42 W

Remarks on Board Sunday November 12

this Day Began With fresh Breezes from the SSE  
and pleasant Weather and heading per Compass E all Sail  
Set Best advantage all hands Well Middle part  
very Equally Weather and Calm latter part Wind  
from the SSE and Equally Weather and heading  
per Compass SW all Sail Set Best advantage  
Landed there 24 hours

Lat 20 47 N



Ship Commr. Sam. Butler James, Latham, Master 1858

Remarks on Board Monday November 13

this Day Began With fresh Breezes from the SSE  
and very Equally Weather and heading per Compass  
S W all Sail Set Best advantage and all hands Well  
Middle part pleasant Weather latter part light Breezes  
and Ship in Lite and heading S W per Compass  
So end these 24 hours

Lat 29.29 N  
Long 74.01 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday November 14

this Day Began With Light Breezes from  
the SE and pleasant Weather and heading per  
Compass S W all Sail Set Best advantage and  
all hands Well and employed on ship duty  
Middle part Calm latter part Much the same  
and Boarded Bark of John Mayson from New York  
and Bound to New Orleans So end these 24 hours

Lat 28.54 N  
Long 74.05 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday November 15

this Day Began With fine pleasant Weather  
and Light Breezes from the E SE and heading  
per Compass S by E all Sail Set Best advantage  
and all hands Well and employed on ship duty  
and 3 Ships in Lite Middle part latter part  
fresh Breezes and Equally Weather and Ship  
in Lite all Steering up S W per Compass  
So end these 24 hours

Lat 26.29 N  
Long 77.22 W



Ship Onwar, New Bedford to Cape Verde island 1854

Remarks on Board Thursday November 16

This Day Began With fresh Breezes from the ESE  
With Squally Weather and heading per Compass S by E  
all Sail Set Best advantage and all hands Well and  
employed on Ship Duty 6 Ships in Sight all Steering of  
S by E 7 PM Tack Ship to the NE 7 PM Double Reefed  
the top Sail Middle part 11 PM Tack Ship to the S by E  
Latter part Squally Weather and 7 Ships in Sight Last Day

Lat 25 54 N  
Long 22 29 W

Remarks on Board Friday November 17

This Day Began With fine pleasant Weather and  
fine Breezes from the Eastward and heading per  
Compass S by E all Sail Set Best advantage and  
all hands Well and employed on Ship Duty Middle  
part the Wind in Weather much the same rather  
very Squally Weather and tack in the Light Sail  
to sail these 24 hours

Lat 23 36 N  
Long 20 41 W

Remarks on Board Saturday November 18

This Day Began With fresh Breezes from the  
Eastward and Squally Weather and heading S by E  
per Compass all Sail Set Best advantage and all  
hands Well and employed on Ship Duty 7 PM  
Double Reefed the top Sail Middle part Latter part  
fine pleasant Weather and all Sail Set to sail 24 hours

Lat 21 29 N  
Long 18 54 W



Ship Bl-ve of Sea Bed for Sumner Harbor Master 1834

Remarks on Board Sunday November 19

this Day Began With fine pleasant Weather  
in fine Breezes from the Eastward and heading  
per Compass S 9 E all Sail Set Best advantage  
and all hands well many Light airs Latter part  
Much the Same and Ship in Safe harbor these 24

Lat 14 19 N  
Long 28 14 W

Remarks on Board Monday November 20

this Day Began With fine pleasant Weather  
in light Breezes from the Eastward and  
heading per Compass S 9 E all Sail Set Best  
advantage Middle part the Wind and Weather  
Much the Same Latter part all hands employed  
tacking up Rigging &c and these 24 hours

Lat 18 07 N

Remarks on Board Tuesday November 21

this Day Began With fine pleasant Weather  
in light Breezes from the Eastward and heading  
per Compass S 9 E all Sail Set and all hands  
employed tacking up Rigging Middle part  
Latter part Wind from the N E with  
Smoky Weather and Steering S E by S  
and these 24 hours

Lat 17 13 N  
Long 26 28 W



Ship Commenced from New Bedford to the Cape Verde island 1854

Remarks on Board Wednesday November 22

This Day Begun With Light Breezes from the N.W. with fine  
Weather and Steering S.E. by S all Sail Set Best Advantage  
and all hands Well and employed getting up Rigging &  
Tall Litter one of the Cape Verde island Breeze Middle  
port Steering Steering S.E. by E Tiller port Steering S.E. &  
and at Bank in Late Steering Tiller down 24 hours

Lat 16 01 N

Long 25 26 W

Remarks on Board Thursday November 23

This Day Begun With fine pleasant Weather and  
Light Breezes from the E.N.E. and Steering S.E. by E for  
Company all Sail Set Best Advantage and all hands  
Well and employed getting up Rigging and at Bank  
in Late Steering Tiller Middle port Litter Breeze  
& at one Boat went on Shore Tiller port Laying of  
and on the end this Day

Remarks on Board Friday November 24

This Day Begun With fresh Breezes from the Eastward  
and Laying up in an old Breeze & Tall the Boat  
Return on Board With 16 pigs and 42 fowls and  
Return on Shore & Tall the Boat Return on Board  
With 6 pigs & Middle port & at all the Boat went  
on Shore and Ship Litter down of and on the Ship  
Breeze and the Bank & Stepper of and on  
the Boat & at all Return on Board & then  
were for at Boat Steer down these 24 hours



1834

Ship Master James, Fortinos Master

Remarks on Board Saturday November 25

this day begin with fresh breezes from the  
E. N. E. in a squall weather and steering by E. & N.  
for compass all sail set best advantage  
and all hands well Middle part the weather  
which the same latter part cloudy weather  
and fresh breezes he and these 24 hours

Lat 11 57 N  
Long 22 44 W

Remarks on Board Sunday November 26

this day begin with fresh breezes from  
the E. N. E. in with cloudy weather and  
steering South for compass all sail  
set best advantage and all hands well  
Middle part squally and W. Rain weather  
latter part variable winds and rains and  
7 ships in sight he and these 24 hours

Lat 9 25 N

Remarks on Board Monday November 27

this day begin with fresh variable  
winds and squally and rains weather  
and the ship sails by E. and all sail  
set best advantage and all hands well  
and 2 ships in sight and steering by E.  
Middle part calm latter part light breezes  
from the N. E. and pleasant weather and  
steering by E. for compass and 5 ships  
in sight he and these 24 hours

Lat 8 40 N  
Long 22 00 W



Ship Arrived from the Cape Verde Island to Cape Horn

## Remarks on Board Tuesday November 28

This Day Began With fine pleasant Weather and  
Light Breezes from the N.E. and Steering S.B. E  
all Sail Set Best advantage and all hands well  
employed on Ship Duty & I'll Come on Squally  
With Rain Weather and Dark in the Night Sails  
middle part very Squally Weather and heavy Thunder  
and Lightning Latter part fine Weather and Light  
Breezes from the N.E. and Steering S.B. W. and spoke Brig  
Crew of Sandwich 6 Months out 100 lbs of Spun  
Linn and 2 these 24 hours

Lat 41° 13' N  
Long 22° 13' W

## Remarks on Board Wednesday November 29

This Day Began With fine pleasant Weather and  
Light Breezes from the S.E. and heading for  
Cape Horn S.B. E and all hands well Middle part  
Calm Latter part Light variable Winds and Squally  
Weather and all hands well and 4 Ships in Site  
at end these 24 hours

Lat 40° 00' N  
Long 22° 30' W

## Remarks on Board Thursday November 30

This Day Began With Light variable Winds  
and pleasant Weather and all hands well and  
employed on Ship Duty and 4 Ships in Site  
Middle part Calm Latter part Light and  
from the N.E. and Steering S.B. W. and 2  
Ship in Site at end these 24 hours

Lat 6° 37' N  
Long 22° 06' W



Ship Commr James Norton Master 1854

Remarks on Board Friday December 1

This Day Began With Light Breezes from the ESE and Steering S by W for Compass and fine pleasant weather and all hands well and employed on Ship Duty and 2 Ships in Litter Middle port Latter port Light Breezes from the South and heading for Compass W by W all Sail Set Best advantage to end these 24

Lat 5 56 N  
Long 22 47 W

Remarks on Board Saturday December 2

This Day Began With Light Breezes from the South and pleasant weather and heading W by W for Compass all Sail Set Best advantage and all hands well and employed on Ship Duty Latter port heading W for Compass and saw a Shale of Black fish and Lamer's Boats as got one he in these 24 hours

Lat 5 55 N

Remarks on Board Sunday December 3

This Day Began With fine pleasant weather and Light Breezes from the SSE and heading for Compass S by W all Sail Set Best advantage and all hands well Middle port Latter port Equally weather and heading W by W to end these 24 hours

Lat 2 45 N  
Long 25 37 W



1854

Ship Moved from Cape Verde Island to Cape Horn

Remarks on Board Monday December 4

This Day Began With fresh Breezes from the S.E.  
With Breeze by Weather and heading for Corrales.  
S.W. all Day Set Best advantage and all hands  
Well Middle part fresh Breezes and Steering S.W.  
By S. Latter part employed Bel. Keeling latter  
So end these 24 hours

Lat 11 2 S

Long 29 57 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday December 5

This Day Began With fresh Breezes from the  
S.E. and Breeze by Weather and Steering S.W. By S. all Day  
Set Best advantage and all hands Well and employed  
on Ship Duty Middle part and Latter part Light Breezes  
So end these 24 hours

Lat 0 04 S

Long 29 22 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday December 6

This Day Began With fine pleasant Weather and  
Light Breezes from the S.E. and Steering S.W. By S.  
all Day Set Best advantage and all hands  
Well and employed on Ship Duty Middle part the Wind  
Weather Much the Same Latter part Wind from the  
East and Steering S.W. By S. P. S. So end these 24 hours

Lat 6 08 S

Long 20 24 W



Ship Master James Norton Master 1854

Remarks on Board Thursday December 7

This Day Begins With fine pleasant weather  
and light breezes from the East and Steering  
S W by S per Compass all Sail Set Best man-  
tage and all hands Well and employed on Ship Duty  
Middle part Latter part Wind from the NE and all  
hands employed Letting Rigging &c and 24 hours

Lat 9 11 S  
Long 31 47 W

Remarks on Board Friday December 8

This Day Begins With fine pleasant weather  
and light breezes from the NE and Steering  
S W by S per Compass all Sail Set Best  
man- tage and all hands Well and employed  
Letting and Rigging Middle part Latter part  
all hands employed Coopers the provisions  
&c and there 24 hours

Lat 12 01 S  
Long 29 01 W

Remarks on Board Saturday December 9

This Day Begins With fresh breezes from the  
N E with Breezing weather and Steering S W by S  
per Compass all Sail Set Best man- tage  
and all hands Well and employed Coopers  
the provisions and Saw of Ship Steering &c  
Middle part Latter part 2 Sail in Lite  
&c and there 24 hours

Lat 15 46 S  
Long 34 29 W



Ship Moved from Cape Verde island to Cape Town 1844

Remarks on Board Sunday December 10

this Day Began With fine pleasant Weather and fine Breezes from the NE and Steering S.W. by S per Compass all Sail Set Best advantage and all hands Well and 2 Sail in Late Middle part latter part Steering S.W. by W N.E. N. I spoke the Brig the America of Mattapoisett 6 Months out Clear Sea and there 24 hours

Lat 17 19 S  
Long 25 40 W

Remarks on Board Monday December 11

this Day Began With fresh Breezes from the NE W and Squally Weather in Steering S.W. per Compass Middle part Light variable Winds and Calm in thick Rain Weather latter part Much the same Sea and there 24 hours

Lat 18 10 S  
Long 26 00 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday December 12

this Day Began With Light variable Winds and Calm in thick Rain Weather in this Course S.W. by S Middle part latter part Light Breezes from the NE and pleasant Weather in Steering S.W. by S per Compass and all hands Well and employed on this Duty Sea and there 24 hours

Lat 19 00 S  
Long 27 10 W



Ship Commander James Tilton Master 1856

Remarks on Board Wednesday December 13

This Day Began with fine pleasant weather  
and light breezes from the NE and steering  
S W by S per compass and all hands well  
and employed on ship duty Middle part rainy  
light and latter part pleasant weather and all  
hands employed coopering bread and flour  
to and there 24 hours

Lat 20 03 N

Remarks on Board Thursday December 14

This Day Began with light breezes from  
the S W with Rain weather and heading  
per compass S W and all hands well  
middle part pleasant weather latter  
part employed coopering bread and flour  
to and there 24 hours

Lat 21 41 N  
Long 79 54 W

Remarks on Board Friday December 15

This Day Began with fine pleasant  
weather and light breezes from the S W  
and steering S W by S per compass  
and all hands well and employed coopering  
bread and flour to the finish of it and  
3 sails in Lite Middle part. Light  
breezes from the N E and steering S by W  
latter part steering S W to and there 24 hours

Lat 22 52 N  
Long 40 47 W



Ship Sailed from Cape Verde Island to Cape Horn 1844

Remarks on Board Saturday December 16

This Day Began With fresh Breezes from the N.E. With Smooth Weather and Steering S.W. per Compass all Sail Set Best advantage in all hands Well employed on Ship Duty Middle port Middle Steering S.W. by S. Latter port Saw a Shale of Whale and Landed the Boats and Struck 2 of them and got one in the Long port from ice 11. S. M. took him to the Ship &c and these 24 hours

Lat 26 39 S  
Long 42 00 W

Remarks on Board Sunday December 17

This Day Began With fresh Breezes from the South With Squally Weather and employed Cutting in 5 P.M. finish 1 P.M. Double Reefed the top Sail Middle port Latter port fine pleasant Weather and Light Breezes from the S.E. and Latter port employed Bailing &c and these 24 hours

Lat 26 28 S  
Long 42 40 W

Remarks on Board Monday December 18

This Day Began With fine pleasant Weather and Light Breezes from the S.E. and heading S.W. per Compass and all hands Well employed Bailing Middle port finish Bailing Latter port Light Breezes from the N.E. and Steering S. per Compass and Saw a Brig Steering S.W. by S. and these 24 hours

Lat 27 40 S  
Long 43 40 W



Ship Ensign James Norton Master 1854

Remarks on Board Tuesday December 19

This Day Began With fine pleasant weather and light breezes from the NE and Steering SSW per Compass all Sail Set Boat masted and all hands Well and employed on this Duty. Middle part fresh breezes from the NE latter part fresh gales with smoky weather and 2 Sails in Use. Do so. there 24 hours

Lat 20 44 S  
Long 44 10 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday December 20

this Day Began With fresh gales from the NE and smoky weather and Steering SSW per Compass all Sail Set Best advantage and all hands Well and employed on this Duty. Middle part came on fresh gales and Rain. Weather 4 AM Double Reefed the top Sail and Saw a Brig Steering SSW 6 AM came down to a Close Reefed Main top Sail and Set the Stair Sail and Left to the Wind and heading SSE Do so 24 hours

Lat 20 16 S  
Long 45 20 W

Remarks on Board Thursday December 21

this Day Commenced With heavy gales from the ESE With thick Rain weather and a large Sea running and Laying to With a Close Reefed Main top Sail Set and heading SSE and all hands Well. Middle part and latter part a Squally weather Do so there 24 hours

Lat 24 15 S  
Long 46 20 W



Ship Crew from Cape Verde Island to Cape Horn 1884

Remarks on Board Friday December 22

This Day Commenced with heavy gales from the  
SSEW With Squally Weather and Sizing to under  
Close Reefed Main Top Sail and Large Sea  
Running and all hands Well 7 P.M. near Ship to  
the SE Middle part Moderate gales Latter part  
pleasant gales and set Double Reefed Top Sail  
and there 24 hours

Lat 34 28  
Long 47 28 W

Remarks on Board Saturday December 23

This Day Commenced with Moderate gales and  
pleasant Weather Win from the SSEW and heading  
SE and all hands Well 5 P.M. Spoke the Bark  
John Law Son 21 Months met 500 bls Middle  
part Latter part Light Breezes do and 24 hours

Lat 34 10 S  
Long 47 47 W

Remarks on Board Sunday December 24

This Day Commenced with fine pleasant  
Weather and Light Breezes from the SSE  
and heading SE per Compass all Sail set  
and all hands Well Middle part Win from  
the NE and Sizing SSEW Latter part Win from  
the North do and there 24 hours

Lat 35 32 S  
Long 48 45 W



Ship Master James Norton Master 1852

Remarks on Board Monday December 25

this Day Commenced with fine pleasant weather and Light Breezes from the North and Steering N.W. per Compass all Sail Set Best advantage and all hands Well Middle port under that Sail latter part Steering N.W. by E fine Breezes from the N.W. with Breezy weather and ran 2 Sails &c and there 24 hours

Lat 37 04 N

Long 49 50 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday December 26

this Day Commenced with fine pleasant weather and Light Breezes from the N.W. and Steering N.W. by E all Sail Set Best advantage and all hands Well and employed on ship duty Middle port come in fresh gales 4 till I could keep the top Sail of latter part the weather much the same &c and there 24 hours

Lat 39 09 N

Long 58 17 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday December 27

this Day Commenced with fresh gales from the N.W. with Breezy weather and Steering N.W. per Compass all Sail Set Best advantage and all hands Well Middle port thick foggy weather latter part Light Breezes and Breezy weather &c and there 24 hours

Lat 41 30 N

Long 65 22 W



Ship En route from Cape Verde to Cape Horn 1854

Remarks on Board Thursday December 28

this Day Commenced with fresh gales from the  
SSE with pleasant weather and heading per  
Compass SE and all hands well and employed on  
Ship Duty Middle port 7 M. Sack Ship to the  
Westward Latter port Light breezes and all Sail  
Set & on these 24 hours.

Lat 42 14 S  
Long 55 19 W

Remarks on Board Friday December 29

this Day Commenced with Light breezes from  
the SSE with pleasant weather and heading  
per Compass West all Sail Set and all hands  
well and employed on Ship Duty Middle  
port came on fresh gales from the SSE and hauled  
up the top Gails and Steering N. E. W. per Compass  
Latter port fresh gales with smoky weather and Steering  
per Compass & on these 24 hours

Lat 44 50 S  
Long 57 38 W

Remarks on Board Saturday December 30

this Day Commenced with fresh gales from the  
N. E. W. with smoky weather and Steering South  
per Compass all Sail Set Best advantage and  
all hands well Middle port Steering S. E. W. Latter  
port Wind came to the N. E. W. with clear weather  
& on these 24 hours

Lat 47 20 S  
Long 60 18 W



Ship Onward from Cape Horn to Cape Horn 1855

Remarks on Board Sunday December 31

this Day Be Commenced with fresh gales  
from the S.W. with pleasant weather and  
heading per Compass S.E. & P.M. Double Reefed  
the fore top Sail and Mizen top Sail and all  
hands Well Middle part Totten part Light  
Breeces and all Sail Set & on these 24 hours

Lat 49 15 S  
Long 59 26 W

Remarks on Board Monday January 1

this Day Commenced with fine pleasant  
weather and light Breeces from the S.W. and  
heading per Compass S.E. all Sail Set  
Best advantage and all hands Well Middle  
part Win Can'te to the S.W. and Steering S.W. by E  
per Compass and fresh Breeces Totten part Light  
Breeces with Smoky weather and saw a great  
Many por Ducks & on these 24 hours

Lat 50 01 S  
Long 61 58 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday January the 2

this Day Commenced with Light Breeces  
from the S.W. and Smoky weather and Steering  
S.W. by E per Compass all Sail Set Best  
advantage and all hands Well and employed  
Ship Duty and saw a great Many por Ducks  
Middle part fresh Breeces Totten part  
Light Breeces from the South and Smoky  
weather and heading per Compass and this  
in P.M. all Steering to the South & on 24

Lat 60 52 00 S  
Long 62 26 W



Ship Onward from Cape Horn to Cape Horn 1855

Remarks on Board Wednesday January 3

this day commenced with light breezes from the N.W. with smoky weather steering S. by E. for Campbell all sail set best advantage and all hands well employed on ship duty & till 1 P.M. spoke the ship ~~Footstap~~ Footstap 54 days from London Middle port steering S. by E. latter part fresh gales from the Westward and squally weather and double reefed the top sail and 2 ships in sight and the Cook Pick of duty here these 24 hours

Lat 54 12 S  
Long 62 46 W

Remarks on Board Thursday January 4

this day commenced with fresh gales from the Westward and squally weather and heading S. by E. for Campbell double reefed top sail set & till 1 P.M. came on heavy gales and rain weather and took in all sail but 1 Close reefed Main top sail and laying to heading S. by E. and a large sea running 2 ships in sight Middle port took in the Main top sail and down on the Mast Boat and Row Boat and blowing very heavy with squall to 8 A.M. set the Main top sail and pleasant gales to end these 24 hours

Lat 54 20 S  
Long 62 18 W

Remarks on Board Friday January 5

this day commenced with fresh gales from the Westward with cloudy weather and laying to with the storm sails set and heading S. by E. for Campbell the Cook Pick of duty & till 1 P.M. set Close reefed top sail and fore sail and 2 ships in sight and heading up S. by E. Middle port latter part the moderate and set double reefed top sail and fore sail and Main sail and down 1 ship steering S. by E. to end these 24 hours

Lat 55 20 S  
Long 60 28 W



Ship Master of Cape Horn 1855

Remarks on Board Saturday January 6

This Day Commenced with fresh gales from the Westward on heading per Compass S S E Light Variable Breeze top Sail Set and the Cook Dick of Duty & J. M. near Ship to the Westward & J. M. took in the Main Mast Middle part Light Breezes and all Sail Set on 2 Sail in Light Breeze part Light Breezes from the N W and pleasant weather on Steering S W by S per Compass and the Cook Dick of Duty and J. James Selley Dick of Duty and Bailey Dick of Duty So and these 24 hours

Lat 45.37 S  
Long 66 49 W

Remarks on Board Sunday January 7

This Day Commenced with Light Breezes from the N W with Smoky weather and Steering S W by S per Compass all Sail Set Best advantage and 4 Sail in Light and Cook Dick of Duty and Bailey and James Selley Middle Wind from the N E with thick foggy weather and Steering S W by S per Compass latter part Steering S W by S per Compass with thick foggy weather So and these 24 hours

Lat 56.40 S  
Long 67 40 W

Remarks on Board Monday January the 8

This Day Commenced with fine Breezes from the N E and Steering S W by S per Compass all Sail Set Best advantage with thick foggy weather and the Cook Dick of Duty and James Selley of Duty with a bare finger and Bailey of Duty and Nicker Rane of Duty Dick Middle part Wind came to the N W with Rain latter part fine pleasant weather and I gave 2 Men for having Meat over board and give them one House of peace So and these 24 hours

Lat 57.27 S  
Long 66.27 W



Ship Onward of Cape Horn 1855

Remarks on Board Tuesday January 9

This Day Commenced with fine pleasant weather and light breezes from the N.W. and heading for Compass N.W. all Sail let Best advantage and Surges Lally of Duty and the Cook and from Bailey of Duty and Richer Joane of Duty Middle port and the Cook steering N.E. and the Wind from the N.W. latter part Calm and no Sail in sight for 24 hours

Left 57 22 S  
Long 67 24 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday January 10

This Day Commenced with fine pleasant weather with light breezes from the N.W. and heading for Compass all Sail let Best advantage and from 2 Ship are steering N.E. and steering to the South the Cook Lick of Duty fromman Baile Lick of Duty Surges Lally of Duty with a fore finger Richer Joane Lick of Duty Middle port heading S.W. by W. latter part fresh breezes from the N.W. with cloudy weather and heading for Compass N.W. and took in the light sails for 24 hours

Left 57 28 S  
Long 68 28 W

Remarks on Board Thursday January 11

This Day Commenced with fresh gales from the N.W. with cloudy weather and heading for Compass N.W. 2 P.M. Double Reefed the top Sail 4 P.M. took in the Main Sail Baile Lick of Duty Surges Lally of Duty with a fore finger Richer Joane Lick of Duty and the Cook Lick of Duty Middle port heading N. 4 P.M. Come on fresh gale and equally and took in all Sail but 1 Close Reefed Main top Sail 11 P.M. the gale moderate and yet 1 Double Reefed top Sail for 24 hours

Left 57 29 S  
Long 60 48 W



Ship *Albatross* from Cape Horn to the Antipodes 1855

Remarks on Board Friday January 12

This Day Commenced with light breezes from the NW with hazy weather and a gentle swell in the morning at 9 AM for Compu's all Sail Set and the Cook Dick of Duty and Kitchen Down Dick of Duty Middle port Light airs and Rain weather Latter part fresh breezes with clear weather 10 AM Doubly Reeped the top Sail and took the Main Sail and Loh. So end these 24 hours

Lat 57 45 S  
Long 72 44 W

Remarks on Board Saturday January 13

This Day Commenced with fresh gales from the NW with clear weather and heading W by N for Compu's with Double Reeped top Sail Set 1 PM Close Reeped the top & Sail 6 PM took in the fore top Sail and the Cook Dick of Duty and Kitchen Down Dick of Duty 8 PM took in fore Sail and were equally weather Middle port blew nearly heavy and wind from the NW 5 AM took in the Main top Sail 11 AM Got the Main top Sail and were Ship to the NW and a Bark in sight So end

Lat 58 00 S  
Long 72 40 W

Remarks on Board Sunday January 14

This Day Commenced with heavy gales from the NW with Squally weather and a large swell running and tizing to with the storm sails Set and heading for Compu's NW and a Bark in sight and the Cook Dick of Duty and Kitchen Down Dick of Duty 6 PM Got the fore Sail Middle port Bleeding heavy and took in the fore Sail 7 AM Got Close Reeped top Sail Latter part nearly Squally and 2 Ship steering E So end these 24 hours

Lat 57 55 S  
Long 74 10 W



Ship arrived from Cape Horn to Valparaiso 1846

## Remarks on Board Monday January the 15

This Day Commenced With Moderate gales from the  
N.W. With Squally Weather and a great swell on and  
heading per Compass N.W. With Close Reefed top Gail  
& P.M. Let Double Reefed top Gail and near Ship to the  
North the Cook Sick of Duty and Richer from Sick of Duty  
Middle port Moderate gales and let all Gail Latter part  
pass the Bark Scutcheon of Boston and come on heavy  
gales Close Reefed the top Gail and took in the fore  
top Gail and a large Sea Running so on these 24 hours

## Remarks on Board Tuesday January the 16

This Day Commenced With heavy gales from the  
N.W. With Squally Weather and heading per Compass  
N.W. With 2 Close Reefed top Gail and fore Gail and a large  
Sea Running the Cook Sick of Duty and Richer from Sick  
of Duty Middle port & P.M. Come on to blow very  
heavy and took in all Gail and let fore and Main Spence  
and fore top Mast Stay sail Latter part Turn up the boats  
and a very heavy Sea Running and heading N.W. &  
so on these 24 hours

## Remarks on Board Wednesday January the 17

This Day Commenced With heavy gales from the N.W.  
With Squally Weather and saying to with fore and Main  
Spence and fore top Mast Stay sail and heading per Compass  
N.W. & P.M. Blowing very heavy and a large Sea Running  
& P.M. Ship a heavy Sea and came a stay the head Rail and  
back the head all one side and let the fore castle Deck  
Laying Middle port the Weather Much the same Wind from  
N.W. heading N.W. Latter part pleasant gales so on these 24  
started the success of her old fore and of the stay and  
causing the fore castle to break and let 1829 I  
I supposed in the year 1829 the long 7620 ft  
her the and the fore castle to break and let 1829 I



Ship. *Mercur* from Cape Horn & Valparaiso

Remarks on Board Thursday January the 18

this Day Commenced with heavy gales from the N.W. with pleasant weather and heading for heading  
S.W. per Compass with fore and main spreader a. main  
top sail close Reefed 4 P.M. Set at Reefs fore  
sail and gave 2 island of Ice 7 P.M. near ship to  
the N.E. and got close Reefed top sail Middle part  
the gale moderate latter part light breezes  
and cloudy weather and a large swell on a  
all sail Set to and there 24 hours

Lat. 58 11 S

Long 75 19 W

Remarks on Board Friday January 19

this Day Commenced with light airs and  
calm and cloudy weather and the Cook Lick  
of Duty and Richer soon Lick of Duty Middle  
part fresh breezes from the S.W. and steering  
at N. all sail Set Best advantage latter part  
thin from the N.W. and squally weather and  
heading per Compass N. and gave 2 island of  
Ice in one ship in sight and one fore and aft  
Schooner to and there 24 hours

Lat 56 13 S

Long 75 19 W

Remarks on Board Saturday January the 20

this Day Commenced with fresh gales from  
the N.W. with squally weather and heading per  
Compass N.E. all sail Set Best advantage 4 P.M.  
Double Reefed fore and main top sail and the Cook Lick  
of Duty and Richer soon Lick of Duty 6 P.M.  
near ship to the S.W. Middle thick heavy weather  
latter part moderate gales with thick foggy  
weather and all sail Set and heading at N.E.  
per Compass to and there 24 hours



Ship Ensign from Cape Horn to Valparaiso 1855

Remarks on Bow Sunday January the 21

this Day Commenced with Moderate gales from N.W. with  
thick foggy weather and heading N by E per Compass  
2 P.M. Came on heavy gales and Close Reefed the  
top Sail and took in the Lile and Main Sail and the  
Cock Lick of Duty Ricker Down Lick of Duty 4 P.M.  
Came on the Blow heavy and took in all Sail and  
Got the Spencer and heading N.W. 4 P.M. the gale Moderated  
and Got Double Reefed top Sail 7 P.M. near Ship to the  
N Go and these 24 hours

Left 55 17 S  
Long 75 50 W

Remarks on Bow Monday January the 22

this Day Commenced with Moderate gales from the  
W.N.W. with Rain weather and heading N by E per  
Compass with Double Reefed top Sail Got and the Cock  
Lick of Duty and Ricker Down Lick of Duty  
Middle port Win from S.W. and Steering N.W. by N  
per Compass Latter part pleasant gales and saw  
a Ship Steering N.W. Go and these 24 hours

Left 53 57 S  
Long 76 12 W

Remarks on Bow Tuesday January the 23

this Day Commenced with fresh gales from the S.W.  
with pleasant weather and Steering N.W. per Compass  
all Sail Got Best vantage and the Cock Lick of  
Duty and Ricker Down Lick of Duty Middle port  
Squally weather Latter part Wind from the W.N.W. and  
Spoke the Ship Mary Ann of Fairhaven Glen and  
heading N per Compass Go and these 24 hours

Left 51 11 S  
Long 77 10 W



Ship (1862) from Cape Horn to Valparaiso 1855

## Remarks on Board Wednesday January the 24

This Day Commenced With fresh gales from the N.W. with Squally Weather and heading N per Compass Double Keel top Sail Set on the back Tack of Duty in Richer Tonn Sack of Duty Middle port over Ship to the N.W. and S. Come in on heavy gales and thick Rain Weather and took in all Sail and Set the Spencer Letter port the Wind and Weather Much the same since 24 hours

Lat 50 35 S  
Long 77 10 W

## Remarks on Board Thursday January the 25

This Day Commenced With heavy gales from the N.W. and heading N with a Close Keel Main top Sail in fore and Main Spencer and heading N.W. per Compass with thick Rain Weather & 10 AM the gale moderate and Wind veered to W and Set the fore Sail and Close Keel Mizen top Sail the back Tack of Duty in Richer Tonn of Duty 10 PM near Ship and heading N.W. latter port all Sail Set and heading N.W. in a large swell on the sea these 24 hours

Lat 50 07 S  
Long 76 46 W

## Remarks on Board Friday January 26

This Day Commenced With fresh gales from the N.W. with a large swell on and heading N.W. per Compass 2 PM Set the fore and back Ship of there 3 PM Double Keel the top Sail 6 PM Close Keel the top Sail and heading N per Compass and 10 AM Tack of Duty 10 PM took in the fore top Sail Middle port thick Rain Weather 2 PM took in fore Sail and Mizen top Sail latter port 3 PM Close Keel top Sail to the fore these 26 hours

Lat 50 26 S  
Long 75 07 W



Ship Onward from Cape Horn to Valparaiso 1855

Remarks on Board Saturday January the 27

This Day Commenced with fresh gales from the N.W. pleasant weather and heading S.W. per Compass with Close Reefed top Sail Set and a large Swell on and the Cook Dick of Duty and Richer down Dick of Duty & P.M. near Ship heading N.W. By 11 & Middle port Come on heavy gales from the N.W. with Squally weather and near Ship to the S.W. and tack in Sail but the Spencer and Close Reefed Mains top Sail down these 24 hours

Lat 50 45 S  
Long 77 07 W

Remarks on Board Sunday January the 28

This Day Commenced with with heavy gales from the N.W. with Squally weather and taking in with the Spencer Set and Close Reefed Mains top Sail & P.M. Set the fore Sail and a Reefed Mains Sail and Close Reefed Mains top Sail & P.M. near Ship the Cook Dick of Duty and Richer down Dick of Duty & P.M. near Ship to the N.W. Middle port Set Double Reefed top Sail & P.M. the Wind Carried to to the N.W. and near Ship to the S.W. latter part Moderate gales and all Sail Set and tack Ship to the N.W. do end these 24 hours

Lat 50 07 S  
Long 77 11 W

Remarks on Board Monday January the 29

This Day Commenced with fresh Breezes from the the N.W. with Squally weather and heading N.W. By 11 per Compass & P.M. Come on to Blow and Double Reefed the top Sail & P.M. Reefed the Mains Sail the Cook Dick of Duty and Richer down Dick of Duty 10 P.M. Come on to Blow and Close Reefed the top Sail. Middle port Wind Carried to the S.W. and Steering N.W. per Compass latter part Moderate Breezes from the N.W. and Steering N.W. per Compass all Sail Set and Cloudy weather do end these 24 hours

Lat 47 29 S  
Long 75 06 W



Ship Commenced from Cape Horn to Valparaiso 1855

Remarks on Board Tuesday January the 20

This Day Day Commenced with Moderate Breeze from the W N W with Cloudy Weather and Steering N by W per Compass all Sail Set Boat mounted and the Cook Sick of Duty and Richer Dorn Sick of Duty and William Russell Sick of Duty Middle part the Wind Came to the W N W and Jack Ship to the S W W Latter part fresh gales and Double Reefed the Top Sail to and 24 hours

Lat 46 24 S  
Long 78 51 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday January the 21

This Day Commenced with fresh gales from the W N W with Squally Weather and heading N by W per Compass 2 P M Close Reefed the Top Sail 4 P M near Ship heading N by E per Compass the Cook Sick of Duty and Richer Dorn and William Russell Sick of Duty Middle part Wind Came to the S W and Steering N by W per Compass Latter part fine pleasant Weather and all Sail Set and the Watch employed on Ship Duty to and these 24 hours

Lat 44 22 S  
Long 77 54 W

Remarks on Board Thursday January the 21

This Day Commenced with fresh Breezes from the S W with pleasant Weather and Steering N by W per Compass all Sail Set Boat mounted the Cook Sick of Duty and Richer Dorn and William Russell Sick of Duty Middle part Wind from the S W and Squally Weather Latter part pleasant Weather to and these 24 hours

Lat 41 20 S  
Long 77 10 W







Ship *Thetis* from Cape Horn to Valparaiso 1853

Remarks on Board Friday February the 22

This Day Commenced with fresh Breezes from the South and Steering S by W per Compass and pleasant weather and the Hatch employed on Ship Duty the Cook Dick of Duty and Fisher Tamm and William Russell Dick of Duty Middle part latter part Cloudy weather Steering S by W per S and these 24 hours

Lat 35 25 S

Long 76 27 W

Remarks on Board Saturday February the 23

This Day Commenced with fresh Breezes from the SSE with Cloudy weather and Steering S by E per Compass and Double & kept the top Sail & all tack in the Main Sail and set the Cook Dick of Duty and Fisher Tamm and William Russell Dick of Duty & all tack in the fore and Mizen top Sail Middle part heavy gales and tack in the fore Sail and set the Spencer & all tack in the fore Sail and Steering S by W per Compass and on Pig

Lat 37 41

Long 73 00 W

Remarks on Board Saturday February the 24

This Day Commenced with heavy gales from the SSE with pleasant weather and Steering S by W per Compass Double kept Main top Sail and fore Sail the Hatch employed on Ship Duty the Cook Dick of Duty and Fisher Tamm Middle part the gale moderate and set Double kept top Sail latter part Steering SE by S per Compass and Tamm & Ship Steering to the Westward and these 24 hours

Lat 34 26 S

Long 74 01 W



Ship Crew from Cape Horn to Valparaiso 1858

Remarks on Board Monday February the 5

This Day Commenced with fresh gales from the S.W. with Smoky weather and a large Duck swimming in. Steering N.E. By E. per Compass and the Cook Dick of Duty and Richer Down Dick of Duty in William Russell of Duty 9 P.M. near Ship of Shore Middle part the gale Moderate and thick weather latter part light airs and Steering E.N.E. per Compass all Sail Set down 24 hours

Lat 22 58 S

Remarks on Board Tuesday February the 6

This Day Commenced with light airs from the N.W. with Smoky weather and Steering N.E. By E. per Compass and the Hatch employed on Ship Duty and Down a Brig Bound to Valparaiso and the Cook Dick of Duty and Richer Down Dick of Duty Middle part Calm latter part light breezes from the N.W. with more Smoky weather and heading N.E. By E. per Compass and 2 Brig in Site down these 24 hours

Remarks on Board Wednesday February the 7

This Day Commenced with light breezes from the N.W. with Smoky weather and heading per Compass N.E. By E. and the Hatch employed on Ship Duty 1 P.M. Gite the Sun the Cook Dick of Duty and Richer Down Dick of Duty 4 P.M. near Ship of Shore Middle part Calm latter part light breezes from the N.W. down these 24 hours

Lat 22 20 S

Long 71 36 W



Ship Crew from Cape Horn to Valparaiso

Remarks on Board Thursday February the 8

This Day Commenced With Calm and Light airs  
in the morning in for the Land. Sundry weather 2 P.M.  
bent the Cable. At 6 P.M. the Land Bearing  
for Camp 18 distant 20 Miles the Cook took  
of duty in Kitchen, Dorn, Middle port Light airs  
after port Light Breezes from the S.E. in  
steering in for Valparaiso to end these 24

Ship Crew in Valparaiso 1845

Remarks on Board Friday February the 9

This Day Commenced With fine pleasant  
weather and Light Breezes from the S.E.  
in steering in for Valparaiso 4 P.M.  
Came to anchor in 45 fathoms of water  
Middle port. Latter part all hands employed  
on ship duty and 5 Men from Shore to work  
and the ship head to end these 24 hours

Remarks on Board Saturday February the 11

This Day Commenced With fine pleasant  
weather and Light Breezes from the S.E.  
and all hands employed on ship duty  
and 5 Men from the Shore to work on  
the ship head Middle port. Latter part  
employed painting ship to end the 24 hours



Ship *Minerva* in *Malparraso*

1855

Remarks on Board Sunday February the 11

This Day Commenced with fine pleasant weather  
and Light Breezes from the SSE Middle part  
of the fore fresh breezes to and there 24 hours

~~Remarks on Board Monday February the 12~~

This Day Commenced with fresh breezes from the  
S with pleasant weather Middle part of the fore  
11 then fine the Duty James Lilly one James Connors one  
Isaac McKellogg one Frank Weston one James Church one  
Robert John Rose one John W. and one Charles Thompson one  
William W. Helmer one Sylvestre Cook one John Thushberger  
one

Remarks on Board Monday February the 12

This Day Commenced with fresh breezes from the  
SSE with pleasant weather Latter part Sea 11 then fine the  
Duty James Lilly one James Connors one Frank Weston  
one & James Church one John W. and one Robert Bailey one  
Robert Ly one Charles Thompson one William Helmer one  
Sylvestre Cook one John Thushberger one and put  
them all in Cans to and there 24 hours



Ship Mearl St. Raphael 1855

Remarks on Board Tuesday February the 13

This Day Commenced with fine pleasant weather  
a fresh breeze from the SSE at 11 Men of  
Ship duty at all the Mast employed on Ship duty  
in 4 Men to work on the head & on there 24 hours

Remarks on Board Wednesday February the 14

This Day Commenced with fine pleasant  
weather a light breeze from the SSE  
at 11 Men of duty at 4 Men to work on  
the Ship head as the Mast employed on  
Ship duty & on there 24 hours

Remarks on Board Thursday February the 15

This Day Commenced with fine pleasant  
weather a light breeze from the SSE  
at 11 Men of duty at 4 Men to work on  
the head & on there 24 hours  
on Ship duty 4 Men from there work on  
the head & on there 24 hours  
Ship head & on there 24 hours



Ship Onward St. Raphael 1845

Remarks on Board Friday February the 16

This Day Commenced with fine pleasant weather and light sea breezes and 11 Men of Duty and the Boat employed taking of potatoes and 6 others from there employed to work on the Ship and 2 of Charge the Cook Dick. Latter part of the fore put Charles H. Thompson on Duty and Robert Mucknuck on Duty and these 24 hours

Remarks on Board Board Saturday February the 17

This Day Commenced with fine pleasant weather and light sea breezes and 6 Men from Shore to work on the Ship and 9 Men of Duty at 8 P.M. the Stewart deserted from the Ship on a piece of plank and the Store Ship Boat pick him up and took back the Stewart on Board and put him in iron and 2 of Charge the Cook in Kitchen. Latter part took 54 lbs of water on Board and getting Reading for Sea and these 24 hours

Remarks on Board Sunday February the 18

This Day Commenced with fine pleasant weather and light breezes from the N.E. at Middle port. Latter part employed getting Reading for Sea and these 24 hours



Ship Onward in Malpaso 1855

Remarks on Board Monday February the 19

This Day Commenced with fine pleasant weather  
and Light Breezes from the SSW and all hands  
for the Middle part 5 PM Set the Men out  
of doors and went to get under way in  
Boat the Young Buck Se in there 24 hours

Remarks on Board Tuesday February the 20

This Day Began with fine pleasant weather and  
fresh Breezes from the SSW Middle part latter  
part Light Breezes from the SSE  
and there 24 hours

Remarks on Board Wednesday February the 21

This Day Commenced with fine pleasant weather  
and Light Breezes from the SSW and all hands well  
on Board 5 PM Set the Young Buck up  
and all ready for sea Middle part fresh Breezes  
from SSW latter part Calm and there 24 hours



Ship crew from Valparaiso 1855

Remarks on Board Thursday February the 22

This Day Commenced with Light Breezes from the SSW  
with pleasant weather Middle part fresh Breezes from  
the N.W. At 5 P.M. Calm and got under way and  
Drove out the Day 9 P.M. got at E fresh Breezes from  
the S.W. and Laying up and on Sea and these 24 hours

Remarks on Board Friday February the 23

This Day Commenced with fresh Breezes from the  
S.W. with pleasant weather and Laying up and on  
2 P.M. the Captains Return and Board and Steering  
N.W. by W and gave the Anchor and on Board the  
Cable and Stow them at Day and Ship at Cook  
Middle part latter part fresh Breezes Sea and 24 hours

Lat 20 21 S  
Long 74 16 W

Remarks on Board Saturday February the 24

This Day Commenced with fresh Breezes from  
the S.W. with pleasant weather and Steering N.W. by W  
per Compass all Sail Set and all hands well and  
employed on Ship Duty Middle part Moderate  
Breezes latter part fresh Breezes Sea and 24 hours

Lat 27 55 S  
Long 76 46 W



Ship Onward from Malpaso 1855

Remarks on Board Sunday February the 25

this Day Commenced with fresh Breezes from the SSE with pleasant weather and Steering WNW for Camague all Sail set and all hands well Middle part fresh SE Trade Wind latter part spoke the Schoy Betsey Williams of New Bedford 9 Months ago 40 bbl of Sperm Oil and the small boat on board. In and there 24 hours

Lat 25 27 S

Long 79 46 W

Remarks on Board Monday February the 26

this Day Commenced with fresh Trade Winds with pleasant weather and Steering S for Camague and all hands well Middle part latter part employed patching the boats. In and there this Day

Lat 27 12 S

Long 81 22 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday February the 27

this Day Commenced with fresh Trade Winds and pleasant weather and Steering NE by N and all hands well and employed as Ship Duty Middle part Steering N for Camague latter part light Breezes with cloudy weather. In and there 24 hours

Lat 20 50 S

Long 80 39 W



Ship Arrived from Malpaise

1855

Remarks on Board Wednesday February the 25

This Day Commenced with Light Breezes from the  
498 with Cloudy Weather and Steering N By W  
per Compass and all hands well and employed on  
Ship Duty Middle part heavy light airs latter  
part the same and Steering N By E to end the 24 hours

Lat 18 20 S

Long 80 19 W

Remarks on Board Thursday March the 1

This Day Commenced with fine pleasant  
Weather and Light Breezes from the 498 and  
Steering N By E per Compass and all hands  
well and employed on Ship Duty Saw Nothing  
to Day Middle part heavy light airs latter  
part Calm to end these 24 hours

Lat 16 55 S

Long 79 59 W

Remarks on Board Friday March the 2

This Day Commenced with Light airs from  
the 498 with fine pleasant Weather and Steering  
N By E and all hands well and employed on  
Ship Duty and Saw Nothing to Day Middle  
part Calm latter part Light Breezes from the  
498 and Steering N By W and all hands employed  
Steering down the gear and to end the 24 hours

Lat 15 45 S



Ship Crew from Valparaiso

1855

Remarks on Board Saturday March 3

This Day Commenced with fine pleasant weather and Light Breezes from the S S E and Steering N W and all hands well and employed Stowing Down the ground for Casks Middle part fine breeze latter part Steering N W W since these 24 hours

Lat 14 09 S

Long 80 21 W

Remarks on Board Sunday March 4

This Day Commenced with fine pleasant weather and fine Breezes from the S S E and Steering N by W and all hands well and employed Stowing Down the ground for Casks and sawed Ship Steering to the N Middle part the Wind from the S S E latter part the Wind and Weather Much the same as on these 24 hours

Lat 11 39 S

Remarks on Board Monday March the 5

This Day Commenced with fine pleasant weather and Light Breezes from the S S E and Steering N by E S and all hands well Middle part fresh Breezes latter part Equally weather and all sawed Ship Steering to the N and saw quite many fowls back and Steering it open Canvas with full set Best advantage to end these 24 hours

Lat 11 27 S

Long 84 15 W



# Ship Onward from Malpaise

1851-

## Remarks on Board Monday March the 6

this Day Commence with fresh Breezes from the ESE and Squally Weather and Steering W per Compass all Sail Set Best advantage and all hands Well and employed on Ship Duty Middle port Steering W by N per Compass Latter part Cloudy Weather and fresh Breezes do and there 24 hours

Lat 14 23 S  
Long 88 00 W

## Remarks on Board Wednesday March the 7

this Day Commence with fresh Breezes from the ESE with Cloudy Weather and Steering W per Compass all Sail Set Best advantage and all hands Well and employed on Ship Duty Middle port Steering W by N per Compass Latter part fine pleasant Weather do and there 24 hours

Lat 9 24 S  
Long 91 48 W

## Remarks on Board Thursday the March 8

this Day Commence with fine pleasant Weather and fine Breezes from the ESE and Steering W by S per Compass all Sail Set Best advantage and all hands Well and employed on Ship Duty Middle port Steering W per Compass Latter part Steering W by N per Compass and fair Weather this Day do and there 24 hours

Lat 5 24 S  
Long 94 12 W



Ship Ensign from Malpais

## Remarks on Board Friday March the 9

This Day Commence with fine pleasant weather and Light Breezes from the S.E. and Steering W per Compass all Sail Set best advantage and all hands well and employed on Ship Duty Middle part Letter part Squally weather and Gain School of Black fish and Landed the Boats and Struck 2 of them and got 2 of them to and there 24.

Lt H 754 S  
Log 9755 W

## Remarks on Board Saturday March 10

This Day Commence with fine pleasant weather and Light Breezes from the S.E. and Steering W per Compass all Sail Set best advantage and all hands well and employed Clear & Heavy the Black fish Middle part Letter part Steering W by it per Compass and employed Hauling the net these 24 hours

Lt H 643 S  
Log 9755 W

## Remarks on Board Sunday March 11

This Day Commence with fresh Breezes from the S.E. and Squally weather and Steering N by W and all hands well and employed Hauling & 8 M finish Middle part Middle part Steering N.W. Letter part Steering W by S and Squally weather and one Man Sick of Duty do not these 24 hours



# Ship Crew from Salfairise

## Remarks On Board Monday March the 12

this Day Commence with Light Breezes from the  
SE in Squally Weather and Steering it by S all  
Sail Set Best advantage and one Mass Sick of Duty  
Middle part pleasant Weather latter part rain  
Weather and Saw 3 fens Back in 24 hours

Lat In 520 S  
Long In 100 03 W

## Remarks On Board Tuesday March 13

this Day Commence with Light Breezes  
from the SE with Rain Weather and Steering  
it by S of S for Compass and all hands  
well Middle part Steering it by S for Compass  
in Squally Weather latter part fine pleasant  
Weather and Steering it by S and Saw a Large  
Whale in the evening to the SE in 24 hours

Lat 15 10 S  
Long In 101 10 W

## Remarks on Board Wednesday March the 14

this Day Commence with fine Breezes from the  
SE and Steering for a Large Whale and come on  
Squally Weather and Rain. I. H. Lawrence the boats  
for him and Saw him the more 4 S. H. took  
up the boats Middle part foggy back latter  
part fresh Breezes and Cloudy Weather and  
Steering it by S for Compass in 24 hours

Lat 5 29 S  
Long 110 12 W



Ship Order from Malpaise

Remarks on Board Thursday March 14-

This Day Commence with fresh breezes from the ESE and cloudy weather and steering W by N per compass and all hands well and employed on ship duty 4 P.M. pass ship Mainmast of Boston steering NW by Middle port light breezes latter part the same  
do and these 24 hours

Lat 44 19  
Long 113 08 W

Remarks on Board Friday March the 16

This Day Commence with fine pleasant weather and light breezes from the ESE and steering W by N per compass all sail set up all hands well and employed on ship duty Middle port latter part the same and weather much the same  
do and these 24 hours

Lat 43 19  
Long 115 10 W

Remarks on Board Saturday March 17

This Day Commence with fine pleasant weather and light breezes from the ESE and steering W by N per compass and all hands well and employed on ship duty 4 P.M. saw a school of black fish and saw the boats in chase them 6 P.M. took up the boats Middle port steering NW by Middle port latter part steering N by E equally and fair weather in all hands employed setting up rigging  
do and these 24 hours



Ship Crew from Nalperaiso

Remarks on Board Sunday March the 18

This Day Commence with light breezes from the  
ESE and Squally weather and Steering N for Compass  
and all hands Well and 2 Ship in Site and Steering to  
the Westward Middle part Steering N for Compass  
Latter part very light airs and Steering N E and  
Saw Nothing to Day and these 24 hours

Lat 250 S  
Long 11751 W

Remarks on Board Monday March the 19

This Day Commence with fine pleasant weather  
and light breezes from the the ESE and Steering  
N for Compass and all hands Well and 2 Ship  
Ship Joseph Meigs of New Bedford and no Oil  
and the Montezuma of New London one 100 bl  
of Whale Oil and 100 bl of Sperm Oil Middle  
part Steering in N for Compass Latter part  
in Company with Joseph Meigs for 24 hours

Lat 216 S  
Long 11802 W

Remarks On Board Tuesday March the 20

This Day Commence with fine pleasant weather  
and light breezes from the ESE and Steering  
N for Compass and all hands Well and  
Company with Joseph Meigs Middle part  
and Latter part the Wind and weather much the  
same for these 24 hours

Lat 10013 S  
Long 11926 W



Ship Over from Valparaiso

1835-

Remarks on Board Wednesday March the 21

This Day Commence with fine pleasant weather  
in light breezes from the ESE and steering  
N.W. per Compass all Sail Set Best advantage  
and all hands well and employed on Ship Duty  
Middle port Lower port weather latter part  
pleasant weather in steering N.W. by S. per  
Compass. We end there 24 hours

Lat 20 16 N  
Long 120 17 W

Remarks on Board Thursday March 22

This Day Commence with fine pleasant  
weather in light breezes from the ESE  
and steering N.W. by S. per Compass all Sail  
Set Best advantage and all hands well  
and employed on Ship Duty Middle port  
steering N.W. per Compass latter part  
steering N.W. by N. per Compass and  
one Man Sick of Duty We end there 24 hours

Lat 14 3 N  
Long 121 36 W

Remarks on Board Friday March the 23

This Day Commence with fine pleasant  
weather in light breezes from the ENE  
and steering N.W. by N. per Compass all Sail  
Set Best advantage and one Man Sick of  
Duty and employed on Ship Duty  
Middle port steering N.W. latter part  
breezy. Weather We end there 24 hours

Lat 4 00 N  
Long 123 36 W



Ship. Crewed from Newfarise 1851

Remarks on Board Saturday, March the 23

This Day Commence with light breezes from the ENE and Smoky weather and Steering N. by W for Compass all Sail Set Boat maintenance and one man Sick of Duty Middle of Afternoon Steering N. by W and there 24 hours

Lat 541 N  
Long 126 00 W

Remarks on Board Sunday, March 25

This Day Commence with light breezes from the ENE and Smoky weather and Steering N. by W for Compass and all hands Well 1 P.M. Joseph King and Isaac Kellogg got a fight and Boat the Cook beat and Joseph King Stab Isaac Kellogg through his Left hand with a Sharp pointed knife and 7 A.M. put Joseph King in Prison Afternoon Steering N. by W and there 24 hours

Lat 857 N  
Long 129 26 W

Remarks on Board Monday, March 26

This Day Commence with fresh breezes from the ENE and Smoky weather and Steering N. by W for Compass all Sail Set and Boat maintenance and one man Sick of Duty Middle of Afternoon fresh breezes and all give Joseph King one dozen fashings for Stab Isaac Kellogg and put him to his Duty and there 24 hours

Lat 871 N  
Long 122 24 W



Ship Crew from Nulparaiso

1813

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 27

this Day Commence with fresh Breezes  
from the ESE with Clear Weather and Steering  
at N<sup>W</sup> per Compass and 2 Men of Duty Middle  
part Steering at N<sup>W</sup> per Compass Latter  
the same and same Kellogg of Duty with  
him at the Gunter Side of Duty and by  
we saw Nothing

Lat 10 15 N

Long 134 45 W

Remarks On Board Wednesday March 28

this Day Commence with fresh NE Winds  
and pleasant Weather and Steering at N<sup>W</sup> per  
per Compass and same Kellogg of Duty  
with his gun at Gunter Side of Duty  
Middle part Steering at N<sup>W</sup> per Compass  
Latter part Light Breezes from the ESE  
Go on these 24 hours

Lat 13 16 N

Long 137 10 W

Remarks on Board Thursday March 29

this Day Commence with fine pleasant  
Weather and Light Breezes from the SE and  
Steering at N<sup>W</sup> per Compass all Sail Set  
best advantage same Kellogg of Duty with  
his gun at Gunter Side of Duty Middle  
part Latter part Steering at N<sup>W</sup> per Compass  
in every light wind Go on these 24 hours

Lat 15 10 N

Long 141 18 W



Ship Ensign Bann. to the North West Coast 1858

Remarks on Board Friday, March the 30

this Day Commence with fine pleasant weather  
and light breezes from the SE and steering it by N.W.  
per Compass in the Watch employed on Ship Duty  
Antone Dick of Duty and Isaac Kellogg of Duty with  
his hand the Captain and the crew list and the  
Suppose that the Steuart through them over Board  
and the Captain told him to take his things  
in the fore-castle and he told him that he  
would not and he refuse to do any more Duty and  
put him in Prison Middle port Latter part  
very light and so end 24 hours of N. 14118 Lat 1510 N

Remarks on Board Saturday March 31

this Day Commence with fine pleasant weather  
and light breezes from the SE and steering it by N.W.  
per Compass in the Watch employed on Ship Duty  
Antone Dick of Duty and Isaac Kellogg of Duty  
with his hand and the Steuart in Prison Middle  
port Wind from the N.E. Latter part fresh  
breezes and equally weather with rain  
so end these 24 hours

Lat 17.33 N  
Long Dr 14240 W

Remarks on Board Sunday April 1 1858

this Day Commence with fresh breezes  
from the N.E. and cloudy weather and heading  
N.W. by N per Compass 2 P.M. Double Reefed  
the top Sail Antone Dick of Duty and Isaac  
Kellogg of Duty with his hand and the Steuart  
in Prison Middle port Latter part Wind from the  
N.E. and steering N.W. per Compass so end 24 hours.

Lat 19.37 N  
Long 14226 W



Ship Onward James Kirtland Master 1855

Remarks on Board Monday April 2

This Day Commence with fine pleasant weather and Steering N. by W. for Compo all Sail Set Best Advantage Doctor Sick of Duty Isaac Kellogg of Duty with his hand on the Steerwart in Stern Middle Port Latter part Equally weather and Steering N. by W. for Compo and the Watch employ Ship Duty do in these 24 hours

Lat 22 16 N  
Long 141 25 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday April 3

This Day Commence with fresh breezes from the S. by E. with Equally weather and Steering N. by W. for Compo and the Watch employ on Ship Duty Doctor Sick of Duty Isaac Kellogg of Duty with his hand on the Steerwart in Stern Middle Port Light air from the S. by E. Latter part the same do in these 24 hours

Lat 24 57 N  
Long 141 37 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday April 4

This Day Commence with fine pleasant weather and Light breezes from the S. by E. and Steering N. by W. for Compo and the Watch employ on Ship Duty Doctor Sick of Duty Isaac Kellogg of Duty with his hand on the Steerwart in Stern Middle Port very Light air Latter part fine breezes do in these 24 hours

Lat 26 47 N  
Long 141 46 W



Ship Mural Bound to the North West 1854

Remarks On Board Thursday April the 5

this Day Commence with fine pleasant weather and  
Light breezes from the SSE and Steering N by W per  
Compass all Sail Set Best advantage and the Watch  
employed on Ship Duty On ture Deck of Duty and  
Sauce Kellogg of Duty with his hand and the Stewart  
in Room Middle port and Latter port the Wind and  
Weather Much the Same and Steering N by W per  
Compass So end these 24 hours

Lat 29 39 N  
Long 141 30 W

Remarks On Board Friday April the 6

this Day Commence with fine pleasant weather  
and Light breezes from the SSE and Steering N by W  
per Compass all Sail Set Best advantage and  
the Watch employed on Ship Duty On ture Deck of  
Duty Sauce Kellogg of Duty with his hand 1 P.M.  
put the Stewart Down in the Room Middle  
port Latter port Cloudy weather So end 24 hours

Lat 32 05 N  
Long 142 13 W

Remarks On Board Saturday April the 7

this Day Commence with Light breezes from the  
SSE and Cloudy weather and Steering N by W per Comp  
and the Watch employed on Ship Duty On ture Deck  
of Duty Sauce Kellogg of Duty with his hand and  
the Stewart Down in the Room in Room Middle  
Middle port Latter port Light Breezes So end Day

Lat 34 05 N  
Long 142 20 W



Ship Ensign James Norton Master 1855

Remarks on Board Tuesday April 8

This Day Commence with fine pleasant weather  
and light breezes from the South and Steering N  
by W for Compa's Antonio Dick of Duty Isaac  
Kellogg of Duty with his son and the Stewart  
Down in the Run in Buns Middle of  
Cal in latter part very light airs from  
the S by W do and these 24 hours

Lat 34 50 N  
Long 142 16 W

Remarks on Board Monday April 9

This Day Commence with Light Breezes  
from the S by W and Cloudy weather and  
Steering N by W for Compa's Antonio Dick  
of Duty Isaac Kellogg of Duty with his son  
and the Stewart Down in the Run in Buns  
Middle of fresh Breezes from the N by W  
latter part fresh gales and Squally weather  
and heading N by E for Compa's do and 24 hours

Remarks on Board Tuesday April 10

This Day Commence with fresh gales  
from the N by W with Squally weather and  
heading N by W for Compa's Antonio Dick  
of Duty Isaac Kellogg of Duty with his son and the Stewart  
Down in the Run in Buns Middle of  
latter part Close Reef the top sail.  
Down these 24 hours

Lat 35 55 N  
Long 142 30 W

Lat 35 55 N  
Long 142 30 W



Ship Commenced Run to the North West Coast 1855

Remarks on Board Wednesday April the 11

This Day Commence with fresh gales from the N.W. with Squally Weather and heading N by E per Compass with Close Reefed Top Sail Set and Antonio Dick of Duty Isaac Kellogg of Duty with his hand on the Steuart Tunn in the Run in Sterns Middle part the Wind came to the N.W. & S.W. near Ship and heading N by E do and there 24 hours

Lat 26 01 N  
Long 142 26 W

Remarks on Board Thursday April the 12

This Day Commence with fresh gales from the N.W. with Squally Weather and heading N by E per Compass with Double Reefed Top Sail Set and Antonio Dick of Duty Isaac Kellogg of Duty with his hand on the Steuart Tunn in the Run in Sterns Middle part Wind from the N.W. and heading N.E. latter part Moderate Breezes on back Ship to the Westward in fine pleasant Weather on all Sail Set do and there 24 hours

Lat 26 21 N  
Long 142 20 W

Remarks on Board Friday April the 13

This Day Commence with fine pleasant weather and fresh Breezes from the N.W. and heading N by E per Compass all Sail Set Antonio Dick of Duty Isaac Kellogg of Duty with his hand on the Steuart Tunn in the Run in Sterns 7 P.M. tack Ship to the N.E. Middle part Squally latter part fresh Breezes and Squally Weather and Double Reefed the Top Sail do and there 24 hours

Lat 27 19 N  
Long ~~142 06~~ 142 06 W



Ship Owner James Norton Master 1855

Remarks on Board Saturday April the 14

this Day Commence with fresh Breezes from the N.W.  
with generally weather in heading per Compass N.E.  
with Double Reefed Top Sail Let loose Lick of  
Duty Isaac Kellogg of Duty with his hand on the  
Wheel Down in the Run in Broom 7 P.M. near  
Ship to the Westward. Latter part fresh gales  
with pleasant weather in Ship under Close  
Reefed Top Sail in all hands Well Done 24 hours

Lat 37 38 N  
Long 142 30 W

Remarks on Board Sunday April the 15

this Day Commence with fresh gales from  
the North with pleasant weather in heading  
N.W. per Compass with Close Reefed Top Sail  
Let in all hands Well and the Steerwart Down  
in the Run in Broom Middle part Moderate  
Breezes Latter part Light Breezes and fine pleasant  
weather in all Sail Let Done these 24 hours

Lat 38 11 N  
Long 144 46 W

Remarks on Board Monday April the 16

this Day Commence with fine Breezes from  
N.W. and fine pleasant weather in heading  
W per Compass all Sail Let in all hands  
Well and the Steerwart Down in the Run in  
Broom 4 P.M. tack Ship to Eastward. Middle  
part Latter part fresh Breezes with Cloudy  
weather in heading N.E. per Compass  
Done these 24 hours

Lat 39 02 N  
Long 142 50 W



Ship Onward Bound to the North West 1844

Remarks on Board Tuesday April the 17

This Day Commence With fresh Breezes from the Westward With Cloudy Weather and heading N.W. E. per Compass and all hands Well and the Steamer & Down in the Run in Suns Middle port Calms latter port Light Breezes from the S.E. and Cloudy Weather and Steering N.W. per Compass and the Watch employed Reefing the fore Sail &c. &c. these 24 hours

Lat 39 41 N  
Long 143 20 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday April the 18

This Day Commence With Light Breezes from the S.E. With Cloudy Weather and Steering N.W. per Compass and all hands Well and the Watch employed Reefing the fore Sail & PM finish it and Bent it and the Steamer & Down in the Run in Suns Middle port thick foggy Weather latter port Steering N.W. per Compass and every Light Breezes and thick foggy Weather &c. &c. these 24 hours

Lat By Dr 41 40 N  
Long By Dr 144 30 W

Remarks on Board Thursday April the 19

This Day Commence With every Light Breezes from the S.E. and thick foggy Weather and Steering N.W. per Compass and all hands Well and the Steamer & Down in the Run in Suns & PM the Sun East by the S.E. Middle port Flaring it latter port fresh Breezes With fog Squall and heading N.W. per Compass &c. &c. these 24 hours

Lat 43 25 N  
Long 144 36 W



Ship Commander James Norton Master 1855

Remarks On Board Friday April 20

this Day Commence with fresh breezes from the NE and Light fog Squall and heading NW and all hands Well and the Stewart Down in the Run in Sams Middle port then under to the N latter port fresh gales with Cloudy Weather and saw 3 sperm Buck and heading NW Double Reefed top Sail Set and these 24 hours

Lat By Dr 4520 N  
Long By Dr 14530 W

Remarks On Board Saturday April the 21

this Day Commence with fresh gales from the N with Squally Weather and heading NW per Compass with Double Reefed top Sail Set and all hands Well and the Stewart Down in the Run in Sams Middle port and latter port under Close Reefed top Sail Set and 24 hours

Lat Dr 4600 N  
Long Dr 14720 W

Remarks On Board Sunday April the 22

this Day Commence with fresh gales from the N with Squally Weather and heading NW per Compass and all hands Well and the Stewart Down in the Run in Sams Middle port every Light latter port. Calm from 24 hours

Lat 4628 N  
Long 14843 W



Ship Onwar' Cruising On the North West 1855

Remarks on Board Monday April the 23

this Day Commence with Light Breezes from the  
SSE and Cloudy Weather and Steering N.W. for Camps  
and all hands Well and the Stewart Down in the  
Run in Breezes Middle port fore Breezes latter  
port fresh Breezes with Light foggy Weather and  
Law 2 per Buck & and there 24 hours

Lat 48 09 N  
Long 148 48 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday April the 24

this Day Commence with fresh Breezes from the  
SE with Light foggy Weather and Steering N.W. for  
Camps and all hands Well and the Stewart  
Down in the Run in Breezes & P.M. Pauline  
Keeps the top Sails and fresh gales 9 AM took  
in the fore and Mizen top Sails and Close  
Keeps the Main top Sail and Light to by the  
Wind and the Wind speaks the ENE. & and 24 hours

Lat 51 10 N  
Long 149 03 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday April the 25

this Day Commence with fresh gales from the  
ENE and Steering N.W. with Close Keeps Main top  
Sail and fore Sail and Main Spinnaker and heading  
N.W. for Camps and all hands Well and the Stewart  
Down in the Run in Breezes & P.M. took in the  
fore Sail latter port Steering N.W. for Camps  
with Pauline keeps top Sail & and 24 hours

Lat 51 58 N  
Long 150 40 W



Ship Mear's Cruising on the North West 1858

Remarks on Board Thursday April the 26

This Day Commence With fresh gales from the  
S.W. With Rain Weather and Steering N.W. by N  
per Compass and all hands Well and the Steer-  
man in the Room in Room 4 P.M. Laid on White  
Whale and Laid for him and Struck him and got  
good fire in Caprice the Boat and Cut the  
at 6 P.M. took the Boat to the Ship Middle of  
port under Short Sail. Latter part Light Breezes  
and fine Weather to end these 24 hours

Lat 52 29 N  
Long 150 50 W

Remarks on Board Friday April the 27

This Day Commence With fine pleasant Weather  
and Light Breezes from the N.E. and all Sail Set and  
all hands Well and the Steer-  
man in Room 1 P.M. Laid on White Whale  
and Laid for him 7 P.M. give him up and Return  
on Board and took in Sail for the Night Middle  
of port Calm Latter part fresh gales from S.W.  
With thick foggy Weather 11 P.M. took in the  
Sail and fore and Mizen top Sail to end 24 hours

Lat By Dr 52 15 N  
Long By Dr 152 40 W

Remarks on Board Saturday April the 28

This Day Commence With heavy gales from the  
S.W. With pleasant Weather 1 P.M. took in the fore  
Sail and Close Reeped the Main top Sail and  
Steering N.W. and all hands Well and the Steer-  
man in the Room in Room 1 P.M. Laid 2 White  
Whales Middle of port Blowing very heavy gales  
Latter part pleasant Weather and very Buggy  
Weather and heading S.W. per Compass to end 24 hours

Lat 52 00 N  
Long 151 00 W



# Ship Onward Cruising on the North West 1855

## Remarks on Board Saturday April the 29

this Day Commence with heavy gales from the S.W. with  
Squally Weather and Steering up N.E. with a Close Reefed Main  
Top Sail and fore Sail in all hands Well in the Steward  
Down in the Run in irons and down 2 open Buckle Middle  
port heading N.W. 3 P.M. near Ship to the S.S.W. and  
more Squally Weather S.W. P.M. near Ship to the S.W.  
Later part Snow Squally seen these 24 hours

Lat 52 40 N  
Long 150 15 W

## Remarks on Board Monday April the 30

this Day Commence with fresh gales from the  
Westward with Squally Weather and Laying to with  
a Close Reefed Main Top Sail and Main Spancer in  
heading S.S.W. and all hands Well in the Steward  
Down in the Run in irons Middle port open  
the Ship Amason of Swinkburn, N. B. this Season  
Later part open the Ship Timor of Sagharlon with  
No sail this Season seen these 24 hours

Lat 52 16 N  
Long 150 12 W

## Remarks on Board Tuesday May the 01

this Day Commence with heavy gales from the N.W.  
with Snow Squally and Laying to with fore Sail and  
Close Reefed Main Top Sail in all hands Well in  
the Steward Down in the Run in irons Middle port  
the gale Moderate Later part all Sail set in  
2 Ships in Site seen these 24 hours

Lat 51 58 N  
Long 150 40 W



Ship Onward Cruising on the North West 1855-

Remarks On Board Wednesday May the 2  
this Day Commence with fine pleasant weather  
all sail set 3 P.M. Ship. Emerson  
and all hands Well Middle part Steering NW by N  
and Rain Weather, latter part foggy weather and  
the Steuart Down in the Run in R. river  
So end these 24 hours

Remarks On Board Thursday May the 3

this Day Commence with fresh breezes  
from the WNW with Clear weather and Rain  
4 pm Back and all hands Well and the  
Steuart Down in the Run in irons Middle  
part Calm and Saw one White Whale Close  
to the Ship latter part fresh gales from the  
Westward with Clear weather 11 AM took in  
the fore and Mizen top sail So end 24 hours

Lat 54 17 N  
Long 152 15 W

Remarks On Board Friday May the 4

this Day Commenced with fresh gales from  
the Westward with Clear weather and Laying to  
heaving to the Eastward all hands Well and the  
Steuart Down in the Run in irons At  
10 AM One White Whale it rose to the surface  
to the fore and Mizen top sail very equally latter  
much the same 9 AM Saw 1 White Whale  
lowered the boats for him and Chase him with  
but none success 11 AM took up the Boats  
So end 24 hours

Lat 54 24 N  
Long 151 45 W



Ship on Cruising on the North West 1853.

## Remarks On Board Saturday May the 5

This Day Commence with fresh gales from the Westward  
With equally weather and equally 1 P.M. Saw 2 White Whales  
and lowered the Boats and struck on of them and the  
Large Whale tore the Mast Boat and the first Boat put  
her Line up to pick up the Crew and let the Whale  
5 P.M. took the Store Boat on Board and let Lost Guns  
and 4 Lines & P.M. Shorte Sail for the Night  
Latter part fine pleasant weather and Light Breeze  
and Steering of S.E. all Day let and saw Nothing  
do in 24 hours

Lat 52 55 N  
Long 149 39 W

## Remarks On Board Sunday May the 5

This Day Commence fine pleasant weather and Light  
Breeze from the Westward and Steering of S.E. and all  
hands Well and the Stewart down in the Room in  
iron saw one for back Middle part Calm  
Latter part fresh Breezes from the S.E. with thick  
foggy weather and Double Reefed the top sail  
do in these 24 hours:

Lat by Dr 53 00 N  
Long by Dr 150 20 W

## Remarks On Board Monday May the 7

This Day Commence with Light Breezes from the  
S.E. with thick foggy weather and all hands Well and  
the Stewart down in the Room in iron Middle  
part Wind from the S.W. & P.M. near Ship to the S.E.  
Latter part Wind and weather Much the same and tack  
Ship to the N do in these 24 hours

Lat by Dr 52 20 N  
Long by Dr 151 10 W



Ship Onward Cruising On the North West 1815

Remarks On Board Tuesday May the 8

This Day Commence With fresh breezes from the S.W. With Light foggy weather and Steering of N.N.W. and 3 Men Sick of Duty and the Stewart down in the Run in irons Middle port Latter part pleasant weather and Ship in Lite 10 A.M. Saw one White Whale and lowered the Boats for him To end these 24 hours

Lat By Dr 5520 N  
Long By Dr 15120 W

Remarks On Board Wednesday May the 9

This Day Commence With fine pleasant weather and fresh breezes from the S.W. and in Chase of Whales 7 P.M. gave up the Chase and Return On Board With all One Success and Short Sail for the Night and the Stewart down in the Run in irons Middle port fresh gales with thick Rain weather and stuck in the fore and Chase back the Main top Sail Latter part the gale more Moderate Thomas Bailey Sick of Duty Robert Day Sick of Duty To end these 24

Remarks On Board Thursday May the 10

This Day Commence With fresh gales from the S.W. With thick foggy weather and Steering to fore Sail and Close Reefs Main top Sail Thomas Bailey Sick of Duty and Robert Day Sick of Duty and the Stewart down in the Run in irons Middle port Latter part fine pleasant weather and Light breezes from the South and heading to the Westward all Sail Set and gave a gale away for Back To end these 24 hours

Lat 5506 N  
Long 15024 W



Ship Crew's Cruising on the North West 1857

Remarks on Board Friday May the 11

this Day Commence With fine pleasant Weather and Light Breezes from the South and heading to the Westward all Sail set and Saw 8 great Maney Sea Buck Whales. Bailly Sick of Duty and the Steward Down in the Run in iron Middle port. Came on fresh gales from the S E With thick Rain Weather 3 P.M. took in all Sail but I Close Reefed Main top Sail and let the Spencer Latter part the Weather continue the same to end these 24 hours

Lat By Dr 5430 N  
Long By Dr 15050 W

Remarks on Board Saturday May the 12

this Day Commence With fresh gales from the South With thick foggy Weather and Sailing to with I Close Reefed Main top Sail and the Spencer in heading W S W. Whaler Bailly Sick of Duty and the Steward Down in the Run in iron 4 P.M. near Ship to the S E and let the fore Sail Middle port the gale Moderate 4 P.M. let Double Reefed top Sail and thick Rain Weather and Saw 8 White Whales Close to the Ship Latter part Calm down 24 hours

Remarks on Board Sunday May the 13

this Day Commence With Calm and thick Rain Weather and Whaler Bailly Sick of Duty by James Lilly Sick of Duty and the Steward Down in the Run in iron Middle port. Came on heavy gales from the W S W and took in all Sail but I Close Reefed Main top Sail and Main Spencer Latter part Equally Weather and 8 large Sea Herring down 24 hours

Lat 5424 N  
Long 14929 W



# Ship Onward Cruising on the North West 1855

## Remarks on Board Monday May the 14

this Day Commence with heavy gales from the N<sup>W</sup> with Squally Weather and a Large Sea Running in Laying to with a Close Reefed Main top Sail and Main Spencer and fore top stay sail and heading South Thence Daily Sick of Duty and the Stewart down in the Run in irons Middle port and Latter port the Weather continue Much the same for 24 hours

Lat 54 12 N  
Long 148 31 W

## Remarks on Board Tuesday May the 15

this Day Began with fresh gales from the N<sup>W</sup> with Squally Weather and very Rugged Weather and Laying to with a Close Reefed Main top Sail and Main Spencer and fore top stay sail and heading to the South and Thence Daily Sick of Duty and the Stewart down in the Run in irons Middle port Latter port Let Close Reefed top Sail and a and very Rugged Weather and heading S by W and James Church Sick of Duty to end there 24 hours

Lat 53 21 N  
Long 148 35 W

## Remarks on Board Wednesday May the 16

this Day Commence with fresh gales from the Westward and pleasant Weather and very Rugged Weather and heading S by W Close Reefed top Sail set and Thence Daily Sick of Duty and James Church Sick of Duty and the Stewart down in the Run in irons Middle port Let Double Reefed top Sail Latter port fine pleasant Weather and all Sail set heading W N W to end 24 hours

Lat 52 30 N  
Long 150 05 W



# Ship Onward Cruising on the North West 1845

## Remarks on Board Thursday May the 17

this Day Commenced With fresh Breezes from the S.E. and Cloudy Weather and heading S.W. all Gail Set Whole Boily Vack of Duty and the Stewart Down in the Run in iron 4 P.M. Come on thick Rain Weather and Double Reefed the Top Gail 7 P.M. took in Gail for the Night 4 P.M. Set Double Reefed Top Gail and thick foggy Weather and heading S.W. Go on there 24 hours

Lat 52 39 N  
Long 151 14 W

## Remarks on Board Friday May the 18

this Day Commenced With fresh Breezes from the Westward and Smoky Weather and heading S.W. With Double Reefed Top Gail Set in all hands Well and on Ship Duty and the Stewart Down in the Run in iron Middle part fresh gales 4 P.M. Set Close Reefed Top Gail Wind from the N.W. 10 P.M. near Ship to the N and Set Double Reefed Top Gail and very Rugged Weather and Saw Nothing to Day Go on there 24 hours.

Lat 52 07 N  
Long 151 45 W

## Remarks on Board Saturday May the 19

this Day Commenced With pleasant gales from the Westward with very Rugged Weather and heading to the N.W. With Double Reefed Top Gail Set in all hands Well and the Stewart Down in the Run in iron Middle part later part Light Wind from the South with all Gail Set in and Saw 5 pen Buck Go on there 24 hours

Lat 53 51 N  
Long 151 07 W



# Ship Onward Cruising On the North West 1855

## Remarks On Board Sunday May the 20

this Day Commenced With Light Breezes from the South and Smoky Weather and Steering N.W. all Sail Set and all hands Well and the Stewart Dances in the Room in evens 3 P.M. Saw 1 Ship Steering to the S. & P.M. 4 P.M. the Ship Maged of New London and Short Sail for the Night Middle part Came On thick foggy Weather and very Ruggid 9 A.M. Spoke the Ship Lane of Spinkane and Nothing this Season 10 A.M. Set Double Reefed top Sail and Saw 3 fess Back to us

Lat. 54 20 N  
Long. 151 20 W

## Remarks On Board Monday May the 21

this Day Commenced With fresh Breezes from the S.W. With thick foggy Weather and very Ruggid Weather and heading S.W. With Double Reefed top Sail Set and all hands Well and the Stewart Dances in the Room in evens 4 P.M. Blowing fresh gales and took in the fore and Mizen top sails Middle part Rain 7 A.M. Close Reefed the Main top the Sail and near Ship to the S.W. Sea and Dry.

## Remarks On Board Tuesday May the 22

this Day Commenced With heavy gales from the South and took in the fore Sail and Laying it Close Reefed Main top Sail and fore and Main Spencer and all hands Well and the Stewart Dances in the Room in evens and Saw 2 White Whales Middle part the Wind Carried to the Westward and Blowing very heavy and a Large Sea Running Lett part near Ship to the South and Clear Weather to end these 24 hours

Lat 54 24 N  
Long 152 00 W



# Ship Command Cruising On the North West 1854-

## Remarks on Board Wednesday May the 23

This Day Commenced With heavy gales from the N.W. and a  
Large Sea Running and Laying in a Close Haul. Main top  
Gail Set and Main Spencer and heading S.W. and all hands well  
and the Steerwart Down in the Run in iron Middle part  
the gale Moderate 7 A.M. near Ship to the N.W. and Set the  
fore Gail and Double Reefed Main topsail and a Large  
Lurell On and one Ship in Site so on these 24 hours

Lat 54 05 N  
Long 137 34 W

## Remarks on Board Thursday May the 24

This Day Commenced With fresh gales from the  
W.G.W. With fine pleasant weather and a Large  
Lurell On and heading N.W. by N. a Double Reefed  
Main topsail and fore Gail and one Ship in Site and  
all hands well and the Steerwart Down in the Run  
in iron Middle part the gale Moderate 6 A.M.  
Saw Number of Whales and Lured and Chase both  
but one Success 11 A.M. took up the Boats and  
Equally weather so on these 24 hours

Lat 54 27 N  
Long 137 50 W

## Remarks on Board Friday May the 25

This Day Commenced With fresh breezes from the  
the W.G.W. With Equally weather and every Ruggie weather  
and Number Whales in Site 2 P.M. Lured for them  
and Chase with but one Success 6 P.M. took up Boats  
7 P.M. Shorted Gail for the night and all hands well and  
2 Ship in Site and the Steerwart Down in the Run in iron  
Middle part. Rain weather latter part fine  
pleasant weather and Number Whales in Site  
and Lured Boats and one Boat struck and the iron  
Drew 10 A.M. took up the iron Chase of Whales  
so on these 24 hours 3 Ship in Site

Lat 54 15 N



Ship Menard Cruising on the North West 1855.

Remarks on Board Saturday May the 26

This Day Commenced With fine Weather and fine Breezes W & W an in Chase of Whales & I'll give up the Chase and Return on Board With but no Success and then set Sail for the Light and all hands Well and the Steamer Down in the Run in runs Middle of the Coast & I'll get Light Breezes from the S & E and 8 AM Saw 2 White Whales and Lowered Boats and Chase 11 AM give up the Chase and so end these 24 hours.

Lat 54 35 N

Long 151 57 W

Remarks on Board Sunday May the 27

This Day commenced With fine pleasant Weather and Light Breezes from the S & E and heading S W all Sail set and all hands Well and the Steamer Down in the Run and One Ship in Lite Middle of the Coast fresh Breezes from the S & E and Breezy Weather & I'll Lower Boats for them and Chase them. & I'll give up Chase and took up Boats in Double Reefed the top Sail and 3 Ships in Lite so end these 24 hours

Lat 54 25 N

Long 151 57 W

Remarks on Board Monday May the 28

This Day commenced With fresh gales from the S & E and very Breezy Weather & I'll Chase Ship Sara at Fairhaven and the Sam Robertson of Fairhaven 2 Whales this Season and I'll set in Sail for the Light Middle of the Coast heavy gales With Rain Weather and Laying to With 10 Close Reefed Main top Sail and fore Sail heading N E by N & 4 AM near Ship to the S & E Later up thick foggy weather so end these 24 hours

Lat 54 20 N

Long 151 40 W



# Ship Onward Cruising On the North West 1855

## Remarks On Board Tuesday May the 29

this Day Commenced With heavy gales from the Eastward  
With thick foggy weather and Laying to With D Close Reefed  
Main top Sail and fore Sail and heading SE and all hands  
Well and the Stewart down in the Run in snow Middle  
port Rain Weather 3 P.M. near Ship to the N.W. Latter  
port Wind from the N.E. and Cloudy weather and D Large  
Sea Running and Laying to under D Close Reefed Main  
top sail and Spencer heading NW and one Ship in Site  
to end these 24 hours

Lat 53 55 N

Long 152 26 W

## Remarks On Board Wednesday May the 30

this Day Commenced With heavy gales from the  
N.E. With Cloudy weather and D Large Sea Running  
and Laying to under D Close Reefed Main top Sail and  
fore Sail and heading NW and all hands Well and  
3 Ships in Site and the Stewart down in the Run in  
snow 7 P.M. Lat Close Reefed top sail Middle port  
the gale Moderate 4 P.M. Made Sail and near Ship  
to the N.E. to end these 24 hours

Lat 54 16 N

Long 153 05 W

## Remarks On Board Thursday May the 31

this Day Commenced With fresh Breezes from the  
N.W. With Breezy weather and heading N.E. by E  
all hands Well and the Stewart down in the Run in  
snow 4 P.M. Saw one Whale and gave quick to the  
windward 7 P.M. Short Sail from the Night  
4 P.M. Made all Sail Latter port Light Winds  
and foggy Squally and Saw 3 fess Rock to end 24 hours

Lat 53 59 N

Long 151 28 W



# Ship Menar Cruising On the North West 1855

## Remarks on Board Friday June the 1

this Day Commenced with Light Breezes from the ESE in Cloudy Weather and all hands Well and the Steamer Tawm in the Run in iron 2 P.M. Saw one White Whale and Landed Boats for him and he got Gite of the Boats and Went up to Hindman 5 P.M. gave him up and took up the Boats Middle part then from the Eastward and Steering N by E 4 P.M. Saw 2 White Whales and Landed Boats and the Whale got Gite of the Boats Went up to the Hindman 11 P.M. gave up Chase Go on these 24 hours

Lat 55 00 N  
Long 151 56 W

## Remarks on Board Saturday June the 2

this Day Commenced fresh Breezes from the Westward in Squally Weather and all hands Well and the Steamer Tawm in the Run in iron 1 P.M. Saw 2 Whales to the Hindman and Landed 2 Boats and Chase them 4 P.M. gave up Chase 6 P.M. Spike Ship ~~Hindman~~ Maestic of New Bedford 3 Whales this Season 8 P.M. Short Sail for the Night Middle part fresh gales and Rain Weather Latter part Steering NE under fore Sail and Double Reef Main topsail and very Rugged Weather and Saw Number for Back Go on these 24 hours

Lat 55 20 N  
Long 151 28 W

## Remarks on Board Sunday June the 3

this Day Commenced with fresh gales from the Westward in thick Rain Weather and all hands Well and the Steamer Tawm in the Run in iron and Steering NE under fore Sail and Double Reef Main topsail Middle part Moderate Breezes in foggy Weather 4 P.M. Made all Sail 5 P.M. Wind Changed to the North with Clear Weather Latter part Saw Number for Back Go on these 24 hours

Lat 56 00 N  
Long 150 39 W



Ship Mear Cruising on the North West 1855

Remarks on Board Monday June the 4

this Day Commenced with fine pleasant weather in fine Breezes from the N and Steering S by E all Sail Set and all hands Well in the Steamer Towed in the Rear in irons and Law a Number of Black Middle part Steering S by E all Sail Set 4 P.M. Law White Whales and Lamer's Boats and one Boat Struck and the men in latter part in Chase of Whales and 2 Ship in Site to end these 24 hours

Lat 54.49 N  
Long 152.16 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday June the 5

this Day Commenced with fine pleasant weather and Light Breezes from the S by E in Chase of Whales & P.M. give up the Chase and took up the Boats with but one Success and Shorten Sail for the Night Middle part 4 P.M. Law 2 Whales in Lamer's Boats and Struck one and Lamer's hit 10 P.M. took up the Boats 11 P.M. Lamer's Boats for more Whales to end these 24 hours

Lat 54.44 N

Remarks on Board Wednesday June the 6

this Day Commenced with fine weather in the Boats in Chase of Whales 1 P.M. Struck and kill him 2 P.M. took him to the Ship & P.M. took on employee Cutting in 10 P.M. finish latter part Law nothing but for few Boats and 2 Ship to end these 24 hours

Lat 54.44 N



# Ship Memoir Cruising on the North West 1855

Remarks on Board Thursday June the 7

this Day Commenced with fine weather and Light breezes from the Westward 2 P.M. Saw Whales and Landed Boats and Struck and on the Line about 4 P.M. took up the boats 5 P.M. Landed Boats for More Struck one on Last Line 10 P.M. took up Boats Middle part latter part Employed Bailing on in Chase of Whales and 2 Ships in Site one Bailing So end 24

Remarks on Board Friday June the 8

this Day Commenced with fine weather and Light breezes from the S.W. and in Chase Whales and employed Bailing Middle part Light breezy weather latter part fine Clear weather and in Chase of Whales and 4 Ships in Site 2 Bailing So end this Day

Lat 54 54 N  
Long 152 50 W

Remarks on Board Saturday June 9

this Day Commenced with fine Clear weather and Light breezes from the W.S.W. and in Chase of Whales and could not get on to them 6 P.M. gave up the Chase and employed Bailing Middle part Calm latter part 2 Ships in Site one Bailing 10 P.M. Saw 2 Whales and Chase them with out one Lure So end these 24 hours

Lat 54 48 N  
Long 152 29 W



Ship Crew Cruising on the North West 1855

Remarks on Board Sunday June the 10

This Day Commenced With Calm and Employed Bailing  
and all hands Well on the Steamer Down in the Run  
in - across 2 Ships in Lite one Bailing Middle port Light  
also from the South and Steering to the N Latter port Calm  
and saw one Whale and lowered one Boat and Chase him  
2 Ship in Lite saw the Ship Meguel of New London  
Cutting her first Whale he and these 24 hours

Lat 55-05 N  
Long 15213 W

Remarks on Board Monday June the 11

This Day Commenced With fine Weather and Light  
Breezes S W and Employed Bailing and 5 Ships in  
Lite one Bailing Middle port Steering S S E Latter port  
Steering to the N and Employed Stowing Down and  
finish Bailing and all hands Well and the Steamer  
Down in the Run in across he and these 24 hours

Lat 55-25 N

Remarks on Board Tuesday June the 12

This Day Commenced With Light Breezes from the  
S W and Cloudy Weather and Steering to the N and all  
hands Well and Employed Stowing Down 6 of P. M. finish  
Middle port Steering N by W Latter port Steering  
E N E and saw 3 Number of hump back  
he and these 24 hours

Lat 57-04 N  
Long 15722 W



Ship Miller Cruising on the North West 1855

Remarks on Board Wednesday June the 13

this Day Commenced With fine & pleasant and  
light breezes from the NW and Steering ESE and  
Saw a lumber hump Back 1 PM Gite Middle  
part Steering SE latter part Wind from  
the ESE With Cloudy Weather and the Stewart down  
in the Run in irons Isaac Kellogg Sick of Duty  
do and these 24 hours

Lat 5722 N  
Long 14858 W

Remarks on Board Thursday June the 14

this Day Commenced With Light Breezes from  
the ESE With Cloudy Weather and Steering N by E  
and Saw a lumber hump Back and pump  
Back and Isaac Kellogg Sick of Duty and the  
Stewart down in the Run in irons Middle  
part 10 PM Gite Middleton's island  
11 PM tack Ship to the ESE do and 24 hours

Lat 5859 N  
Long 14613 W

Remarks on Board Friday June the 15

this Day Commenced With fresh Breezes  
Eastward Steering SSE and all hands well  
and the Stewart down in the Run in irons  
4 PM Gite kept the topails Middle part  
thick Rain Weather latter part Calm and thick  
foggy Weather do and these 24 hours

Lat by Dr 5710 W  
Long by Dr 14616 W



Ship Over and Cruising in the North West 1854

Remarks on Board Saturday June the 16

this Day Commenced With Calm and thick foggy weather  
and all hands Well and the Steamer Down in the Run  
in iron Middle part Light Bree from the Westward  
and Steering S W Latter part So fine pleasant weather in  
number few Back in Site and hump Back for 24 hours

Lat 57 00 N

Long 147 26 W

Remarks on Board Sunday June the 17

this Day Commenced With fine pleasant weather and  
Light Bree from the Westward in number few Back  
and hump Back in Site and all hands Well and the Steamer  
Down in the Run in iron, Middle part Calm Latter  
part Light Bree from the S W and Steering S W  
So end these 24 hours

Lat 56 20 N

Long 148 57 W

Remarks on Board Monday June the 18

this Day Commenced With Light Brees from the  
E N E With Cloudy weather and Steering S by E and  
all hands Well and the Steamer Down in the iron  
and Sun in number few Back Middle part thick  
foggy weather Latter part Steering S W by W

So end these 24 hours

Lat by Dr 54 40 N

Long by Dr 150 10 W



Ship Mear Bound to the Kamtschatka Sea 1855

Remarks on Board Tuesday June the 19

This Day Commenced with fresh breezes from the NE with thick foggy weather and Steering SW and all hands Well and the Stewart Down in the Run in irons Middle port Latter port every Light Air and Steering N SW and thick foggy weather to end these 24 hours

Lat Dr 55 20 N  
Long Dr 154 30 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday June the 20

This Day Commenced with Light Airs from the NE with thick foggy weather and I take the Ship a season of fairhairs with 2 whales this season and all hands Well and the Stewart Down in the Run in irons Middle port Latter port Light Airs from the SW and foggy weather to end these 24 hours

Lat Dr 54 30 N  
Long Dr 155 20 W

Remarks on Board Thursday June the 21

This Day Commenced with Light Airs from the SW and foggy weather and heading NW and all hands Well and the Stewart Down in the Run in irons Middle port 9 P M Saw one white whale in Lower Boats and one Boat got on and struck in the iron Run Latter port Light Airs from SW and foggy weather and heading SW to end these 24 hours

Lat Dr 54 00 N  
Long Dr 156 10 W



Ship Onward Bound to the Kamtschatka Sea 1855

Remarks On Board Friday June the 22

this Day Commenced With Light Breezes from the  
S.W. and thick foggy weather and heading S.W. by W  
and all hands well and the Steward Down in the Run  
in irons and one Ship in Lite Middle port the Min  
Canted to the S.W. With Clear Weather Latter part Fair  
A Number for Back to and there 24 hours

Lat 54 16 N  
Long 157 47 W.

Remarks On Board Saturday June the 23

this Day Commenced With Light Breezes from the  
S.W. and Cloudy weather and heading S.W. by W all  
Sail set and all hands well and the Steward Down  
in the Run in irons and one Ship in Lite Middle  
port Calm 4 M. Lite Schoomagers island  
and Light Breezes from the Eastward Latter part  
fresh Breezes and Buggy weather Steering S.W. by S  
to and there 24 hours

Lat 54 34 N  
Long 157 33 W

Remarks On Board Sunday June the 24

this Day Commenced With fresh Breezes from  
the E.S.E. and Buggy weather and Rain and Steering  
S.W. by S and all hands well and the Steward Down  
in the Run in irons 4 M. Spike Ship Division  
of Fairhaven Middle port Calm and foggy weather  
Latter part same to and there 24 hours

Lat 54 10 N  
Long 160 36 W



Ship Murri Bawn? to the Kamtoctha Sea 1855

Remarks on Bawn Monday June the 25

this Day Commenced With Calm and foggy weather and all hands well and the Stewart Bawn in the Run in iron Middle port Latter port Light dies from the Eastward and Steering SW by Compass &c and these 24 hours

Lat 53 50 N

Long 163 01 W

Remarks on Bawn Tuesday June the 26

this Day Commenced With Calm and Clear weather and all hands well and the Stewart Bawn in the Run in iron and one Ship in Lite Middle port foggy weather and Laying back Latter port die from the Eastward and Rain weather and in Company with the Ship Emerson &c and these 24 hours

Lat 54 20 N

Long 164 15 W

Remarks on Bawn Wednesday June the 27

this Day Commenced With Light Wind from Eastward Middle port Laying & back 6 AM the Wind Current to the Westward With Clear weather and Lite the island Ounismak Latter port Working up in it to the Strait of Akvoston &c and these 24 hours

Lat 54 20 N

Long 164 27



# Ship Menn in the Kamtschatka Sea 1853.

Remarks on Board Thursday June the 28  
this Day Commenced with fresh Breezes from the Westward  
with Clear Weather and all hands Well and the Land Bearing for  
Compass from W to NW 4 P.M. Came on foggy Weather and  
Double Breeze the Top Sail Latter part Clear Weather and  
Light Breezes from the WSW and Working through Cumminack  
Straits Le and there 24 hours

## Remarks on Board Friday June the 29

this Day Commenced with Light Breezes from the WSW and  
Light foggy Weather and Working through Cumminack Straits  
in Company with Ship Emma 4 P.M. Calm and Light  
foggy Weather and the Land Bearing for Compass E by S  
Distant 5 Miles 5 P.M. Bent the Cable 10 P.M. got  
a Light Breeze from the ESE and Steering W. 1/2 N. Middle  
part Rain Weather 4 P.M. bent the Cable Latter part  
thick Weather and Saw a Number hump back  
Le and there 24 hours

Lat By Dr 55 10 N.  
Long By Dr 166 10 W

## Remarks on Board Saturday June the 30

this Day Commenced with fresh Breezes from the  
ESE with thick Rain Weather and Steering W by N  
and all hands Well and Steuart Sailed in the Run  
in, iron 6 P.M. Saw 2 White Whales Close to the  
Ship Sailed Boats Whales got Side of the Ship and went  
up to the Windward 8 P.M. took up the Boats and Shorten  
Sail for the Night Middle part Clear Weather Latter  
part Light foggy Weather and Wind from the S.W. 11 P.M.  
Sighted a jagged island and near Ship to SW  
Le and there 24 hours

Lat 56 24 N  
Long 170 26 W



1855-

Ship (never) Cruising in the Kamchatka Sea

Remarks on Board Sunday July the 1

This Day Commenced With Light Winds from the N.W. With Light foggy weather and heading S.W. and the Long Bearing per Compass N.W. by N. and N. by E. and all hands Well Steuart Down in the Room in irons Middle part variable Winds and Weather Latter part Wind S.W. and foggy weather and Steering N.W. by S. in 24 hours

Lat By Dr 57.35 N.  
Long By Dr 171.58 W

Remarks on Board Monday July the 2

This Day Commenced With fresh Breezes from the S.E. With variable weather and Steering N. by W. by W. and all hands Well and Steuart Down in the Room in irons 7 P.M. Came on fresh Breezes With thick Rain weather and took in all Sail but Double Reefed Main top Sail and fore Sail and Landed and got 48 fathoms of Water Latter part Wind from the S.E. and pleasant weather and Steering W. by W. by S. in 24 hours

Lat 58.19 N  
Long 171.47 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday July the 3

This Day Commenced With Light Wind from the S.E. With Light foggy weather and Steering N. by E. and all hands Well and the Steuart Down in the Room in irons Middle part Calm Latter part Light Winds from the Eastward With Cloudy weather and heading N.E. by E. in 24 hours

Lat By Dr 58.30 N  
Long By Dr 172.16 W



Ship Onu-ri Cruising in the kambeatka Sea 1854

Remarks on Board Wednesday July the 4

This Day Commenced With Light Winds from the Eastward With Cloudy Weather and heading NE by N all hands Well and the Steuart Down in the Run in runs Middle port fresh Breezes and Weather 70 E 11 Double Reefed the top Sail and Rugged Weather to end 24

Lat By Dr 5720 N  
Long By Dr 170 10 W

Remarks on Board Thursday July the 5

This Day Commenced With fresh Breezes from the SSW With variable Weather and Rugged and Steering ESE With Double Reefed top Sail and all hands Well and Steuart Down in the Run in runs Middle port Calm latter for Light foggy Weather to end these 24 hours

Lat 3623 N  
Long 170 15 W

Remarks on Board Friday July the 6

This Day Commenced With very Light Winds from the NW and Steering ESE and all hands Well and the Steuart Down in the Run in runs 2 PM Litter 41 gudge island 9 PM Come on fresh Breezes with a large swell on 5 PM Saw 2 Whales and lowered Boats and the Whales got sight of the Boats and went off to the Windward 8 PM took up the Boats and Shorten Sail for the Night Middle port fresh gales With the Win from the Westward and heading WSW 4 PM near Ship to the N latter part Saw 2 White and so Rugged to Lowered to end 24 hours

Lat 5450 N  
Long 170 02 W



Ship now Cruising in Kamtschatka Sea 1855

Remarks on Board Saturday July the 7

This Day Commenced With fresh Breezes from the WNW  
thick Cloudy Weather and heavy Breeze and Sailing to  
Headin S by E With 18 Fathom Reeped, Main top Sail  
and fore Sail 3 P.M. Saw one White Whale Close to the  
Ship and all hands Well Stewart Down in Rees in irons  
Middle port Calm 6 P.M. got Light Breezes from  
the S by E With Cloudy Weather Latter port fresh Breeze  
and tack in the Light Sails and tack Ship to the  
S by E and there 24 hours

Lat by Dr 5535 N

Long by Dr 170.25 W

Remarks on Board Sunday July the 8

this Day Commenced With fresh Breezes from  
the S by E With thick Rain Weather and heading  
S by W and all hands Well Stewart Down in the  
Rees in irons 3 P.M. Lawle Reeped the top  
Sail 4 P.M. tack in the Sails and Main Sail  
Middle port Steering W by W 2 P.M. Calm Latter port  
Light variable Winds and Cloudy Weather and Steering  
S by E and there 24 hours

Lat 5525 N

Long 170.38 W

Remarks on Board Monday July the 9

this Day Commenced With Light variable Winds  
from the Eastward and Light foggy Weather and all  
hands Well Stewart Down in the Rees in irons  
Middle port Light Winds from the South and  
thick Rain Weather and Steering W by W Latter port  
foggy Weather and there 24 hours

Lat by Dr 5510 N

Long by Dr 171.05 W



Ship Officer Cruising in the Kumbucutka Sea 1855.

Remarks on Board Tuesday July the 10

this Day Commenced With Light Wind from the South  
With thick foggy weather and Steering WSW and all hands  
Well and Stewart Down in the Run in iron. Middle  
port Wind from the NW Later port Calm and foggy  
Weather So end these 24 hours

Lat 55 25 N  
Long 173.42 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday July the 11

this Day Commenced With Light Breeze from the SSE  
With Light foggy weather and Steering WSW and all hands  
Well Stewart Down in Run in iron. Middle port  
fresh Breezes With Rain Weather Later port Light Winds  
from the SW and thick foggy weather So end 24 hours

Lat by Dr 55 34 N  
Long by Dr 176 10 W

Remarks on Board Thursday July the 12

this Day Commenced With Light Winds from the NW  
With thick foggy weather and Steering WSW and all hands  
Well and Stewart Down in Run in iron. NW Come  
on fresh gales With Squally weather and Jawsils kept  
the top sail and took in the Pil. and Main sail and took  
up the Boats Middle port NW and heading SW Later  
Moderate gales With pleasant weather Wind from the WSW  
and heading NW So end these 24 hours

Lat 55 22 N  
Long 178 37 W



Ship Mearns bound to the Chukchi Sea 1858

Remarks on Board Friday July the 13

this Day Commenced With fresh Breezes from the S.W. With foggy Weather and heading N.N.W. and all hands Well Stewart Down in the Run in iron's Middle part of the Win from the N.W. and Steering W.S.W. & S.W. Let the fore Topmast Studding sail Tatter part fresh B Breezes and Light foggy Weather do and these 24 hours

Lat 55-28 N  
Long 178-19 E

Remarks on Board Saturday July the 14

this Day Commenced With fresh Breezes from the N.W. With Clear Weather and Steering W.S.W. and all hands Well Stewart Down in Run in iron's Middle part Strong Breezes and Rugged Weather Tatter part Moderate Breezes and thick foggy Weather and all Sail Let do and 24 hours

Lat 55-34 N  
\* Long 173-32 E

Remarks on Board Sunday July the 15

this Day Commenced With Moderate Breezes from the Westward With Cloudy Weather and heading S.W. all Sail Let and all hands Well Stewart Down in the S Run in iron's Middle part variable Winds Tatter part Light Breezes from the Westward With Cloudy Weather and heading N.N.W. do and these 24 hours

Lat By Dr 55-30 N  
Long by Dr 173-00 W



Ship Onward Bound for the Chukot Sea 1855

Remarks on Board Monday July the 16

this Day Commenced with Light Breeze from the SW  
with Rain Weather and heading NW and all hands well  
and Stewart Down in the Room in irons Middle part  
Calm latter part Light Breeze from the SW with  
thick foggy weather and heading SW by W but time  
lick of duty this Day with foggy weather

Left by Dr 5520 N  
Long by Dr 17240 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday July the 17

this Day Commenced with Light Breeze from the  
SW with thick foggy weather and heading SW by W  
but time lick of duty Stewart Down in the  
Room in irons Middle part Steering SW latter part  
heading SW by W and foggy weather this Day Ends with  
thick foggy weather

Left by Dr 5510 N  
Long by Dr 17120 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday July the 18

this Day Commenced with Light Breeze from  
the NW with thick foggy weather and heading SW by W  
with all Gail set and all hands well Stewart Down  
in the Room in irons Middle part Wind from the  
NW and Steering SW latter part Wind from the  
NE this Day Ends with thick foggy weather

Left by Dr 5440 N  
Long by Dr 17030 E



Ship Meward Bound for the Okotak Sea 1855

Remarks on Board Thursday June July 19

this Day Commenced with Light breezes from the S.E. with thick foggy weather and steering by all hands well the Stewart down in the Run in irons and the Hatch Employed overboard Blocks Middle part Come on fresh gales with Rain weather and steering by 1/2 S 2 E All Double Reefed the top Sail latter part More Moderate with thick foggy weather to end these 24

Lat 53 20 N  
Long 164 37 E

Remarks on Board Friday July the 20

this Day Commenced with fresh Breezes from the S.E. with thick foggy weather and steering by 1/2 W and the Hatch Employed overboard Block and the Stewart down in the Run in irons 7 P.M. near Ship to the S.E. Wind from the S.W. and Double Reefed the top sail 5 P.M. near Ship Ship to the Westward and let all Sail 10 P.M. took the Stewart out the Run and put him down in the Storege this Day end with Light foggy weather

Lat 52 52 N  
Long 163 41 E

Remarks on Board Saturday July the 21

this Day Commenced with Light Wind from S.W. with 0 Large Swell and Light foggy weather and heading N.W. and all hands well the Stewart down in the Storege in irons Middle part Wind from the N.W. and Squidly weather and steering by 1/2 S 10 P.M. Come on heavy gales with Rain and took in all Sail Next 10 Close Reefed Main top Sail latter part Wind came to the Westward and let Double Reefed top Sail and heading S.W. this Day ends with Clear weather

Lat 51 41 N  
Long 161 18 E



Ship Crewed Round for the Ochotok Sea 1855

Remarks on Board Sunday July the 22

this Day Commenced with fresh gales from the west  
with Squally weather and heading WSW Double Reefed top  
Sail set and all hands well Steuart Down in the  
Store in irons Middle part Wind from the WSW with  
thick foggy weather and heading S by W 5 A.M. near Ship  
to the NW latter part of Light Wind from the NW  
with Clear weather and Steering it and Ant Lone Sick of Duty  
and Saw 8 Number for Back 24 hours

Lat 50 27 N  
Long 160 15 E

Remarks on Board Monday July the 23

this Day Commenced with fresh breezes from the NW  
with Squally weather and Steering West and Ant Lone  
Sick of Duty and the Steuart Down in the Store in  
irons 5 P.M. Double Reefed the top Sail and Saw 8  
Number for Back 4 P.M. took in the main Sail with  
fresh breezes and Squally weather 4 A.M. Moderate  
breezes and fine weather and made all Sail and the Wind  
from the NW and Steering WSW 5 P.M. Landed Chumchee  
island and Paramuckie island and Saw 8 Number  
of hands Back this Day End with fine pleasant  
weather

Lat 50 22 N  
Long 157 15 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday July the 24

this Day Commenced with fine pleasant weather  
and Calm and employed Repairing the main top  
Sail and Ant Lone Sick of Duty Steuart Down  
in the Store in irons 4 P.M. got a Light breeze from  
the South and heading WSW 6 P.M. the land bearing for  
Campup NW and SW distant 30 miles 9 P.M. near Ship  
to the SSE Middle part very Light 4 A.M.  
near Ship to the Westward this Day Ends with Light  
Rain weather

Lat by Dr 49 55 N  
Long by Dr 156 10 E



# Ship moved Bound for the Ochotsk Sea 1855

## Remarks on Board Wednesday July the 25

this Day Commenced with Light winds from the  
S.W. with Rain Weather and heading W.S.W. and  
Dont Stone Sick of Duty and the Steward Down in  
the Stove in irons and the Sun Bearing for  
Compass 11.15 8.15 AM Come on fresh breezes with  
thick foggy weather and took in the Light Sail and  
near Ship to the Eastward Middle port thick Rain  
weather 1 PM Double Reefed the top Sail took in  
and Mail in 2 PM took in fore and Mizen top Sail  
3 PM Close Reefed Mizen top Sail this Day Ends with  
thick Rain Weather

Lat by Dr 4954 N  
Long by Dr 15700 E

## Remarks on Board Thursday July the 26

this Day Commenced with heavy gales from  
the N.E. and laying to under Close Reefed Mizen  
top Sail and the 4 fencers and heading E.N.E. and  
Dont Stone Sick of Duty the Steward Down in  
the Stove in irons and thick Rain weather  
7 PM the gale moderate and near Ship to the  
N.E. then from S.W. 10 PM Got Double Reefed top  
Sail 2 PM the Wind shifted to the N and Steering S  
3 PM Come on fresh gales with Clear Weather  
and Steering W by S. So in these 24 hours

Lat 5009 N  
Long 15557 E

## Remarks on Board Friday July the 27

this Day Commenced with fresh gales from the  
N.W. with Cloudy & Weather and Steering S.W. by W  
1 PM Laid the Sun and Steering in for it 2 PM  
Moderate and Made all Sail 3 PM Calm and Close  
in with the Sun and lowered 2 Boats out of there  
6 PM got 2 breezes from the W.S.W. and heading of  
Dont Stone Sick of Duty Steward & Down  
in the Stove in irons middle port fine pleasant  
weather and fine breezes from the W.N.W. and working  
in to the Ochotsk Sea 9 AM Come foggy weather  
1 PM Steering of S.E. by S 8 AM Clear Weather Left to by  
Wind latter part fine weather to end this Day

Lat 4944 N  
Long 15444 E



Ship Moved in the Chukot Sea 185-5-

Remarks on Board Saturday July the 28

this Day Commenced with fine pleasant weather and Light breezes from the N N W and heading N N W by N all Sail Set and Ont some Sack of Duty the Steerwart Down in Store in irons At 6 P.M. Chivinkie island Bearing for Compass E. N. E. distant 5 miles Middle port Light Winds from the S S W with thick foggy weather and Steering N N W for Compass Latter part Cloudy weather and James Downward Sack of Duty this Day End with fine weather

Lat by Dr 51 10 N  
Long by Dr 154 15 E

Remarks on Board Sunday July the 29

this Day Commenced with Light breezes from the S S E with fine pleasant weather and Steering N N W for Compass all Sail Set Ont some Sack of Duty and James Downward Sack of Duty Middle port Light Breezes Latter part Light Breezes from the S S W with fine Clear weather. So end this Day

Lat 52 19 N  
Long 155 08 E

Remarks on Board Monday July the 30

this Day Commenced with fine pleasant weather and Light Breezes from S S W with Clear weather and Steering N N W all Sail Set and Ont some Sack of Duty and James Downward Sack of Duty and the Steerwart Down in the Store in irons and Saw one pen back Middle port Steering N N W with foggy weather Latter part Wind from the S E and Steering W by N and Saw a Number pen back So end this Day

Lat 53 01 N  
Long by Dr 152 46 E



Ship Crewed Cruising in the Ochotsk Sea 1855

Remarks on board Tuesday July the 31

this Day Commenced With fine breezes from the NE With Cloudy Weather and Steering W by N all Sail Set and Ant. Stone Sick of Duty Stevedore Down in the Stereage in irons 2 PM Spoke Ship Caroline. Cutting 2 Whales this Season Middle part fresh gales from the NE with Rain weather and thick the in the fore and Miz. Sails. Latter part in grass the NE with Light foggy weather and Steering E by E all Sail Set and this by

Lat by Dr 54 10 N

Long by Dr 154 20 E

Remarks on board Wednesday August the 1

this Day Commenced With Light breezes from the NW With Clear Weather and Steering SE all Sail Set and Ant. Stone Sick of Duty and the Stevedore Down in the Stereage in irons Middle part Steering S by E Latter part Calm and thick foggy weather So and those 24 hours

Lat 55 15 N

Long 152 25 E

Remarks on board Thursday August the 2

this Day Commenced with Light Winds from the SE With Light foggy weather and heading S by N all Sail Set and Ant. Stone Sick of Duty Stevedore Down in the Stereage in irons 5 PM Spoke the Ship Sabmirus of Fairhaven and one Whale this Season Middle part fresh breezes with Rain Latter part Calm and thick foggy weather So and this Day

Lat by Dr 52 45 N

Long by Dr 152 40 E



Ship Onward Cruising in the Ochotsk Sea 1855

Remarks on Board Friday August the 3

this Day Commenced with Light Wind from the SW  
with thick foggy weather and heading S E under  
Short Sail and some Sack of Duty. Steward Down  
in the Store in irons Middle port fresh breezes  
from the North Latter port Steering S by E this  
Day and with thick foggy weather

Lat 52 20 N  
Long by Sun 152 00 E

Remarks on Board Saturday August the 4

this Day Commenced with fresh breezes from the North  
with Smoky Weather and Steering South 1 P.M. Saw 2  
White Whales and Sawed 1 boat and one boat got on  
and Whales got Site of the boats and went up to the  
Windward 3 P.M. took up the boats and Number pen  
back in Site and some Sack of Duty Steward Down  
in the Store in irons Middle port under Short Sail  
Latter port Steering S by E and these 24 hours

Lat 51 56 N  
Long 152 15 E

Remarks on Board Sunday July the 5

this Day Commenced with fine Weather Wind from  
the NW 1 P.M. 2 White Whales and yawning quick to the  
NE and Sawed the boats and Chase them with our  
own Success 5 P.M. took up the 6 P.M. spoke the Ship  
Washington Middle port foggy Weather Latter port  
Wind from the NW with pleasant Weather and Chase in  
Whales and these 24 hours

Lat 51 54 N  
Long 152 40 E



Ship Newark Cruising in the Chobsk Sea 1855-

Remarks on Board Monday July the 6

This Day Commenced with fine pleasant weather and light winds from the NW and in Chase of Whales 5 PM gave up the Chase and took up the boats middle part under Short Sail Not time tick of Duty Stewart Down in the Stere in irons middle part Light Bree. Latter Calm on Ship in Lite Sea and there 24 hours

Lat 54° 46' N  
Long 133° 26' E

Remarks on Board Tuesday August the 7

This Day Commenced with Calm and Light foggy weather and one Ship in Lite Not time tick of Duty Stewart Down in the Stere in irons 5 PM Spoke the Washington middle part under Short Sail and Wind from the South latter part Smoky weather and Steering to the NW saw one Ship Steering NW and saw nothing to say to end there 24 hours

Lat by Dr 52° 30' N  
Long by Dr 153° 26' E

Remarks on Board Wednesday August the 8

This Day Commenced with Light Wind from the South and Smoky weather and Steering to the N Not time tick of Duty Stere Stewart Down in the Stere in irons middle part Light Bree and foggy weather latter part Light Bree and Calm and saw one Ship Back Sea and Day

Lat by Dr 53° 20' N  
Long by Dr 153° 30' E



Ship Crew Cruising in the Ochotsk Sea 1855 -

Remarks on board Thursday August the 9

this Day Commenced with Light Breezes and Calm with foggy weather. Put some Sack of Duty Stewart down in the Storeage in irons middle part Wind from the N.E. Latter part fine Clear weather and heading N.W. all Sail Set and Law Nothing to Pay this Day End with fine weather

Lat 54 08 N  
Long 153 48 E

Remarks on board Friday August the 10

this Day Commenced with fine Clear weather and Light breezes from the N.E. and heading N.W. Put some Sack of Duty Stewart down in the Storeage and 2 Ships in Site one Steering S.W. all Sail Set and Cutting in middle part Light Breezes and Calm 4 P.M. 5 Ships in Site one Ships boats in Chase of Whales Latter part thick foggy weather and the Wind from the N.E. and this Day

Lat by Dr 54 15 N  
Long by Dr 153 20 E

Remarks on board Saturday August the 11

this Day Commenced with Light Wind from the N.E. With thick foggy weather and Put some Sack of Duty Stewart down in the Storeage in irons 6 A.M. Spoke the bark Alfred Tyler of Edgartown with 3 Whales. this Day middle part fine weather. 10 P.M. Law 2 Whales and Lawered the boats and the Whales got Site of the boats and Went of N. to the Windward. 11 P.M. took up the boats this Day End with fine weather

Lat by Dr 54 10 N  
Long by Dr 152 00 E



# Ship Crew Cruising in the Ochotsk Sea 1855

Remarks on board Sunday August the 12

this Day Commenced With Light Wind from the  
NE With Smoky Weather and at one Point Time Sick  
of Duty Stewart Down in the Storeage in irons  
Middle part Steering S by E 9 AM Saw one Whale  
and lowered 2 boats and Chase him and one Ship in  
Site this Day End With fine pleasant Weather

Lat 53 45 N  
Long 152 15 E

Remarks on board Monday August the 13

this Day Commenced with fine pleasant Weather and  
Light breezes from the NW and Chase Whales and the  
Whale got Site of the boats and West of the Window  
2 PM give up the Chase and took up the boat  
Out time Sick of Duty Stewart Down in the Storeage  
in irons Middle part Light Breezes and thick foggy  
So Weather latter part Calm With foggy Weather and  
Saw 2 Whales Close to the Ship and lowered 2  
boats and Chase them so and this Day

Lat 52 31 N  
Long by Sun 152 30 E

Remarks on board Tuesday August the 14

this Day Commenced with Light Breezes and  
Calm with Light foggy Weather and in Chase  
of Whales 4 PM give up the Chase and took  
up the boat Middle part heading S E and  
Rain Weather latter part Wind from the S E  
and Saw 1 Number hump back and  
lowered 3 boats and Chase them with out  
one Success this Day End With Rain Weather

Lat 52 09 N  
Long by Sun 154 50 E



# Ship Onward Cruising in the Ochotsk Sea 1855

## Remarks on board Wednesday August the 15

This Day Commenced with fresh breezes from the  
SSE with Rain Weather and heading SW Ant Stone  
Lick of Duty Stewart Down in the Sterege in irons  
7 PM Lite. Alaid island and Bearing per Compass  
SE by S Middle part came on fresh gales with Rain  
and took in all Sail but a Close Reefed main top  
Sail latter part the gale moderate and Sat Double Reefed  
top Sail and Course in thick foggy Weather to in Day

Lat by Dr 51 30 N  
Long by Dr 154 20 E

## Remarks on board Thursday August the 16

This Day Commenced with Light Breezes and Calm in thick  
fog Ant Stone Lick of Duty Stewart Down in the  
Sterege in irons Middle part Wind from the NE and  
Steering WSW Latter part Steering SW this Day End  
with thick foggy Weather

Lat by Dr 49 50 N  
Long by Dr 150 12 E

## Remarks on board Friday August the 17

This Day Commenced with Strong Wind from the  
NE with thick foggy Weather and Steering SW and  
Ant Stone Lick of Duty Stewart Down in the  
Sterege in irons Middle part Steering SW Latter part  
fine pleasant Weather and Steering South to in Day

Lat 49 39 N  
Long 148 45 E



# Ship Onward Cruising in the Chotsk Sea 1855

Remarks on board Saturday August the 15

this Day Commenced With fine pleasant weather and fine breezes from the N.W. and Steering S by E 1/2 S and some Dick of Duty Stewart Down in the Stowage in rooms 4 P.M. Saw one White Whale yawning quick to the N.W. Landed the boat and Chase him 6 P.M. give him up he had a fine fast to him middle part Light breezes 4 A.M. Saw 2 White Whales and yawning quick to the E.N.E. Latter part Wind from the W.N.W. and Cloudy Weather So in these 24 hours

Lat by Dr 48 20 N  
Long by Dr 149 10 E

Remarks on board Lord Sunday August the 16

this Day Commenced With fresh breezes from the W.N.W. in Cloudy Weather and Number Whales in Site and Landed the boats and one boat struck one and Come thick foggy weather and Cut from him 5 P.M. took up the boats and Double Keel the top Sail and Number Whales in Site middle part fresh gales with Rain Weather Latter part Spoke the Ship given haul and Boiling 12 00 till this Season So in these 24 hours

Lat 48 08 N  
Long 150 12 E

Remarks on board Monday August the 20

this Day Commenced With fresh gales from the N.W. with Cloudy Weather and Laying to under a Double Keel main top Sail and fore Sail and Saw 2 Whales and to Regge to Landed Ant some Dick of Duty Stewart Down in the Stowage in rooms middle part foggy weather Latter part Calm and Light foggy weather and 4 Ships in Site and one Boiling and Saw 2 Number pen back to in these 24 hours

Lat by Dr 48 16 N  
Long by Dr 150 05 E



Ship Onward Cruising in the Ochotsk Sea 1855

Remarks on board Tuesday August the 21

this Day Commenced With Calm and Light foggy weather and 4 Ships in Site Ant same Dick of Duty Stewart Down in the Stere in irons and Spoke the Ship yielded hauland 1200 libb this Season middle part Spoke the Ship franklin 7 Whales this Season Latter part Light breezes from the W & W and Spoke the Ship last yielded one 1000 libb this Season so end this Day

Lat 48 23 N  
Long 150 14 E

Remarks on board Wednesday August the 22

this Day Commenced With Light breezes from the W & W and Light foggy weather and 4 Ships in Site in I. Number per duck in Site Ant same Dick of Duty Stewart Down in the Stere in irons Middle part 5 AM Saw one Whale 6 AM Saw the boats and one boat struck and the iron Dred this Day End With fine pleasant weather and the boats in Chase of Whales

Lat 48 30 N  
Long 149 59 E

Remarks on board Thursday August the 23

this Day Commenced with fine pleasant weather and Light breeze from the W & W and the boats in Chase of Whales 4 PM Struck one and the iron Dred 6 PM took up the boats and Shortens Sail for the Night and Saw one Ship Cutting in middle part 4 AM Saw 10 Dead Whales 6 AM took him to the Ship 7 AM back on to him Latter part fresh breezes from the N & W With Clear weather and Breezed so end these 24 hours

Lat 48 51 N  
Long 149 48 E



# Ship Crew Cruising in the Chesapeake Sea 1855

Remarks on board Friday August the 24

this Day Commenced with fresh breezes from the N.W. with clear weather and Employed Cutting in 6 P.M. finish Ant. tone  
Tide of Duty Stewart Down in the Stove in  
iron middle part Employed hauling latter  
part Light breezes and 3 Ships in Site and 1  
Number per Luck Go and there 24 hours

Remarks on board Saturday August the 25

this Day Commenced with fine pleasant weather  
and Light breezes from the N.W. and Employed  
hauling and 1 Number per Luck in Site 2  
P.M. Saw one Whale and Lower the boats and Chase  
him with out One Success - 7 P.M. Shorten Sail  
for the Night latter part Win from the S.E. with  
Smoky weather and 1 Number per Luck in Site and  
3 Whales Go and this Day

Lat 48 40 N  
Long 149 23 E

Remarks on board Sunday August the 26

this Day Commenced with Light Wind from the  
S.E. with Smoky weather and Employed hauling  
and Chase Whales 2 P.M. one Boat struck and got  
paul Line on the Boat Lapside and Lets the  
Line 7 P.M. give the Whale up and took up the  
boats and put the 2 Mate of Duty Mr Slater.  
middle part Win from the Eastward 6 P.M.  
finish hauling latter part Rain weather and  
Employed Stowing Down Go and there 24 hours

Lat Aug 26 48 50 N  
Long Aug 26 149 46 E



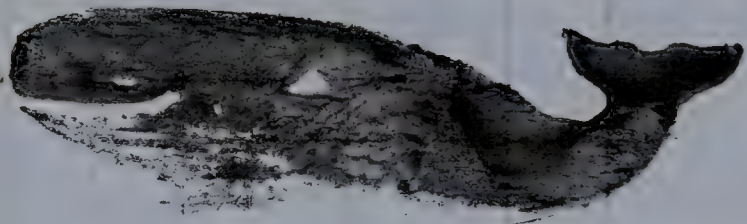
Ship Enuwa Cruising in the Ochotsk Sea 1855

Remarks on board Monday August the 27

this Day Commenced With fresh breezes from the Eastward  
With thick Rain weather and Employed Stowing down 7  
PM finish out line Pick up forty Stewart down in the  
Storege in iron middle part Light breezes With thick foggy  
Weather 2 PM Saw 2 Whales 9 AM Lowered the boats 10 AM Struck  
one Latter part thick foggy weather and the boats fast to 1  
Whale So end these 24 hours

Remarks on board Tuesday August the 28

this Day Commenced With Light Wind and foggy weather and  
the boats fast to Whale 4 PM took him to the Ship and  
back on to him and Commenced Cutting in and Rain weather  
8 PM Lashed down for the night middle part fine pleasant  
Weather Latter part finish Cutting in So end these 24 hours



Lat in 48 33 N  
Long 148 48 E

Remarks on board Wednesday August the 29

this Day Commenced With Light Breezes and Calm and one  
Whale in Site 4 PM Lowered the boats and Chase him  
With out one Success middle part Employed loading  
and thick foggy weather Latter part fresh breezes and  
Cloudy weather and one Ship in Site and 8 Number  
seen back in Site So end these 24 hours



Ship Onward Cruising in the Chotsk Sea 1855

Remarks on board Thursday August the 30

This Day Commenced With fresh breezes from the SSE  
With Rain Weather and Employed Sailing 5 Men of  
Duty 4 P.M. Spoke the Ship St George with 12  
Whales this Season middle part run from the  
WGW with fine Clear Weather latter part Employed  
Chase Whales to end these 24 hours

Lat 48 42 N  
Long 149 17 E

Remarks on board Friday August the 31

This Day Commenced With fine pleasant Weather  
and Light breezes from the WGW and Employed  
Sailing and 4 men Dick of Duty and a Number  
men back in late 5 P.M. Saw 1 whale yawning  
quick to windward he had a Line to him middle  
part latter part Light breezes and saw Number men back  
in late to end these 24 hours

Lat 48 42 N  
Long 149 19 E

Remarks on board Saturday September the 01

This Day Commenced With fine pleasant Weather  
and Light breezes from the SW and Employed Sailing  
and 3 men of Duty middle part Sailing latter part  
Employed Stowing Down and thick foggy Weather  
to end these 24 hours



Ship Onward Cruising in the Ochotsk Sea 1855

Remarks on board Sunday September the 02

this Day Commenced With fresh breezes from the SW and thick foggy weather and Steering NE and Employed Stowing Down 7 PM finish and 3 men of duty middle part, middle part Steering NE latter part Rugged weather and Smoky and Steering ENE and one ship in site Do End these 24 hours

Lat 50 54 N  
Long 151 48 E.

Remarks on board Monday September the 3

this Day Commenced With fresh breezes from the WNW and Rugged weather and Smoky and Steering ENE 2 Ships in site Out tone Dick of Duty Stewart Down in the Store in iron 4 PM spoke the ship Leannette 4 Whales this season and the bark Sparrowite 1400 Middle part middle part fresh gales and foggy weather and Steering NE latter part Employed Stowing Hay Bread and Steering N. Do End these 24 hours

Lat by Dr 52 20 N.

Remarks on board Tuesday September the 4

this Day Commenced With fresh gales from the SWW and Steering N and thick foggy weather and saw 2 Ships in site and saw 3 Whales and to Rugged to lower 4 PM took in the fore and misers top Sail 7 PM sp Close Reefs main top Sail middle part the gale more moderate 5 PM let double Reefs top Sail 7 PM saw one Whale and lowered the boats for him latter part Clear weather this Day End in Chase Whales



# Ship Onward Cruising in the Ochotsk Sea 1855

Remarks on board Wednesday September the 5

This Day Commenced with fresh breezes from the NW and Buggy Weather and the boats in Chase of Whales 2 PM gave up the Chase and took up the boats and spoke the Ship Comaulge 7 Whales this Season 5 PM lowered the boats for Whales and the Comaulge boats struck and got one 1 PM Shorten Sail for the Night middle part fresh gales from SE 5 PM blowing heavy so gales with Rain 7 PM took in the fore Sail 10 PM took in main top Sail and 1 Large Sea Running and heading NW by N Go on these 24 hours

Remarks on board Thursday September the 6

This Day Commenced with heavy gales from the NW and 1 Large Sea Running and Laying to under fore Spencer and fore top Stysail and fore Dick and the Stewart down in the Store in irons middle part the gale moderate latter part thin from the NW and Clear Weather and Got Close Reefs top Sail and 2 3 Ships in Site and heading NW Go on these 24 hours

Lat 52 44 N  
Long 152 56 E

Remarks on board Friday September the 7

This Day Commenced with fresh gales from the NW and pleasant Weather and Buggy and 3 Ships in Site and 3 men of Duty middle part under Short Sail latter part Calm and foggy Weather 11 AM lower 2 Whales and lowered the boats of them Go on these 24 hours

Lat Aug Dec 52 55 N  
Long Aug Dec 153 05 E







Ship Onward Cruising in the Chotsk Sea 1855

Remarks on board Tuesday September the 11

this Day Commenced with fresh gales from the S.W. and Buggy Weather and Squally. Joseph Meigs & Whales this season 3 men of Duty middle part. Latter part fresh gales from the N.W. with Clear Weather and Buggy Weather and Saw 3 Whales and lowered the boats for them and the Whales got Lite of the and went of to the Windward and took up the boats and 3 Ships in Lite  
In and these 24 hours

Lat 53 07 N

Remarks on board Wednesday September the 12

this Day Commenced with fresh gales from the W.S.W. with Clear Weather and Buggy Weather and heading N.W. Double Reefed top Sail Set 2 P.M. Saw 2 Whales and lowered the boats and the Whales got Lite of the Ship went of 4 P.M. took in the fore and mizen top Sail and Lib middle part heavy gales and took in the fore Sail and Close Reefed the main topsail and heading N.W. by N Latter part Wind came to the N.W. and steer Ship to the Westward and a Large Sea Running so on these 24 hours

Lat 53 38 N

Remarks on board Thursday September the 13

this Day Commenced with heavy gales from the N.W. with Squally Weather and a Large Sea Running and Laying to under the Storm Sails and heading to the Westward 3 men of Duty middle part the gale moderate 7 P.M. Set Double Reefed top Sail and Saw 3 Whales and lowered the boats and Chase them this Day End with fine Clear Weather and in Chase of Whales

Lat 53 14 N  
Long



Ship Omear Cruising in the Ochotsk Sea 1835

Remarks on board Friday September the 14

this Day Commenced With fresh breezes from the  
W N W with Clear Weather and Breeze Weather and the  
boats in Chase of Whales 7 P.M. gave up the Chase  
and took up the boats and Shorten Sail for the Night  
and 2 Ships in Site middle part fine pleasant Weather  
7 A.M. Saw Whales Latter part one boat got on an  
Mip. him this Day En With fine Weather and Win  
from the S W and one Ship in Site

Lat 53 16 N  
Long 152 35 E

Remarks on board Saturday September the 15

this Day Commenced with fine pleasant Weather  
and Wind from from the S W and Chase Whales and  
6 Ship in Site and all in Chase of Whales 7 P.M.  
gave up the Chase and took up the boats and  
Shorten Sail for the Night middle part Latter part  
Smoky Weather and 6 Ships in Site So En these 24 hours

Lat 53 15 N  
Long 152 58 E

Remarks on board Sunday September the 16

this Day Commenced With Light Winds from the S W  
With Smoky Weather and 6 Ships in Site 2 P.M. Saw one  
Whale and giving quick to the Eastward and Saw him  
died one Rising 4 P.M. Spoke the Ship Charles Phelps  
of Stonington Soc. I. I. S. this Season 7 P.M. Shorten Sail  
for the Night middle part Steering N. W. 7 P.M. put the  
Stewart down in the Run again Latter part  
thick foggy Weather So En these 24 hours

Lat by Dr 54 06 N  
Long by Dr 152 44 E



# Ship Onward Cruising in the Ochotsk Sea

## Remarks on board Monday September the 17

this Day Commenced with Light Wind from the S.W. and thick foggy weather and 3 mess of Duty heading S.E. by S. S. middle part the ship and weather much the same latter part saw one Whale and saw the boats and one ship in sight and one boat got fast and the 2 boat got fast  
 To End these 24 hours

## Remarks on board Tuesday September the 18

this Day Commenced with fresh gales from the S.W. with huge weather and squally weather and a large sea running 5 P.M. Mr Samuel W. feeling the 23 mate got Capsize and he was lost and lost the boat and 2 Lines 6 P.M. took up the boats and came down to the close reefed main top sail middle part the gale moderate latter part lost Pauline Reefed top sail and all hands employed fitting the boats and 3 ship in sight  
 To End these 24 hours

Lat 54 41 N  
 Long 152 07 E

## Remarks on board Wednesday September the 19

this Day Commenced with Light Wind from the S.W. and a large swell on and 1 A.M. saw the boat 3 P.M. took her to the ship 4 P.M. spoke ship Chandler price 200 dollars this season middle part calm latter part fresh breezes from the E.N.E. and heading S.E. and 5 ship in sight To End Day

Lat 53 52 N  
 Long 153 08 E



Ship Onward Cruising in the Ochotsk Sea 1855

Remarks on board Thursday September the 20

this Day Commenced with fresh breezes from the ENE and Breezy Weather and heading SE 2 PM Buntle Hoisted the Top Sail and 2 Ships in Sight 6 PM Shortened Sail for the Night Middle part fresh gales and Squally Weather and Close Breeze Main Top Sail Tatter part Rain Weather and Spoke the bark Theophorides mystic 1400 lbs this Season So end these 24 hours

Remarks on board Friday September the 21

this Day Commenced with fresh breezes from the ENE with Rain Weather and Buggy Weather 4 PM Spoke the Ship Kinnra of New Bedford 1700 lbs this Season middle part Light breezes latter part Cloudy Weather and all Sail Set and Saw 2 per bark So end 24 hours

Lat 53 19 N  
Long 152 56 E

Remarks on board Saturday September the 22

this Day Commenced with Light breezes from the NE and Cloudy Weather and 2 Ships in Sight and Kinnra from back in Sight 5 PM Saw one Whale and he had 8 men in him and lowered 2 boats and Chase them 7 PM Shorten Sail for the Night latter part 4 Ships in Sight 10 AM Saw one Whale and lower the boats and Chase him 11 AM give up the Chase and took up the boats So end these 24 hours

Lat 53 24 N  
Long 152 40 E



Ship Onward? Cruising in the Okhotsk Sea 1854

Remarks on board Sunday September the 23

This Day Commenced with fresh breezes from the  
N.W. and Breezy Weather and 5 Ships in Sight and  
1 sailing 1 P.M. Doubtless kept the top Sail 4 P.M.  
Spoke the Ship Lydia flankmen 600 lbs this  
Even middle part fresh gales and Squally  
Weather latter part Cloudy Weather and Laying  
to heading N.E. & fore Sail and Close Reefs  
Main top Sail to End these 24 hours

Lat 5317. N.

Remarks on board Monday September the 24

This Day Commenced with fresh gales from  
the N.W. and Cloudy Weather and Breezy Weather  
and Laying to heading N.W. by W. & fore Sail set  
and Close Reefs Main top Sail 4 P.M. took  
in the fore Sail middle part the gale  
moderate 6 A.M. Lat. Doubtless kept top  
Sail latter part. Steering of South and 9 Ships  
in Sight and Squally Weather to End this Day

Lat 5212 N  
Long 13746 E

Remarks on board Tuesday September the 25

This Day Commenced with fresh gales from the  
N. and Breezy Weather and Squally and Steering S  
7 Ships in Sight 3 men of Duty 16 P.M. Close  
Reefs the main top Sail and took in the fore and  
mizen top Sail and fore Sail shore to heading W by S  
middle part. Blowing heavy heavy and Squally Weather  
latter part pleasant gales and 1 large Ship running  
4 Ships in Sight to End these 24 hours

Lat 5652 N  
Long 13207 E



Ship Onward in the Ochotsk Sea 1855

Remarks on board Wednesday September the 26

this Day Commenced with heavy gales from the N<sup>W</sup> with pleasant weather and a large sea running and sailing to a close reef main top sail and foremast heading W<sup>N</sup> 1 P.M. near ship to the S<sup>W</sup> and 2 ships in the middle part the gale more moderate 1 P.M. let the fore sail and steering of S<sup>W</sup> latter part let all sail and steering S<sup>E</sup> to E<sup>N</sup> there 24 hours

Lat 50 07 N

Ship Onward bound out the Ochotsk Sea 1855-56

Remarks on board Thursday September the 27

this Day Commenced with fine pleasant weather and light wind from the Westward and steering S<sup>E</sup> all sail let 2 P.M. saw a sea whale 3 P.M. took him to the ship 4 P.M. commenced cutting in 9 P.M. finish and let the land middle part steering W<sup>N</sup> and the land bearing per compass S<sup>W</sup> by E latter part steering East and spoke the last Pilot Mission for the season to E<sup>N</sup> there 24 hours

Lat 50 00 N



Remarks on board Friday September the 28

this Day Commenced with fine pleasant weather and light wind from the Westward and steering E<sup>W</sup> by S per compass and the land bearing per compass S<sup>W</sup> by S and employed sailing middle part steering E<sup>W</sup> by S per compass latter part wind from the S<sup>E</sup> with thick foggy weather and steering W<sup>N</sup> by N to E<sup>N</sup> there 24 hours



Ship Onward Bound out the Ochotsk Sea 1855.

Remarks on board Saturday September the 29

this Day Commenced with fresh breezes from the SE with thick foggy weather and Employed hauling 6 PM Paulle Reefed the top Sail and Steered N by E for Compa's middle part fine pleasant weather 2 PM finish hauling. Latter part Employed Stowing Down and 5 Ship in Lite  
Lo End these 24 hours

Remarks on board Sunday September the 30

this Day Commenced with fine pleasant weather and light breezes from the N and Steering ESE and Employed Stowing Down 6 PM finish and 5 Ship in Lite middle part Sailing & back 4 PM Lite the Sun being per Compa's E by S Wind from the ESE 7 Ship in Lite Latter part fresh breezes Lo End these 24 hours

Remarks on board Monday October the 01

this day Commenced with fresh breezes from the ESE with Rain weather 3 PM Paulle Reefed the top Sail 6 PM Came on heavy gales with Squally weather and took in all Sail but 1 Close Reefed main top Sail and main Spencer middle part Sailing its heading N by E by N 3 PM blowing very heavy and 1 very large Sea running 5 PM Lost the Mast boat and 1 Parry and 5 Irons and 2 Sails and one Parry Black Latter part the Wind Course to the NNE and Lost her Compa's 1st Latter part the gale moderate Lo End these 24 hours and Lost her Foremast and Spung the Mast boat Gary and Lost 2 Bores



Ship Onwar Bound out the Ochotsk Sea 1855

Remarks on board Tuesday October the 02

this Day Commenced with heavy gales from the NW W  
and Smoky Weather and Sailing to heading W per Compass 4  
PM near Ship to the NE and Let the fore Sail and one  
Ship in Site Middle part fine Weather and Sailing  
back heading to the N 3 PM Steering of NNE Latter part  
Spoke Ship American of Edgetown 340 Miles this Day  
and 4 Ships in Site and Steering SE per Compass  
Do End these 24 hours

Lat 50 35 N  
Long 152 44 E

Remarks on board Wednesday October the 3

this Day Commenced with fresh Breezes from the  
NW with Squally Weather and Steering SE per Compass  
and 4 Ships in Site 6 PM Site the Sun and Sun Rising  
per Compass NE and SW and Steering SE per Compass  
Latter part the Watch Employed on Ship Duty and Steering  
East per Compass and fresh breezes with Clear Weather  
Do End these 24 hours

Lat 49 17 N  
Long 155 05 E

Remarks on board Thursday October the 4

this Day Commenced with fresh Breezes from the  
NW with Clear Weather and Steering East all Day  
Let and the Watch Employed on Ship Duty 4 PM back  
in the lower part middle part Light breezes  
breezes Latter part all hands Employed Stowing  
Down floor in After hold Do End these 24 hours

Lat 48 52 N  
Long 162 12 E



Ship Onward Baine to the

Remarks on board Friday October the 5

this Day Commence with fine breezes from the Westward and Cloudy Weather and Steering E per Compass all Sail Set best advantage and all hands Employed Steering of floor in the After hull 4 P.M. finish and one Ship in the At 6 P.M. As man by the name Ontone Laser Akhe sparte with his wife middle part Light breezes S. D.M. Bury the main latter part Steering E. N.E. to End these 24 hours

Lat 48 48 N

Long 164 07 E

Remarks on board Saturday October the 6

this Day Commence with fresh breezes from the Westward and Steering E. N. per Compass all Sail Set best advantage and the Watch Employed on Ship Duty middle part fresh gales from the W. S. W. and Steering E per Compass latter part Smoky Weather and a Large Sea Running to End these 24 hours

Lat 48 40

Long 170 18 E

Remarks on board Sunday October the 7

this Day Commence with fresh gales from the W. S. W. with Smoky Weather and a Large Sea Running and Steering E per Compass all Sail Set best advantage middle part Moderat breezes and Steering E. S. E. per Compass latter part Light breezes from the S. W. and Steering S. E. and Cloudy Weather to End these 24 hours

Lat by Dr 48 30 N

Long by Dr 174 20 E



Ship Crew's Journal to the

Remarks on board Monday October the 8

This Day Commenced With Light breezes from the S.W.  
and Cloudy Weather and Steering S.E. by E. & per Compass  
With all Sail Set best advantage middle part Calm latter part  
Light breezes from the S.E. and heading by the Wind to the E. 1/2 E  
With all Sail Set best advantage and the Watch Employed on  
Ship Duty So End these 24 hours

Lat 46 53 N  
Long 175 42 E

Remarks on board Tuesday October the 9

This Day Commenced With Light breezes from the S.E. and  
Smoky Weather and heading by the Wind to the E. 1/2 E With  
all Sail Set best advantage and the Watch Employed on  
Ship Duty middle part latter part fresh breezes  
With Cloudy Weather and took in the Light Sail  
So End these 24 hours

Lat By Dr 47 20 N  
Long By Dr 179 30 E

Remarks on board Wednesday October the 10

This Day Commenced With fresh gales from the  
S.E. and Rain Weather and heading by the Wind to the  
E. With all Sail Set best advantage and all hands Well  
4 P.M. Pauline kept the top Sail middle part the  
Wind from the S.W. and Steering S.E. by E. & per Compass 1 P.M.  
took in the top and Spoke 2 P.M. took in the main Sail  
and heavy swell and latter part thick foggy weather and  
Steering S.E. by E. & per Compass So End these 24 hours

Lat by Dr 46 40 N  
Long by Dr 178 25 W



Ship under Board to the

Remarks on Board Thursday October the 11

this Day Commenced with fresh Breezes from the S.W. with thick foggy weather and Steering S.E. by E. & all Sail Set best advantage & P.M. Wind Veered to the N.W. and Set all Sail. Halber Bailey Sick of Duty. middle part the Win from the N.W. and Steering E. by S. & per Compass latter part the Watch Employed Washing Ship to End these 24 hours

Lat 45 21 N  
Long 175 11 W

Remarks on Board Friday October the 12

this Day Commenced with fresh Breezes from the N.W. and Steering E. & S. per Compass all Sail Set Best. advantage and the Watch Employed Washing Ship and Halber Bailey Sick of Duty. middle part Light Breezes latter part the Win from the S.W. with Cloudy weather and Steering S.E. per Compass to End these 24 hours

Lat by Dr 44 48 N  
Long by Dr 77 44 W

Remarks on Board Saturday October the 13

this Day Commenced with Light Breezes from the S.W. with Cloudy weather and Steering S.E. per Compass all Sail Set Best. advantage and the Watch Employed on Ship Duty Halber Bailey Sick of Duty middle part the Win Veered to the S.E. and heaving E. & S. and with Squally weather & P.M. Double Raced the top Sail latter part fresh gale with heavy Rain and took in the fore and main top Sail and Close Raced the main top Sail and the Win Veered to the S.W. to End this Day

Lat by Dr 42 56 N  
Long by Dr 172 46 W



Ship Onward Bound to the

Remarks on Board Sunday October the 14

this Day Commenced With heavy gales from the S.W. with Rain  
Weather and a Large Swell on and Steering S.E. per Compass with  
Close Reefed top Sail. Let middle part Win. Carried to the  
N.W. and Blowing very heavy 1 P.M. Call all hands and  
took in all Sail but the Main Spencer and here to  
Sheading S.E. by E. Latter part Steering S.E. by S. With  
Double Reefed top Sail Let and a Large Swell Running and  
a pleasant Weather to end these 24 hours

Lat 41 09 N  
Long 169 16 E

Remarks on Board Monday October the 15

this Day Commenced With heavy gales from the  
N.W. with Squally Weather and a Large Swell Running  
and Steering S.E. by S. With Double Reefed top Let 7 P.M.  
Close Reefed the fore-top Sail 10 P.M. took in the fore middle  
part very Squally Wind from the N.E. 5 P.M. took in the  
fore and mizen top Sail and Close Reefed main top Sail 9  
A.M. took in the fore Sail and here to heading E. by N. and  
a very heavy Sea Running to end these 24 hours

Lat 38 19 N  
Long 168 18 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday October the 16

this Day Commenced With heavy gales from the N.E. with  
Squally Weather and a heavy Sea Running and Steering to  
heading E. by E. With a Close Reefed main top Sail and main  
Spencer middle part Latter Let 7 Close Reefed top  
Sail and heading by the Wind to E by S. to end this Day

Lat 37 27 N  
Long 167 49 W



Ship Under Board to the

Remarks on Board Wednesday October the 17

this day commenced with fresh gale from the N.E. with squally weather & large sea on an heading by the Wind & by S with 3 Close Reefs Top Sail Set on fore and main & inner barbed Sails Pick of Duty middle part moderate gales and Set 10 Reefs fore Sail latter part Set Double Reefs Top Sail &c and these 24 hours

Lat 26 46 N  
Long 165 33 W

Remarks on Board Thursday October the 18

this day commenced with fresh Breezes from the N.E. with Cloudy weather and heading by the Wind to the Eastward with Double Reefs Top Sail Set and the Watch Employed on Ship Duty middle part fine pleasant weather and Wind from the N and Steering & by S per Comps all Sail Set latter part fresh Breezes and Steering & by S per S and the Watch Employed Washing Ship &c and these 24 hours

Lat 35 19 N  
Long 163 36 W

Remarks on Board Friday October the 19

this day commenced with fresh gales from the N with squally weather and Steering & by S per Comps all Sail Set best advantage & P.M. Double Reefs the Top Sail & P.M. took in the Sails and main Sail middle part very squally and took in the fore and inner top Sail latter part Steering & by S per S Double Reefs Top Sail and the Washing Ship the Watch &c and these 24 hours

Lat 33 13 N  
Long 160 35 W



Ship on Board Broom to the

Remarks on Board Saturday October the 20

this Day Commenced With fresh gales from the NNE with very  
Squally weather and Steering SE By E & E with Double Reefed top  
Sail Let and the Watch employed Washing Ship 6 P.M. Close  
Reefed the top Sails & P.M. took in the Fore and Mizzen top  
Sail middle part heavy gales and very Squally weather  
6 P.M. Reefed the fore Sail latter part pleasant gales  
and Let Double Reefed top Sail So on these 24 hours

Lat 20 57 N  
Long 158 00 W

Remarks on Board Sunday October the 21

this Day Commenced With pleasant gales from  
the NNE and Steering SE By E all Sail Let best manly  
and all hands Well middle part latter part Wind from  
the NNW and latter part Steering SSE and all Sail Let with  
fine pleasant weather and one Ship in Site So on these 24

Lat 28 14 N  
Long 155 26 W

Remarks on Board Monday October the 22

this Day Commenced With fine pleasant weather and  
Steering SE By E with all Sail Let best manly and  
Spoke the Bark George Washington of New Bedford with  
Nothing this Season middle part Light Airs latter  
part all hands employed on Ship Duty and 2 Ships  
in Site So on these 24 hours

Lat 26 08 N  
Long 155 15 W



Ship moved Round to the

Remarks on Board Tuesday October the 23

this Day Commenced with fine pleasant weather and light breezes from the N.E. and Steering S by E upon Compass all Sail Set Best advantage and all hands well and Employed on Ship Duty middle part the Wind and weather much the same latter part the Watch Employed on Ship Duty  
So End these 24 hours

Lat 23 46 N  
Long 73 31 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday October the 24

this Day Commenced with fine pleasant weather and fine breezes from the E.N.E. and Steering S by E upon Compass all Sail Set Best advantage and all hands well and the Watch Employed on Ship Duty middle part fresh breezes and Squally weather and Steering South 7 A.M. Late morning and Steering in for the Land and very Squally weather Rain the end these 24

Ship moved At noon 1 1845

Remarks on Board Thursday October the 25

this Day Commenced with fresh breezes from the E.N.E. and Squally weather and Steering in for morning 1 P.M. Bent the Chains and got the Anchors of the Barge & 1 P.M. Came to D. Anchor latter part in fine pleasant weather and all hands Employed Drying Sails and getting P. Ready for Water So End these 24 hours



# Ship Manned At Maine 1855

Remarks on Board Friday October the 26

This Day Commenced With fine & pleasant Weather and all hands Employed getting Ready for Water and Clean Ship & P.M. Came on Rain latter spent all hands Employed getting up Water and drying Sails to End the 24 hours

Remarks on Board Saturday October the 27 this Day Commenced With fine & pleasant Weather and Light Winds from the S.W. and all hands Employed Stowing & drying Water to End these 24 hours

Remarks on Board Sunday October the 28

This Day Commenced With fine & pleasant Weather and Light Breezes from the South and one Watch on Liberty to End these 24 hours

Remarks on Board Monday October the 29

This Day Commenced With fine & pleasant Weather and Light Breezes from the South and one Watch on Liberty and spating Ship to End these 24 hours

Remarks on Board Tuesday October the 30 1855

This Day Commenced With fine & pleasant Weather and Light Breezes from the S.W. and Cloudy Weather and one Watch on Liberty to End these 24 hours

Remarks on Board Wednesday October the 31

This Day Commenced With fine & pleasant Weather and one Watch on Liberty to End these 24 hours

Remarks on Board ~~Thursday~~ Thursday November 1

This Day Commenced With fine & pleasant Weather and Light Breezes from the S.W. and one Watch on Liberty and Employed Repairing Light Sails to End



# Ship Crew, St. Maurice

Remarks on Board Friday November the 2

This Day Commenced With fine pleasant weather and one Watch on Liberty and Employed Repairing Light Sails &c &c

Remarks on Board Saturday November the 3

This Day Commenced With fine pleasant weather and one Watch on Liberty and Employed Putting down the mast and Laid 10 lbs of pork on Shore and 3 Bales of Sape William Thread and Sails hauled up Ship Ready to Go &c &c

Remarks on Board Sunday November the 4

This Day Commenced With fine pleasant weather and one Watch on Liberty James Lilly and Frank Weston Deserted to Go &c and Employed on Board Repairing the Light Sails &c &c this Day

Remarks on Board Monday November the 5

This Day Commenced With fine pleasant weather and one Watch on Liberty and Employed Repairing Light Sails &c &c there 24 hours

Remarks on Board Tuesday November the 6

This Day Commenced With fine pleasant weather and Employed Repairing the Light Sails and one Watch on Liberty 5 lbs of Pork on Board the Ship William Hunt and Elizabeth Cook Deserted to Go &c and this Day

Remarks on Board Wednesday November 7

This Day Commenced With fine weather and all hands Employed Repairing fore top Sail &c &c this Day



Ship Crew at work

Remarks on Board Thursday November the 8<sup>th</sup>

this Day Commenced with fine pleasant weather and all hands Employed Repairing the fore top Sail & 1<sup>st</sup> m<sup>st</sup> finish it & sent it to En<sup>d</sup> this Day

Remarks on Board Friday November the 09<sup>th</sup>  
this Day Commenced with fine pleasant weather and all hands Employed Repairing the main top Sail & En<sup>d</sup> this Day

Remarks on Board Saturday November the 10<sup>th</sup>

this Day Commenced with fine pleasant weather and all hands Employed Repairing main top Sail & then spent finish it and sent it to En<sup>d</sup> this Day

Remarks on Board Sunday November the 11<sup>th</sup>  
this Day Commenced with fine pleasant weather and the Number Ship came in to Anchor & En<sup>d</sup> by

Remarks on Board Monday November the 12<sup>th</sup>  
all hand Employed Repairing mizzen top Sail & 1<sup>st</sup> m<sup>st</sup> finish and sent it to En<sup>d</sup> this Day

Remarks on Board Tuesday November the 13<sup>th</sup>

this Day Commenced with fine pleasant weather and the Ship all Ready for Sea. Middle part fresh Trade Winds & En<sup>d</sup> this Day

Remarks on Board Wednesday November the 14<sup>th</sup>  
this Day Commenced with fresh Trade Wind and Squally and the Ship all Ready for Sea and Tied the Carpenter and Cabin Caskmen & En<sup>d</sup> this Day



Ship Maui & T. M. M. M.

1853

Remarks on Board Thursday November the 15

this day commenced with fine weather and all ready for sea and ship & men one by the name Isaac Lewis and John Lewis and John Massey and Peter Price and George Williams. 3 P.M. got under way Middle part Laying of an on latter part waiting for the 2 mate and 4 mate gone this day.

Remarks on Board Friday November the 16

this day commenced with fine weather and Laying of an on for the 2 mate and 4 mate middle part and latter part. Same as Friday.

Remarks on Board Saturday November the 17

this day commenced with fine weather and Laying of an on 6 P.M. the 2 mate and 4 mate and the Captain came on board and 9 A.M. Steaming of for Mahoe 4 P.M. the boat went on shore middle part Close Reef the top Gail the 2 mate name John Black and 4 mate name James Matthew.

Remarks on Board Sunday November the 18

this day commenced with fresh Breezes from the NE and Laying of an on at Mahoe Middle part Close Reef the top Gail. Se. End this day.

Remarks on Board Monday November the 19

this day commenced with fresh Breezes from the NE and Laying of an on at Mahoe. Se. End these 24 hours.



# Ship Mover At Sea

## Remarks on Board Tuesday November the 20

this Day Commenced with fresh Breezes from the N<sup>E</sup>  
and Squally Weather and Sailing up and on, at 11 o'clock  
2 Gentl Boat on Shore & 1 on the Boat returned on  
Board and Steering of S<sup>E</sup> by S to 6 AM on Board the Cable  
and down them below and Close Reefed the top Sail  
and one Ship in Site to End this Day

## Remarks on Board Wednesday November the 21

this Day Commenced with fresh gales from the N<sup>E</sup>  
and Steering S<sup>E</sup> with Close Reefed top Sail and all hand  
Well and Employed on Ship Duty Middle part Calm  
 Latter part fresh gales and Squally Weather  
and the Watch Employed setting up Rigging  
to End these 24 hours

Lat 18 46 N  
Long 157 02 W

## Remarks on Board Thursday November the 22

this Day Commenced with fresh gales from  
the Eastward and heading S<sup>E</sup> per Compass  
with Close Reefed top Sail set and the Watch  
Employed on Ship Duty Middle part and  
Latter part the Wind and Weather much the  
same to End these 24 hours

Lat 16 33 N  
Long 157 09 W



Ship Crew at Sea 1855

Remarks on board Friday, November 23

This Day Commenced with Fresh gales  
from the Eastward with Buggy Weather  
and Steering SE by S with Ease Kept top  
Sail Set and all Hands Well and the  
Watch Employed on Ship Duty middle  
part very Squall 5 Am Set Keel main  
Sail Lower part Smoky Weather Se En

Lat 14 24 N

Remarks on board Saturday November 24

This Day Commenced with fresh gales  
from the NE with Squall Weather and Steering  
SE by S all Sail Set Best advantage and  
the Watch Employed on Ship Duty middle  
part latter part Steering SE by S and all  
hands Well Se En these 24 hours

Lat 12 12 N  
Long 196 28 W

Remarks on board Sunday November 25

This Day Commenced with fresh Breezes  
from the NE and Smoky Weather and  
and Steering SE by S and all hands Well  
and Buggy Weather middle part Squall Weather  
latter part the Weather and Wind much the  
same and Steering SE per Compass and all  
hands Well Se En these 24 hours

Lat 9 05 N  
Long 134 37 W



Ship *Miner* At Sea

1855

Remarks on board Monday November the 26

this Day Commenced with fresh gales from the NE with Squall Weather and Steering SE per Compass with Double Reefed Top Sail and very Buggy Weather and all hands Well 6 P.M. took in the main Sail Middle part. Blew very fresh Breezes and Squall Weather latter part Light variable Winds and Cloudy Weather to End these 24

Lat 6 57 N

Remarks on board Tuesday November the 27

this Day Commenced with Light variable Winds and Rain Weather and all Sail Set and all hands Well and heading from NW to S middle part pleasant Weather latter part Calm and the Watch Employed on Ship Duty to End these 24 hours

Lat 6 25 N

Remarks on board Wednesday November 28

this Day Commenced with variable Winds and Squally Weather and Rain and all hands Well and the Ship Caws SE Middle part fine pleasant Weather and latter part Wind from the ESE and heading per Compass SE by E and the Watch Employed on Ship Duty to End these 24 hours

Lat 4 41 N

Long 154 15 W



Ship Onward At Sea 1853

Remarks on board Thursday November <sup>29</sup>

this Day Commenced with fine pleasant  
Weather and Light Breezes from the ESE  
and all Sail Set heading by the Wind to  
SSE and all hands Well and the Watch  
Employed on Ship Duty Middle part  
 Latter part the Watch Employed making  
Spear yards and Working in the Rigging  
to End the 24 hours

Lat 22 1/2 N  
Long 153 46 W

Remarks on Board Friday November the 30

this Day Commenced with fine pleasant  
Weather and Light breezes from the SE and  
heading SSE per Compass and all hands Well  
and the Watch Employed making Spear  
Yards and Working in the Rigging middle  
part heading up S Latter part fresh  
Breezes and Employed Repairing A Boat and  
Working in the Rigging and the Cooper Employed  
making Reser to End these 24 hours

Lat 22 24 N  
Long 153 18 W

Remarks on Board Saturday December the 1

this Day Commenced with fresh Breezes  
from the ESE with pleasant Weather and  
heading SSE per Compass all Sail Set  
and all hands Well and Employed Repairing  
A Boat and the Cooper Employed making Reser  
and Employed Working in the Rigging middle  
part Wind from the ESE and heading SSE by S  
Latter part fresh Breezes and Employed  
painting A Boat to End these 24 hours

Lat 22 8 S  
Long 154 11 W



Ship Mew At Sea James Norton master 1854

Remarks on board Sunday December the 2

this Day Commenced with fine pleasant weather and fresh breezes from the ESE and steering S by E per compass all Sail Set and all hands well at Sea Set took in the Light Sails and fore Sail and main Sail Latter part all Sail Set and saw nothing at Day To End these 24 hours

Lat 4 22 S  
Long 154 08 W

Remarks on board Monday December the 3

this Day Commenced with fine pleasant weather and wind from the Eastward and heady SSE all Sail Set and all hands well middle part Latter part Light breezes and employed working in the Rigging To End these 24 hours

Lat 6 38 N

Remarks on board Tuesday December the 4

this Day Commenced with fine weather and Light breezes from the Eastward and heading SSE all Sail Set and all hands well and employed on Ship Duty middle part squally weather and Rain weather Latter part fresh breezes and pleasant weather and employed painting a Boat Repairing a Old Boat and employed working in the Rigging To End these 24 hours

Lat 8 18 S  
Long 152 31 W



Ship moved At Sea 1855

Remarks on board Wednesday December the 5.

this Day Commenced fine pleasant weather  
and fresh Breezes from the Eastward and  
and heading S E By S all Sail Set and all  
hands Well and Employed Repairing old  
boat and setting up Rigging middle part  
Latter part Light Airs from the S E  
and Steering S E and saw Nothing to Day  
So End these 24 hours

Lat 10 20 S  
Long 137 21 W

Remarks on board Thursday December the 6

this Day Commenced with fine pleasant  
weather and Light Breezes from the S E  
and Steering S E all Sail Set and the Hatch  
Employed to Working in the Rigging and all  
hands Well middle part Calm Latter  
part Light Airs from the S E and all  
hands Employed setting up Rigging and  
and painting in Boats So End the Day

Remarks on board Friday December the 7

this Day Commenced with fine pleasant  
weather and Light Breezes from the S E  
and all hands Well and Employed setting  
up Rigging and painting Boats middle  
part Calm Latter part Light Airs from  
the S E and Employed painting Ship and  
Boat and setting up Rigging So End 24 hours

Lat 11 57 S  
Long 137 02 W



## Remarks on board Saturday December the 8

this Day Commenced with Light Breezes and Calm and fine Weather and Employed Spairting Ship and S. Boat and Getting up Rigging by 1 PM Laid a Shole of Whales and Lowered the Boats for them and the Whales coming quick to the S.E. and Chase them with out Success 10 PM took up the Boats middle part Squally latter part Double Reefed the Top Sail and Main Sails and these 24 hours

Lat 12 48 S  
Long 130 02 W

## Remarks on board Sunday December the 9

this Day Commenced with fresh Breezes from the N.W. and Squally Weather and Steering S.E. and all hands Well middle part fresh gales and Squally Weather 1 PM Call all hands and took in all Sail But a Double Reefed Main top Sail latter part fine Weather and Calm S. and these 24 hours

Lat 12 26 S  
Long 149 25 W

## Remarks on board Monday December the 10

this Day Commenced with fine pleasant Weather and Light breezes from the Eastward and all Sail set and heading S.E. and all hands Well middle part near Ship to the N.E. 6 PM near Ship to the S.E. and Squally weather and Rain Weather and the watch Employed at Work in the Rigging S. and these 24 hours

Lat 14 20 S  
Long 149 20 W



Ship Moved At Sea and Cruising for Sperm Oil 1853-

Remarks on board Tuesday December the 11

this Day Commenced with fresh Breezes from the Eastward and Squally weather and Rain and heading by the Wind S by E and all hands well and the Watch employed at Work in the Rigging 4 P.M. Haul'd Rigged the top Sail middle part 5 P.M. Set hole top Sail and fresh breezes from the E by E 7 P.M. Tack'd Ship to the N.E. and the Watch employed working in the Rigging and making Sperm yarns &c. and these 24 hours

Lat. 15 37 S  
Long 148 54 W

Remarks on board Wednesday December the 12

this Day Commenced with fresh breezes from the E by E and fine weather and heading N.E. and the Watch employed working in the Rigging and making Sperm yarns and all hands well At 5 P.M. Gave maul'da island 6 P.M. near Ship of Shore middle part Squally weather and working up to the island 9 P.M. Spoke the Ship Triton of New Bedford &c. and these 24 hours

Remarks on board Thursday December the 13

this Day Commenced with fine pleasant weather and light Wind from the E by E and in Company with the Ship Triton and working up to the island 7 P.M. tack'd Ship of Shore middle part Laying up and on 8 P.M. at Boat went on Shore latter part Laying up and on &c. and these 24 hours



Ship on a Cruise for Sperm Whales 1853

Remarks on board Friday December the 14 1853

This Day Commenced with fine pleasant weather and Light Breezes from SSE and Laying off and on at Malaka island and one Boat on Shore 1 PM the Boat Returns on Board and heading out by the Wind to the N and one Ship in Site middle part Equally weather Latter part fine pleasant weather and the Watch Employed at work in the Rigging and all hands Well and Saw Nothing to Day  
do End these 24 hours

Lat 15-18 N  
Long 148-30 W

Remarks on board Saturday December the 15

This Day Commenced with fine pleasant weather and Light Breezes from Eastward and all Sail Set and all hands well and the Watch Employed at working in the Rigging middle part Equally weather 5 PM Saw a School of Black fish Close to the Ship and Lowered the Boats for them and Chase them with out any Success and one Ship in Site do End 24 hours

Lat 15-25 N

Remarks on board Sunday December the 16

This Day Commenced with fine Breezes from the Eastward and Equally weather and Steering in for Leane island 5 PM Tack Ship off Shore and the island Bearing per Compass N E 20 miles distant and one Ship in Site and all hands well middle part Warping up to the windward Latter part Light Breeze and Calm and Saw Nothing to Day do End the Day

Lat 15-50 N



Ship now Cruising for Spinn Oil 1855

Remarks on Board Monday December the 17

this Day Commenced with Light Breeze and Calm and Squall Weather in one Ship in Site and all hands well middle part Squally weather Latter part fine pleasant weather and Light breezes from the Eastward and the Watch Employed Working in the Rigging and the Land in Site and all hands well and saw nothing to Day So End

Lat 15 20 S  
Long 147 44 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday December the 18

this Day Commenced with fine weather and Light Breezes from the Eastward and the Land in Site and all hands well and the Watch Employed Working in the Rigging middle part Sailing of and on Pt Barwick island At 8 AM Sent 2 boats on Shore for Wood 11 AM Return on Board with nothing So End this Day

Remarks on Board Wednesday December the 19

this Day Commenced with fine weather and Light Breezes from the Eastward and heading NNE all Ship Set and the Watch Employed Working in Rigging and making Spinn yarn and Repeating A boat got to Shore on Shore 6 PM Came on Squally Weather and Double Reefed the Top Sail Latter part fine weather and all Sail Set 10 AM Saw 10 Shale of Whales and lowered the Boats and the Whales got Site of the Boats 11 AM took up the Boats So End this Day

Lat 14 42 S  
Long 146 46 W



Ship on our Cruising for Sperm Whales 1855

Remarks on Board Thursday December the 20

This Day Commenced with fine Weather and Light  
Breezes from the S.E. and in Chase of Whales 2 P.M.  
Lowered the Boats and got 3 of them 6 P.M. took  
to the Ship and took in Sail 5 A.M. took in and  
employed Cutting in 10 A.M. finished in 1st Buntline  
Keel & top Sail & so on these 24 hours

Lat 13 20 S

Remarks on Board Friday December the 21

This Day Commenced with fresh Breezes from  
the S.E. with Clear Weather and Buggy Weather and  
getting for Bailing middle part Equally &  
Weather Latter part pleasant Weather and  
employed Bailing and saw a Sea Whale and took  
him to the Ship & so on the 24 hours

Lat 13 37 S

Remarks on Board Saturday December the 22

This Day Commenced with fresh Breezes from  
Eastward and pleasant Weather and Buggy weather  
and employed Cutting in and Bailing 2 P.M. finished  
Cutting middle part Latter part very Equally  
Weather and fresh gales and Buggy weather  
so on these 24 hours

Lat 14 05 S



Ship Minar Cruising for Sperm Oil 1855

Remarks on Board Monday December the 24

this Day Commenced with fresh Breezes from the Eastward and Bigger weather and pleasant weather and all hands well middle part Squally weather latter part pleasant weather and employed tacking oil and all hands well and fair nothing to say to end

Lat 1155 S  
Long 146 40 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday December the 25

this Day Commenced with fine weather and fresh Breezes from the Eastward and all hands well and employed Staving down oil 5 Pm finish 6 Pm Bore as Squally weather and double reefed the top Sail middle part pleasant weather latter part all Sail set and employed on Ship Duty and saw Nothing to say to end these 24 hours

Lat 1144 S  
Long 146 56 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday December the 26

this Day Commenced with Light Breezes from the Eastward and Squally weather and all Sail set and all hands well and employed on Ship Duty middle part pleasant weather latter part Squally weather and employed Repairing the mizen and saw Nothing to say to end these 24 hours

Lat 1129 S  
Long 146 39 W



Ship Owner Cruising for Sperms Oil 1855

Remarks on Board Tue<sup>th</sup> Thursday December the 27

this Day Commenced with Light Breezes from the Eastward and Squally weather and Rain and Employed Repairing the mizen and all hands well 4 P.m. finish it. Middle part pleasant weather Latter part fresh Breezes and Clear Weather and the Watch Employed on Ship Duty and Saw Nothing to Day So End 24 hours

Lat 17 10 S  
Long 147 16 W

Remarks on Board Friday December the 28

this Day Commenced with fresh Breezes from the Eastward and Clear Weather and heading S.S. and all hands well and the Watch Employed on Ship Duty At Sun. Let Jambile Reef the top Sail middle part Light Breezes from N and Squally weather 5 P.m. Laid the Land Latter part Steering in for the Land and the Watch Employed on Ship Duty So End 24 hours

Lat 14 55 S  
Long 147 27 W

Remarks on Board Saturday December the 29

this Day Commenced with fresh Breezes from the Eastward and pleasant weather and Steering in for the Land and all hands well and the Watch Employed on Ship Duty middle part Latter part Steering Long with the Land and one Ship in Site and Saw Nothing to Day So End this Day

Lat 15 09 S



Ship Onward Cruising for Sperm oil 1857.

Remarks on Board Sunday December the 30  
This Day Commenced with fine pleasant  
weather and light breezes from the Eastward  
and spoke the Ship Comet Haulan 36 bls once  
Left the island all hands well middle part  
latter part light breezes and steering in for the  
Land and 2 sails in sight 11 AM took Ship  
of Shore to End Day and saw nothing to Day

Remarks on Board Monday December the 31

this Day Commenced with fine pleasant weather  
and light breezes from the Eastward and all  
sails set and all hands well and one ship  
in sight middle part equally weather latter part  
fine pleasant weather and fine breezes and the  
Watch Employed setting up Rigging and the Land in  
sight and saw nothing to Day to End these 24 hours

Lat 15-25 S  
Long By Lunar 146-57 W  
Long By Chron 146-43 W

Ship Onward Cruising for Sperm oil 1856

Remarks on Board Tuesday January the 1

this Day Commenced with fine pleasant  
weather and fine breezes from the Eastward  
and steering in for the Land and all hands well  
and the Watch Employed setting up Rigging 2 PM  
took Ship of Shore middle part latter  
part fresh breezes and equally weather  
and double reefed the top sails and sight the island  
Land to End Day and saw nothing to Day

Lat 14-24 S Long 145-45 W



Ship Onward Cruising for Sperm Oil 1856

Remarks on Board Wednesday January the 12

this Day Commenced with fresh Breezes from the Eastward and Squally Weather and all hands Well and the Watch Employed on Ship Duty middle part Squally weather latter part Squall and Rain weather & Ash one Boat went on Shore at Tinkere island  
To End these 24 hours and saw Nothing to Day

Remarks on Board Thursday January the 13

this Day Commenced with fresh Breezes from the Eastward and Laying up and on at Tinkere island one Boat on Shore 1 P.M. Return on Board with one Sige and Steering up N by E middle part pleasant weather latter part the Wind from the NNE and and the Watch Employed Bunking out the After hole To End Day

Lat 13 25 S

Remarks on Board Friday January the 14

this Day Commenced with fine pleasant weather and Light Breezes from the NNE and the Watch Employed Bunking out the After hole middle part latter part the Watch Employed Stowing Down Water in the After hole and all hands Well and saw Nothing to Day To End the Day

Lat 14 02 S  
Long 144 12 W



Ship "Maver" Cruising for Spinn oil 1856

Remarks on Board Saturday January the 5

this Day Commenced with fine pleasant weather and Light Breezes from the N.E. and heading by the Wind E by S and all Sail Set and all hands well and the Watch Employed Staining Down Water & I m finish middle part heading E by S latter part heading E & E all Sail Set and Employed on Ship Duty and saw Nothing to Day to End 24 hours

Lat 14 36 S  
Long 142 07 W

Remarks on Board Sunday January the 6

this Day Commenced with fine weather and Light Breezes from the N.E. and heading N.W. by N all Sail Set and all hands well middle part heading up N by W latter part heading N to End these 24 hours and saw Nothing to Day

Lat 12 52 S  
Long 142 35 W

Remarks on Board Monday January the 7

this Day Commenced with fresh Breezes from the E.N.E. with pleasant weather and all Sail Set and heading N and all hands well middle part heading up by E latter part the Watch Employed Repairing the Mainsail and saw Nothing to Day to End the 24 hours

Lat 10 46 S  
Long 142 55 W



Ship on our Cruising for Sperm oil 1856

Remarks on Board Tuesday January the 8

this Day Commenced with fine pleasant weather and Light Breezes from the ESE and heading N by W and all hands well and the Watch Employed Repairing the main Sail middle part heading NW. Latter part Light variable Wind and Squally Weather and the Watch Employed Repairing the main Sail and saw Nothing to Day To End these 24 hours

Lat 7 39 S

Remarks on Board Wednesday January the 9

this Day Commenced with Light variable wind and Calm and Squally Weather and all hands well and the Watch Employed Repairing the main Sail 2 PM finish it and Bent middle part Latter part Employed Repairing the fore Sail and saw Nothing to Day To End these 24 hours

Lat 8 58 S  
Long 142 32 W

Remarks on Board Thursday January the 10

this Day Commenced with fine weather and and Light Breezes and Calm and all hands well and the Watch Employed Repairing the fore Sail 7 PM finish it and Bent it. middle part heading by the Wind to the NE Latter part Light Breezes from the NW and heading by the Wind to E by S and the Watch Employed setting up Rigging To End these 24 hours

Lat 9 03 S  
Long 142 22 W



Ship Master Cruising for Sperm oil 1856

Remarks on Board Friday January the 11

this Day Commenced with fine pleasant weather and light breezes from the NW & heading By the Wind E By S and all Sail set and all hands well and employed getting up Rigging middle part heading E By S latter part heading E By N and the Watch employed working in the Rigging and saw nothing to see Day to End Day

Lat 9 19 S  
Long 141 24 W

Remarks on Board Saturday January the 12

this Day Commenced with fine pleasant weather and light breezes from NW & heading By the Wind E By N and all Sail set and the Watch employed getting Rigging 1 P.M. etc. saw whirpool at 7 P.M. Jack Ship of Shore and the Land Bearing per Compass NE and E By S. Latter part Steering in for the Land Light variable winds and Squally weather to End 24 hours

Remarks on Board Sunday January the 13

this Day Commenced with Light variable winds and Rain weather and in with the Land 7 P.M. whirpool Bearing per Compass NE distant 18 miles whirpool Bearing per Compass E By S distant 26 miles middle part Light Breeze and Squally weather and heavy Rain Latter part the same to End 24 hours



Remarks on Board Monday January the 14

this Day Commenced with variable winds and Squally Weather and heavy Rain Working out Clear of the Sun and all hands Well At 9 Am the Sun bearing for Compass S W by W and S E by E. & E per Compass middle point Steering S W then from the N and Close Reefs the fore and mizen top Sail 5 Am took in the fore Sail and heading W N W and fresh gales and Squally Weather and Rain Weather do End these 24 hours

Remarks on Board Tuesday January the 15

this Day Commenced with fresh gales from the Westward with Squally Weather and thick Rain Weather and heading N W W & Close Reefs top Sail Set and all hands Well 4 P M took in the fore and mizen top Sail and took up the Boats and near Ship to N S W middle point moderate gales 1 Am Set the fore Sail 4 Am Set Close Reefs top Sail latter part fresh gales and Squally weather do End these 24 hours

Lat 10 01 S  
Long 142 50 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday January the 16

this Day Commenced with fresh gales from the N W W with Squally weather and heavy weather and heading W by S. Close Reefs top Sail Set and all hands Well middle point Light Squally Weather 5 Am Set Double Reefs top Sail latter part Light Squally Weather and the Watch employed on Ship Duty do End 24 hours

Lat 10 01 S



Ship M. and Cruising for Spermacet 1856

Remarks on Board Thursday January the 17

this Day Commenced with Light Winds  
from the N.W. and Squally Weather and  
Rain Weather and all hands Well and the Watch  
Employed on Ship Duty and heading N.E. At  
7 P.M. near Ship to the Westward middle  
part 5 A.M. near Ship to the N.E. and Set Dunt  
Keefe the top Sail and Cloudy Weather and the  
Watch Employed Working in the Rigging  
So End these 24 hours

Lat 9 50 S  
Long 139 50 W

Remarks on Board Friday January the 18

this Day Commenced with fresh Breezes  
from the N.W. with Cloudy Weather and  
heading N.E. By E. By the Wind and all hands  
Well and the Watch Employed Working in  
the Rigging Chitahs Rewing per Compass  
N.E. By E. 4 P.M. Come on Rain 7 P.M. near Ship  
to the Westward middle part Squally Weather  
 Latter part Cloudy Weather and the Watch  
Employed Working in the Rigging So End Day

Lat 9 26 S  
Long 141 30 W

Remarks on Board Saturday January the 19

this Day Commenced with fine weather  
and Wind from the N.W. and heading N.E.  
all Sail Set and all hands well and  
the Watch Employed Working in the Rigging  
and one Ship in Site 4 P.M. Come on  
Squally Weather and Rain Weather and Double  
Keefe the top Sail middle part fresh  
gale and thick Rain Weather 5 P.M. Close Keefe  
the top Sail 4 and back in the fore Sail  
 Latter part Cloudy Weather and near Ship  
to the E.N.E. and Set the fore Sail and Tails and  
Spanker So End these 24 hours

Lat 9 18 S



Ship men's Cruising for Sperm oil 1856

Remarks on Board Sunday January the 20

this Day Commence with fresh gales from the NW  
with Cloudy & Weather and Breeze Weather and heading  
By the Wind to the ENE with Double Reefed Top Sail  
Set and all hands Well 1 PM Lite observation Bearing  
per Compass NE 5 PM tack Ship of there and all hands  
Well middle and latter part working up observation latter  
part Light variable Winds and Equally Weather to End of

Remarks on Board Monday January the 21

this Day Commence with Light variable Winds  
and Equally Weather and working up observation and  
one Ship in Lite 4 PM Bunt the Cable and all  
hands Well middle part Calm and Rain weather  
5 PM got a Light Breeze and got the Anchor of  
the Bow 9 AM Come to Anchor to End 24 hours

Remarks on Board Tuesday January the 22

this Day Commence with Cloudy weather and  
all hands Well and Employed getting Ready for  
Water and sent a Boat there latter part all hands Employed  
getting of Water and Steaming at Day to End the Day

Remarks on Board Wednesday January the 24

this Day Commence with Light variable Winds and Equally  
Weather and all hands Well and Employed getting of Water  
and Steaming at Day to End this Day



Ship mear of Phenakoa 1856

Remarks on Board Thursday January the 24

this Day Commenced With Light variable Winds and Equally Weather and Rain and all hands Employed getting of Water Latter part of pleasant Weather and one Watch on Liberty getting of Wood &c. &c.

Remarks on Board Friday January the 25

this Day Commenced with fine pleasant weather and one Watch on Liberty and the other Employed at Work in the Rigging and painting Ship Sails

Remarks on Board Saturday January the 26

this Day Commenced fine weather and one Watch on Liberty and Employed painting Ship and to Work in Rigging and Stowing of Way Wood &c. &c. 24 hours

Remarks on Board Sunday January the 27

this Day Commenced With fine weather and one Watch on Liberty, Middle part Rain Latter part pleasant weather &c. &c. these 24 hours

Remarks on Board Monday January the 28

this Day Commenced with fine weather and one Watch on Liberty and Employed Stowing of Way Wood and Work in the Rigging &c. &c. these 24 hours

Remarks on Board Tuesday January the 29

this Day Commenced with fine weather and Employed Stowing of Way Wood and one Watch on Liberty and to Work in the Rigging and painting Ship Latter part all hands Employed getting of Wood and Stowing it Way and Rain Weather &c. &c.



Ship crewed at Chukotka

1856

Remarks on Board Wednesday January the 20

this Day Commenced with Squally Weather and Rain  
Weather and all hands Employed getting up Wood and  
Stowing it away to End these 24 hours

Remarks on Board Thursday January the 21

this Day Commenced with Squally Weather and Rain  
and all hands Employed getting up Wood and Stowing  
it away latter part all ready for Sea to End Day

Remarks on Board Sat Friday February the 1

this Day Commenced with fine Weather and Light Breezes  
from the N.W. and all ready for Sea 2 PM got  
under way and went out 4 PM Dips Chace the Pilot  
Middle part Laying up and on latter part the Boat  
went on Shore to End these 24 hours

Remarks on Board Saturday February the 2

this Day Commenced with fine Weather and Light  
Breezes from the N.E. and one Boat on Shore  
At 7 PM the Boat Return on Board with 20 lbs of  
potatoes Middle part Laying up back latter  
part Laying up and in At Noon spoke to End Day



Ship named St. John Cruising for Sperm Oil 1856

Remarks on Board Sunday February the 3

this Day Commenced with fine weather and Laying  
up and on at Noon spaw and 2 Boats Shore  
at 1 P.M. the Boats Return on Board with one  
pig Middle part Laying up and 1 A.M. 2 Boats  
Went on Shore at 4 P.M. one Boat Returns  
on Board with nothing to En these 24 hours

Remarks on Board Monday February the 4

this Day Commenced with fine weather and  
Light variable winds and Laying up and on at  
Noon spaw and one Boat Shore at 8 P.M. Return  
on Board with 12 pigs Middle part Laying up  
and on 7 A.M. 2 Boats Went Shore and one  
Ship in Lite and Light Airs from the NE and  
Generally weather to En these 24 hours

Remarks on Board Tuesday February the 5

this Day Commenced with Light Breezes from  
the NE and Laying up and on at Noon spaw  
and 2 Boats Shore at 1 P.M. Return on Board and  
all hands Well Middle part Working up  
whereabout 7 A.M. Lent the Shore Boat on Shore  
and Steering up N N W and Stem the Anchor  
and on. Lent the Cable and Stem them  
at May to En these 24 hours.



Ship men Cruising for Sperm oil 1856

Remarks on Board Wednesday February the 6

this Day Commenced with fine weather and Light Breezes from the N E and Steering N N W and all hands Well and Employed Ship Duty, P M Saver, & Whale of Black fish. Saw Saver the Boats and Saver, killing more of them. Middle part Steering N by W latter part fresh breezes and Squally weather and Rugged and Steering N by W and the Watch Employed Sailing down to End these 24 hours

Lat 6 54 S  
Long 141 29 W

Remarks on Board Thursday February the 7

this Day Commenced with fresh Breezes from the E N E and Squally weather and Rugged and Steering N by W Sailed before 10 o'clock Sail set and all hands Well and the Watch Employed Sailing down. Middle part latter part smooth weather and Rugged and Saver nothing this day to End these 24 hours

Lat 4 12 S  
Long 141 29 W

Remarks on Board Friday February the 8

this Day Commenced with fresh Breezes from the E S E and Rugged weather and Slightly weather and Steering N by W Sailed before 10 o'clock Sail set and all hands Well and the Watch Employed Sailing down. Middle part latter part Steering N by W and Squally weather and Saver nothing to day to End these 24 hours

Lat 2 00 S  
Long 142 28 W



Ship enuor Cruising for Sperm. oil 1856

Remarks on Board Saturday February the 9

this Day Commence with Light Breezes from the ESE in Steering NW under Short Sail in all hands well and the Watch Employed Taring Down and painting Ship middle part Steering NW in Equally weather and Rain latter part fresh breezes in Breeze in pleasant weather in Steering NW in the Watch Employed working in Rigging Saw Nothing to Day  
So End these 24 hours

Lat 150 S  
Long 147 42 W

Remarks on Board Sunday February the 10

this Day Commence with fresh Breezes from the ESE with fine weather in Breeze in Steering NW in all hands well middle part Steering NW in latter part Steering NW in fresh gales in pleasant weather in Saw Nothing to Day  
So End these 24 hours

Lat 154 S  
Long 148 20 W

Remarks on Board Monday February the 11

this Day Commence with fresh gales from the ESE in pleasant weather in Breeze in heading by the Wind to the North with Double Reefed Top Sail in all hands well middle part latter part Employed painting Ship and spoke the Ship whole So End  
24 hours

Lat 141 S



Ship under cruising for Spinn oil 1856

Remarks on Board Tuesday February the 12

this Day Commenced with fresh Breezes from the ESE and pleasant Weather and Breeze and all hands well and Employed painting Ship in Tide latter part Light Breezes and fine pleasant Weather and Employed painting Ship heading to the N Double Reefed top Sail let and one Ship in Tide to and there 24 hours

Lat 151 S  
Long 149 28 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday February the 13

this Day Commenced with fine pleasant weather and Light Breezes from the ENE and heading to the N Double Reefed top Sail let and one Ship in Tide all hands well in the Watch Employed painting Ship in Tide 6 PM near Ship to the SSE latter part near Ship to the N and Smoky Weather and let hole top Sail in the Watch Employed Ship Duty and painting the Boats to and by

Lat 2.02 S  
Long 149 11 W

Remarks on Board Thursday February the 14

this Day Commenced with fresh Breezes from the ENE with Smoky Weather and heading by the Wind to the N and all hands well in the Watch Employed Ship Duty and painting the Boats middle latter part the Watch Employed painting Boats to and there 24 hours

Lat 2017 S  
Long 148 40 W



Ship menar Cruising Sperm oil 1858

Remarks on Board Friday February the 15

this Day Commenced with fresh Breezes from the Eastward and Smoky Weather and heading By the Wind at by E all Sail Set and all hands Well and the Watch Employed Ship Duty middle part Light Breezes latter part Smoky Weather and the Watch Employed Ship Duty and saw nothing this Day

Lat. 145 N  
Long 149 49 W

Remarks on Board Saturday February the 16

this Day Commenced with Light Breezes from the E, S, E and Smoky Weather and heading By the Wind to the N all Sail Set and all hands Well and the Watch Employed Ship Duty and one Ship in sight middle part latter part Light Breezes and spoke the Ship which we saw these 24 hours

Lat 335 N

Remarks on Board Sunday February the 17

this Day Commenced with fresh Breezes from the E, N, E and Squally Weather and heading By the Wind to the all Sail Set and all hands Well middle part fresh Breezes and Squally Weather and Double Reefed the top Sail latter part Wind and Weather much the same to end these 24 hours

Lat 5.27 N  
Long 150 38 W



Ship moved down to the

Remarks on Board Monday February the 18

this Day Commenced with fresh Breezes from the ENE and Smoky Weather and Puggie and heading by the Wind to the N with Double Reefed top Sail Set and all hands Well middle part very Squally latter part Smoky Weather and Puggie and the Watch Employed Ship Duty to End these 24 hours

Lat 72.5 N  
Long 151 10 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday February the 19

this Day Commenced with fresh Breezes from the NE and Smoky Weather and Puggie Weather and heading NW by the Wind Double Reefed top Sail Set and all hands Well and the Watch Employed Ship Duty middle part Squally Weather latter part fresh gales Puggie Weather and Squally Weather to End these 24 hours

Lat 73.5 N  
Long 152 28 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday February the 20

this Day Commenced with fresh gales from the NE and Squally Weather and Puggie Weather and Steering by the Wind to the NW with Double Reefed top Sail Set and all hands Well and the Watch Employed on Ship Duty middle part pleasant gales latter part Squally and heading N per Compass to End these 24 hours

Lat 11 44 N  
Long 152 33 W



Ship on our Bow to the

Remarks on Board Thursday February the 21

this Day Commenced With Fresh gales from the  
E. S. E. and Squally Weather and Rugged Weather and  
Steering to the S. With Double Reefed Top Sail  
Set and all hands Well and the Watch Employed  
on Ship Duty middle part and latter part  
the Wind and Weather much the same  
Go on these 24 hours

Lat 14 24 N  
Long 152 41 W

Remarks on Board Friday February the 22

this Day Commenced With Fresh gales from  
the E. S. E. and Squally Weather and Rugged Weather  
and Steering N. by E. per Compass with Double  
Reefed Top Sail and all hands Well and the  
Watch Employed Ship Duty middle part  
moderate breezes latter part Smoky Weather  
and Steering N. by W. Go on these 24 hours

Lat 16 26 N  
Long 132 58 W

Remarks on Board Saturday February the 23

this Day Commenced With fresh breezes from  
the E. S. E. With Smoky Weather and Rugged  
Weather and Steering N. N. W. per Compass and  
all hands Well middle part all sail  
Set latter part Squally Weather and Steering  
N. W. by N. per Compass Go on this Day

Lat 19 00 N  
Long 154 19 W



Ship onwar bound to the

Remarks on Board Sunday February the 24

this Day Commenced With fine Weather and Light  
Breezes from the ENE and Steering NW per Compass  
all Sail Set and all hands Well middle part Come  
on Squally Weather and Rain and the Men Carried to the  
H and Quilble Kept the top Sail Letter part Dite  
unbreeched and one Sail in Dite to. and there 24 hours

Lat 19 48 N

Ship onwar bound the Sandwich islands 1856

Remarks on Board Monday February the 25

this Day Commenced With fresh gales from the  
H and Squally Weather and heading NW. Quilble  
Kept top Sail Set and all hands Well middle part  
fine Weather and Moderate Breezes Letter part Light  
Breezes and all Sail Set and one Ship in Dite and  
Working up to unbreeched to. and there 24 hours

Lat 20 10 N

Remarks on Board Tuesday February the 26

this Day Commenced With fine pleasant Weather and  
Light Breezes from the NW and all Sail Set and Working  
up to unbreeched and one Ship in Dite 4 Pm spoke  
Ship spectral spect of Ken Redfern and all hands  
Well middle part Letter part Wind from the H and  
Steering for Tarawhai Bay to. and there 24 hours



Ship moved At the Sandwich Island 1856

Remarks on Board Wednesday February the 27

this Day Commenced With fresh Breezes from the N and Steering for Tenuihai Bay and Brought the Cable 2 Pm 4 Boats Went on Shore & Pm the Boats Return on Board With 58 Hills of potatoes middle part Steering West. Letter sent home up to Maurice He En this Day

Remarks on Board Thursday February the 28

this Day Commenced With fresh Breezes from the N and pleasant weather and Brought up to Maurice and all hands Well middle part fresh Breezes 8 Am the Boat Went on Shore At Maurice 11 Am Return on Board and took the Cook on Shore and Dips Charge him to En Day

Remarks on Board Friday February the 29

this Day Commenced With fresh Breezes from the N North and Steering of and on At Maurice and the Captain on Shore and the 2 Mate and 4 mate 4 Pm Cured 1 Way the Crochet yard middle part Steering of and on Captains on Shore and the 2 Mate and 4 Mate middle part Steering of and on and heavy gales and Squally weather He En these 24 hours



Ship on board the Sandwich isle 1856

Remarks on Board Saturday March the 1

Remarks on Board this Day Commenced with fresh breezes from the N and S equally weather and Laying up and on at Mouse Middle. Spent Steering for Waikoo Latter part the Boat went on Shore and returned on Board at 11 A.M. with a Letter for a French agent to Land these 24 hours

Remarks on Board Sunday March the 2

this Day Commenced with fresh Breezes from the NNE and Equally weather and Laying up and on at Waikoo Middle part Latter part the Wind and weather much the same as on these 24 hours

Remarks on Board Monday March the 3

this Day Commenced with fresh Breezes from the ESE and Breeze weather and Laying up and on at Waikoo and Employed Making a French agent Middle part Latter part Light Air from the South to and these 24 hours

Remarks on Board Tuesday March the 4

this Day Commenced with fine weather and Light Breezes from the South and Laying up and on at Waikoo and Employed Making a French agent and Discharge John Williams Boat Steve Middle part E Latter part Employed Landing oil middle part Calm Latter part Landing oil and Landing 72 blks the end these 24 hours



Ship arrived At the Sandwich island 1836

Remarks on Board Thursday March the 6

This Day Commenced With Calm and fine weather and Laying up and on At 11 o'clock in Company With 6 Ships & 1 PM sent up the ~~Ship~~ <sup>Ship</sup> ~~Creech~~ <sup>Creech</sup> in the middle part latter part the weather much the same as End Day

Remarks on Board Friday 7 March the 7

This Day Commenced With Light Breezes and Calm and fine pleasant weather and Laying up and on At 11 o'clock in the middle part At 3 PM I heard ~~the~~ <sup>the</sup> ~~man~~ <sup>man</sup> ~~shall~~ <sup>shall</sup> in the water and at 4 PM lowered a boat and pick him up and he told me that he left the Northern Light at 8 o'clock that night his wife had ~~been~~ <sup>been</sup> ~~lost~~ <sup>lost</sup> ~~by~~ <sup>by</sup> ~~the~~ <sup>the</sup> ~~ship~~ <sup>ship</sup> and stuck him on Board middle part Calm latter part same as End Day

Remarks on Board Saturday March the 8

This Day Commenced with fine pleasant weather and Laying up and on At 11 o'clock Joseph I saw ~~the~~ <sup>the</sup> ~~man~~ <sup>man</sup> ~~Antone~~ <sup>Antone</sup> ~~comes~~ <sup>comes</sup> ~~the~~ <sup>the</sup> ~~Joseph~~ <sup>Joseph</sup> ~~Rehman~~ <sup>Rehman</sup> ~~John~~ <sup>John</sup> ~~Thomas~~ <sup>Thomas</sup> ~~Thomson~~ <sup>Thomson</sup> ~~George~~ <sup>George</sup> ~~Jesus~~ <sup>Jesus</sup> ~~the~~ <sup>the</sup> ~~Ship~~ <sup>Ship</sup> on Board middle part Calm latter the men return on Board the End there 24 hours



Ship moved At the Sandwich island 1846

Remarks on Board Sunday March the 9

this Day Commenced With fine Weather and Light Breezes from  
ENE and Laying up of way on At Mahoe Middle point  
Steering for Atoui Ahurui 9 AM Laid Atoui Head  
Ship in Site do End these 24 hours

Remarks on Board March the 10

this Day Commenced With fine pleasant Weather and  
Light Breeze from WSW and all hands Well and of  
Atoui Middle port Came on Equally Weather  
and Steering SSW Latter part fresh gales and Double  
Keels the top Sail do End Day  
Lat 20 34 N  
Long 162 24 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday March the 11

this Day Commenced With fresh gales from ENE  
on Equally Weather and Breezy Weather and Steering  
WSW With Double Keels Top Sail Set and all  
hands Well Middle port Latter part Light  
Breezes and Equally Weather and Steering W by SWS  
and one Ship in Site do End these 24 hours

Lat 20 13 N  
Long 165 32 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday March the 12

this Day Commenced with Light Breezes from  
the ENE and Equally Weather and Steering W by S  
up 9 per Camps all Sail Set and all Hands  
Well Middle port pleasant Weather Latter  
part Employed Repairing the fore sail  
do End these 24 hours

Lat 19 43 N  
Long 168 19 W



Ship under Power to the

Remarks on Board Thursday march the 13

this Day Commenced with Light Breezes from the ENE and Squally Weather in Steering W by S for Comptap and all hands Well and Employed Repairing the fore Sail 4 P.M. finish it and Bent it middle part Steering W by S latter part Squally Weather do En these 24 hours

Lat 19 45 N  
Long 171 20 W

Remarks on Board Friday march the 14

this Day Commenced with fresh Breezes from the ENE and Squally Weather and Steering W by S for Comptap all Sail Set and all hands Well and the Watch Employed on Ship duty middle part Steering West latter part Steering W by W and Employed Repairing the fore top Sail do En these 24 hours

Lat 19 35 N  
Long 173 20 W

Remarks on Board Saturday march the 15

this Day Commenced with fine pleasant Weather and Light Breezes from the ESE and Steering W by W for Comptap and all Sail Set and all hands Well and the Watch Employed Repairing the fore top Sail At 4 P.M. finish it and Bent it middle part latter part Light Breezes from the South and Steering W by W and the Watch Employed Repairing the fore and main Spencer do En these 24 hours

Lat 19 51 N  
Long 174 10 W



Ship moved down to the

Remarks on Board Sunday march the 16

this Day Commenced with fine pleasant weather and  
light airs from the South and steering N.W. per  
Compass all day let and all hands well and middle  
part better spent Calm to End these 24 hours

Lat 19 44 N  
Long 179 23 W

Remarks on Board Monday march the 17

this Day Commenced with Calm and fine pleas-  
ant weather and all hands well middle part  
better spent the Watch employed Repairing  
the main topsail and finish and Recut it  
to End these 24 hours

Lat 19 50 N

Remarks on Board Tuesday march the 18

this Day Commenced with Light airs and Calm and  
heading N.W. per Compass and all hands well and  
the Watch employed Repairing the main topsailsail  
and finish it and Recut it middle part

better spent Light airs from the N.W.  
and heading N.W. per Compass and the Watch  
employed on Ship Duty to End these 24 hours

Lat 20 36 N  
Long 178 50 W



Ship under Bount to the

Remarks on Board Wednesday March the 19

this Day Commenced with fresh Breezes from  
N<sup>W</sup> and Equally Weather and Steering W<sup>SW</sup>  
per Compass all Sail Set and all Hands  
Well and the Watch Employed on Ship Duty  
middle part Wind from the E<sup>NE</sup> latter  
part Steering S<sup>W</sup> By <sup>W</sup> per Compass  
to End these 24 hours with fine weather.

Lat 20 03 N  
Long 179 01 E

Remarks on Board Thursday March the 20

this Day Commenced with fine pleasant  
weather and Light Breezes from the E<sup>NE</sup>  
and Steering S<sup>W</sup> By <sup>W</sup> per Compass  
all Sail Set and all hands Well and the  
Watch Employed on Ship Duty middle  
part Steering S<sup>W</sup> per Compass latter part  
Steering S<sup>W</sup> to End these 24 hours

Lat 19 01 N  
Long 176 52 E

Remarks on Board Friday March the 21

this Day Commenced with fine weather and  
Light Breezes from the E<sup>NE</sup> and Steering  
S<sup>W</sup> By S per Compass all Sail Set and  
all hands Well and the Watch Employed on  
Ship Duty middle part Steering W<sup>SW</sup>  
latter part Equally weather and Rain to End Day

Lat 17 26 N  
Long 174 04 W E



Ship onward Bound to the

Remarks on Board Sunday march the 23

this Day Commenced with fresh Breezes from the ENE and Squally Weather and Steering West per Comps all Sail Set and all hands till middle part Steering W by S latter part Steering W by S per Comps and Smoky Weather till End these 24 hours

Lat 17 58 N  
Long 171 03 W E

Remarks on Board Monday march the 24

this Day Commenced with fresh Breezes from the ENE and Smoky Weather and Steering W by S per Comps all Sail Set and all hands till middle part Steering W by S of S latter part Breeze Weather and Cloudy and the Watch Employed Repairing the main Sail and finish it and Brought it to End these 24 hours

Lat 17 45 N  
Long 167 55 W E

Remarks on Board Tuesday march the 25

this Day Commenced with fresh Breezes from the ENE and Breeze Weather and Steering W by S per Comps all Sail Set and all hands till and the Watch Employed on Ship Duty middle part latter part light Breezes and Cloudy Weather and the Watch Employed getting up Rigging till End these 24 hours

Lat 17 57 N  
Long 164 58 W E



Ship under Run to the

Remarks on Board Wednesday march the 26

this Day Commenced with Light Breezes from the E. N. E. with Cloudy Weather and Steering W by S per Compass all Sail Set in all hands well and the Watch Employed on Ship Duty middle part very light and latter part the E. S. S. and pleasant weather So End these 24 hours

Lat 17 53 N  
Long 162 35 E

Remarks on Board Thursday march the 27

this Day Commenced with fine pleasant weather and Light Breezes from the E. N. E. and Steering W per Compass all Sail Set in all hands well and the Watch Employed on Ship Duty middle part Steering W by S per Compass latter part Cloudy Weather and the Watch Employed Repairing the main top Sail and Gun one per Back So End these 24 hours

Lat 18 23 N  
Long 160 44 W E

Remarks on Board Friday march the 28

this Day Commenced with Light Breezes from the Eastward and Cloudy Weather and Steering W per Compass all Sail Set in all hands well and the Watch Employed Repairing the main top sail 4 P M finish and Reent it middle part Steering W by N latter part Equally Weather and Rain So End these 24 hours



Ship under Board to the

1816

Remarks on Board Saturday march the 29

this Day Commenced with Light variable Winds  
and Squally Weather and the Ship Sailed N.W. By N  
per Compass and all hands Well middle and  
and Latter part Calm and fine Weather and the  
Watch Employed on Ship Duty to and 24 hours

Lat 14° 46' N  
Long 138° 28' W

Remarks on Board Sunday march the 30

this Day Commenced with fine pleasant weather  
and Light Breezes from the E.N.E. and Steering N  
By W. per Compass all Sail Set middle part  
the Wind from the N.E. Latter part Wind from  
E.S.E. and Steering N.N.W. per Compass all Sail  
Set to and these 24 hours

Lat 21° 25' N  
Long 157° 30' W

Remarks on Board Monday march the 31

this Day Commenced with fine weather and  
Light Breezes from the E.S.E. and Steering N.N.W.  
all Sail Set and all hands Well middle part  
Latter part Light Breezes and Calm and the Watch  
Employed Working out the After Hole to and by

Lat 23° 08' N  
Long 157° 09' W



# Ship under Power to the

## Remarks on Board Tuesday April the 01

this Day Commenced with Light Breezes and  
from the ENE and Steering N by W all Sail Set  
and all hands well and the Watch Employed  
Breaking out the After hole middle part  
Latter part Light Breezes and Smoky weather  
and Steering N N W per Compass and the  
Watch Employed on Ship Duty to End Day

Lat 25 23 N  
Long 156 31 E

## Remarks on Board Wednesday April the 2

this Day Commenced with Light Breezes  
from the ENE and Steering N W by N  
per Compass all Sail Set and Smoky weather  
and all hands well middle part Steering  
N by W per Compass Latter part Steering  
N per Compass and very Smoky weather  
to End these 24 hours

Lat 27 39 N  
Long 156 09 E

2  
X

## Remarks on Board Thursday April the 3

this Day Commenced with Light Breezes  
from the SSE with Smoky weather and  
Steering N N W per Compass all Sail Set  
and all hands well and the Watch Employed  
on Ship Duty middle part Steering N by W  
Latter part the Wind from South and  
Steering W by N and thick foggy weather  
and Rain to End these 24 hours

Lat by Dr 29 10 N  
Long by Dr 155 00 E



Ship under Bower to the

Remarks on Bower Friday April the 4

this Day Commenced with Light Breezes and  
Calm and thick Rain Weather and the Ship Courses  
W by N and all hands Well At 4 PM the Wind  
Came to the NE in a Squall and Came on  
a heavy gale and took in all Sail But a  
Close Reefed main top Sail and main  
Spencer and took up the Boats middle part  
Steering NW by W for 4 hours Compass latter part all  
Sail let and fresh Breezes with fog Squall and a  
chumber for Back in Site To End the 24 hours

Lat 30 20 N Long 153 35 E

Remarks on Bower Saturday April the 5

this Day Commenced with Light Breezes from  
the NNE and Smoky Weather and heading by  
the Wind NW by W all Sail let Best main top  
and all hands Well and a chumber for Back  
in Site and the Watch employed on Ship Duty  
middle part the Wind Came to the SSE and Steering  
NW by W latter part fine pleasant Weather To End Day

Lat 31 39 N  
Long 157 58 E

Sunday

Remarks on Bower Saturday April the 6

this Day Commenced with fresh Breezes from the  
SSE and Cloudy Weather and Steering NW by W all Sail  
let Best main top and all hands Well middle  
part Came on fresh gales and Double Reefed the  
top Sail 4 PM Came on heavy gales and  
took in the fore Sail and bore the Ship to the  
Wind under a Close Reefed main top Sail and  
main Spencer and heading NW by W 9 AM heavy  
Squall and took in the main top Sail  
latter part Smoky Weather To End these 24 hours

Lat 33 33 N  
Long 149 52 E



Ship moved Bound to the

Remarks on Board Monday April the 7

this Day Commenced with heavy gales from the  
SW and squally weather and a large sea running  
and having to under a main Spencer and heading  
N. by W. At 1 P.M. the ship came to the Westward  
and at 6 Close Reefed main top Sail middle  
part Set the fore Sail and the gale more  
moderate 5 P.M. Set Close Reefed top Sail  
and pleasant gales 7 P.M. near ship to the  
to the SW Wind N. by W. To End these 24 hours

Lat 33 57 N  
Long 150 33 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday April the 8

this Day Commenced with fresh gales from  
the N.W. with pleasant weather and the  
wind from the North and heading W by W with  
Double Reefed top Sail Set and all hands  
Wet at 4 P.M. made all Sail middle part  
light & variable wind latter part wind from  
Eastward and cloudy weather and steering S.W. by  
W per compass all Sail Set Best advantage  
To End these 24 hours

Lat 33 34 N  
Long 149 02 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday April the 9

this Day Commenced with fresh gales  
from the Eastward and a heavy swell  
on and steering W by W per compass all  
Sail Set Best advantage 2 P.M. Double  
Reefed the top Sail and took in the main  
Sail at 4 P.M. took in the B. and  
Close Reefed the top Sail at 7 P.M. took  
in the fore and mizen top Sail and  
Lifted by the wind to the S.W. 11 P.M. took in  
fore Sail 3 P.M. Set Double Reefed top Sail  
6 P.M. the wind came to the E.N.E. and steering  
W by W To End Day

Lat 33 08 N  
Long 146 44 E



Ship under Buss to the

Remarks on Board Thursday April the 10

this Day Commenced with fresh gales from the  
E & E and Cloudy Weather and a Large Swell on  
and Steering W by S per Compass all Sail  
Set Best advantage and all hands Well  
middle part fresh Breezes from the E & N E  
Steering S W per Compass latter part fresh gales  
and Cloudy Weather and a Large Swell on and  
Saw a Number of Back in Lits to End Day

Lat By Dr 31 43 N  
Long By Dr 14 3 20 E

Remarks on Board Friday April the 11

this Day Commenced with fresh gales from  
the E & N With Cloudy weather and a Large Swell  
on and Steering S W per Compass all Sail Set  
Best advantage and all hands Well middle part  
Come on heavy gales and Double Reefed the top  
At 2 AM Close Reefed the main top Sail and  
took in all Sail But the main top Sail and  
main Spencer and fore top staysail and Left to  
By the Wind to the S & E At 6 AM Got Close  
Reefed top Sails and fore Sail and Steering W by S per  
Compass and thick weather to End the 24 hours

Lat By Dr 20 00 N  
Long By Dr 14 3 20 E

Remarks on Board Saturday April the 12

this Day Commenced with heavy gales from the  
E & N with thick weather and a Large Sea running  
and Steering W by S per Compass with a Close  
Reefed top Sail Set and fore Sail and all hands  
Well At 7 PM took in the fore and main  
top Sail and fore Sail and Left to By the Wind  
Heading S E with a Close Reefed main top Sail  
Set middle part moderate gales At 4 AM made  
all Sail and Steering W per Compass and Lits  
Cumulus peak Bearing per Compass N E  
to End Day

Lat 29 25 N  
Long 138 57 E



Ship near Run to the

Remarks on Board Sunday April the 13

this Day Commenced with fine pleasant weather and fresh Breezes from the ENE and Steering W per Comps all Sail Set Best man'tage and all hands well middle part Light Squall of Rain latter part Light Breezes and fine pleasant weather and Saw a number of hump Back Seals these 24 hours

Lat 29 23 N  
Long 135 35 E

Remarks on Board Monday April the 14

this Day Commenced with fine pleasant weather and Light Breezes from the Eastward and Steering W per Comps all Sail Set Best man'tage and all hands well middle part the Wind Came to the SE and Steering W per Comps latter part Wind from the SEW and Cloudy weather Seals these 24 hours

Lat 29 10 N  
Long 133 17 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday April the 15

this Day Commenced with fresh Breezes from the SW and Cloudy weather and heading By the Wind to the WNW per Comps at 10 30 AM came on thick Rain weather and Double Reefed the top Sail and took in the main Sail 6 PM took in all Sail but the fore Sail and 8 Double Reefed main top Sail and fore top mast staysail middle part the Wind Came to the NE 5- Got Double Reefed top Sail and Steering W by N latter part fresh gales and Squally weather Seals these 24 hours

Lat 29 26 N Long 131 13 E



Ship under Bowed to the

Remarks on Board Wednesday April the 16

this Day Commenced with a fresh gale from the Eastward and Squally Weather and Steering W by S all Sail Set Best advantage and all hands Well and the Watch Employed on Ship Duty middle part Steering W by W by N at 5 Am Lite spinnaker island and Whiting island and Lisianski island and Bore per Compass N E and S E and Steering N N W per Compass S E and these 24 hours

Lat 29 45 N  
Long 129 34 E

Remarks on Board Thursday April the 17

this Day Commenced with fresh gales from the Eastward and a Large Squall and Steering N W by N all Sail Set Best advantage and all hands Well on Board and the Watch Employed on Ship Duty middle part Wind from the S E and fine pleasant Weather at 5 Am Lite Spinnaker island Latter part fresh gale from the S E and Bore per Compass E by S per Compass and took in all Sail But a Double Reefed Main top and fore Sail and Steering N W E S E and these 24 hours

Lat 32 31 N  
Long 128 41 E

Remarks on Board Friday April the 18

this Day Commenced with fresh gales from the S E with Rain Weather and Steering N W E under a Double Reefed Main top Sail and fore Sail at 5 PM Left to by the Wind to the S W and all hands Well middle part heavy Squall Weather at 4 Am the Wind came to the N W with Clear Weather and near Ship heading W by W Latter part fresh gales N N W with pleasant weather and Steering N by E with Double Reefed topsail Set S E and these 24 hours

Lat 33 19 N  
Long 128 15 E



Ship on Board to the

Remarks on Board Saturday April the 19

this Day Commence with fresh gales.  
from the W. N. W. with pleasant weather  
and Steering N. by E. per Compass Haul  
Keefe top Sail Set and all hands well  
At 2 Pm Close Keefe the fore and misen  
top sail 4 Pm Set the Land At 8 Pm  
near Ship of Shore middle part moderate  
Breezes At 4 Pm near Ship and Steering  
S. by E. all Sail Set and Steering in to the  
Strait Corea do En these 24 hours do

Lat 33 58 N Long 129 17 E

Remarks on Board Sunday April the 20

this Day Commence with Light and Calm  
in making through the Strait Corea all Sail  
Set Best advantage the North point of  
Luminan island Bore per Compass N. by E.  
Distant 15 Miles and Land Baring per Compass  
S. by E. Distant 20 Miles middle part Steering  
through the Strait with a Light Breeze from  
the Western latter part Steering N. E. per Compass  
and Land a Number of hump Back do En by

Lat by Dr 34 50 N  
Long by Dr 130 45 E

Ship on Board in the Japan Sea April the 21 1856

Remarks on Board Monday April the 21

this Day Commence with fine Breezes from  
the S. E. with Cloudy weather and Steering N. E.  
per Compass all Sail Set Best advantage and  
all hands well in a Number hump Back  
in Site middle part later part Saw 2  
White Whales and lowered the Boats for them  
this do En in Chace of Whales

Lat 35 56 N  
Long 131 41 E



Ship on our Cruising in the Japan Sea 1856

Remarks on Board Tuesday April the 22

this Day Commenced with Light Breezes from Westward with Smoky weather and in Chase of Whales 5 P.M. gave up the Chase and took up the Boats and all hands well middle part under Short Sail 6 A.M. saw 2 Whales 8 A.M. lowered the Boats for them and Chase them with out One Success and 10 A.M. took up the Boats Latter part Calm &c. End these 24 hours

Lat 36 12 N  
Long 131 34 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday April the 23

this Day Commenced with Calm and Smoky weather and all hands well 2 P.M. got a Light Breezes from the Westward middle part Steering of N.E. Latter part fresh Breeze S.W. with Smoky weather and spoke the Bark Canton packet of New Bedford &c. End these 24

Lat 37 00 N  
Long by Der 132 20 E

Remarks on Board Thursday April the 24

this Day Commenced with fresh Breezes from the S.W. with Smoky weather and all hands well in Co's Company with the Bark Canton packet middle part under Short Sail 5 A.M. Made all Sail and came on foggy Latter part Calm and saw 2 Whales and lowered the Boats for them and the Whales got Site of the Boats and took of and took up &c. End these 24 hours

Lat 38 01 N  
Long 132 32 E



# Ship "Mermaid" Cruising in the Japan Sea 1856

## Remarks on Board Friday April the 25

this Day Commenced with Light Breezes from the E. N. E. with light foggy weather and all hands well and one Ship in sight middle part Calm and foggy weather latter part Light Breezes from the E. N. E. and foggy weather and all Sail set heading to the S. E. S. and these 24 hours

Lat By Bar 38 25.1  
Long By Bar 133 09 E

## Remarks on Board Saturday April the 26

this Day Commenced with Light Breezes from the N. E. with thick foggy weather and heading in to the S. E. all Sail set and all hands well 5 P. M. Saw 2 Whales Close to the Ship and Shorten'd Sail for the Night middle part Calm and thick Rain weather at 9 A. M. Wind from the N. W. with weather and 5 Ships in sight at 10 A. M. Saw 2 Whales and 2 Boats and one Boat struck and Drove from him and took up Boats and spoke William Badger with nothing this Season to End Day Lat By Bar 38 45  
Long By Bar 133 20 E

## Remarks on Board Sunday April the 27

this Day Commenced with fresh Breezes from the W. N. W. and Smoky weather and Rain 6 P. M. Spoke the the merchant with nothing this Season and all hands well 6 P. M. Shorten'd Sail for the Night middle part Calm heavy gales from the W. N. W. latter part Cloudy weather and Steering of E. per Compass with 2 Double Reefed Sails and 3 main topsails and fore Sail and 1 Large Sea Running Sail and these 24

Lat 38 35 N  
Long 133 54 E



Ship under Cruising in the Japan Sea 1856

Remarks on Board Monday - April the 28

this Day Commenced with heavy gales from the W & W with Cloudy Weather and Steering of Course with Double Reefed fore and main topsail and fore Sail and 2 Ships in Sight 4 P.M. took in the fore Sail and fore topsail and Close Reefed the main topsail and let the ~~main~~ main Spencer and hove the ship to the Wind heading S per Compass N. 1/2 E middle part gale moderate 5 A.M. let Double Reefed top Sail and Steering of to the Eastward &c End this Day  
Lat. 39 08 N Long 135 57 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday April the 29

this Day Commenced with fresh gales from the Westward with Clear Weather and Gorge Sued on and Steering of to the Eastward with Double Reefed top Sail let and 2 Ships in Sight and all hands well 3 P.M. saw one Whale and saw 3 Boats and struck him and the Line parted 5 P.M. took up the Boats 7 P.M. Shorten Sail for the Night middle part 5 A.M. let all Sail and 2 Ships in Sight 7 A.M. came in thick foggy Weather and Steering to the Eastward &c End Day

Lat By Deer 39 20 N  
Long By Dr 136 15 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday April the 30

this Day Commenced with fresh breezes from SW with foggy Weather and heading by the star to the S.E. 4 P.M. lowered the Boats for a fore Back 6 P.M. took up the Boats 7 P.M. Shorten Sail for the Night middle part Come on heavy gales and laying to heading W & N latter part the gale moderate and let Double Reefed topsail and main Sail and Cloudy Weather &c End these 24 hours

Lat By Dr 40 10 N  
Long By Dr 135 40 E



Ship men and Cruising in the Japan Sea 1856

Thursday May the 01 1856

Remarks on Board Thursday April the 31

this Day Commenced with fresh gales from the SW with thick foggy weather and heading By the Wind WNW with Dullish Breeze topsail set and all hands well At 7 P.M. Shorten Sail for the Night middle part Light Breeze latter part Calm and foggy weather and one Ship in Sight and saw a Number hump Back and lowered the Boats for them So End Day

Lat By Dr 40 20 N Long By Dr 135 35 E

Remarks on Board Friday May the 2

this Day Commenced with Light Breezes from the N with foggy weather and heading By the Wind N to the WNW all Sail set and all hands well middle part fresh Breezes and took in the fore and misen topsail At 5 P.M. made all Sail and steering NE per Compass latter part Light Breezes and Smoky weather and one Ship in Sight So End these 24 hours

Lat 39 44 N  
Long 136 29 E

Remarks on Board Saturday May the 3

this Day Commenced with Light Breezes from the WNW and Smoky weather and steering NE per Compass and all hands well middle part steering NE By latter part Calm and Nothing in Sight and all hands well So End these 24 hours

Lat 40 30 N  
Long 137 30 E



Ship now Cruising in the Japan Sea 1856

Remarks on Board Sunday May the 4

this Day Commenced with Light Breezes from the SSW and Smoky Weather and Steering NE by E per Compass all Sail Set and all hands Well and one Ship in Site 5 P.M. Spoke the Ship Ontario of New Bedford with Nothing this Season middle part Steering E. NE per Compass. Latter part the Winds and Weather much the same to End 24 hours

Lat 40 44 N  
Long 135 59 E

Remarks on Board Monday May the 5

this Day Commenced with Light Breezes from the SSE with Smoky weather and Steering NE by E per Compass all Sail Set and all hands Well and one Ship in Site middle part Laying a Back Latter part Light Breezes from the ESE and heading NE by N and Site the Land the Land Bare per Compass NE by N 8 Miles and Track Ship of Shore to End these 24 hours

Lat 41 21 N  
Long 139 29 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday May the 6

this Day Commenced with fresh Breezes from the ESE and Rain thrown the Strait Matsmai in Company with Ship Ontario 7 P.M. fresh gales and Double Reefed the topsail and 2 Ships in Site middle part latter part fine clear weather and working up in the Strait and 3 Ships in Site to End these 24 hours

Lat 41 40 N  
Long 1



Ship never Run to the

Remarks on Board Wednesday May the 7

this Day Commenced with fine pleasant weather and Light Breezes from the ESE and Working up in to the Strait all Sail Set and 3 Ships in Site At 3 P.M. 2 Boats went on Shore At Kusima Island 5 P.M. then Came to the Westward At 7 P.M. the Boats Return and Board with one tub of Eggs Middle part fresh Breezes and Squally weather and Sailing Back At 5 A.M. Steering ENE all Sail Set Company 4 Ships to End Day  
Lat 41 35 N Long 142 00 E

Remarks on Board Thursday May the 8

this Day Commenced with Light Breezes from the Westward and Steering through the Strait Company with 3 Ships and Smoky weather and all hands well middle part Steering E by S and Light Breezes from the South latter part Light Breezes and Calm and Smoky weather to End these 24 hours

Lat 41 25 N  
Long 143 16 E

Remarks on Board Friday May the 9

this Day Commenced with Light Breezes and Calm and Smoky weather and Steering to the Eastward all Sail Set and all hands well and 2 Ships in Site middle part Light Breezes from the Westward and Steering NE by E latter part Light Breezes and Calm to End 24 hours

Lat 41 41 N  
Long 145 00 E



Ship under Bower to the

## Remarks on Board Saturday May the 10

this Day Commenced with Light Airs and Calm and Smooth Weather the Ship Sailed NE by E and all hands well. Middle part Light Breezes from the SSE and Steering E by N per Compass. Latter part Wind from the ESE and heading NE and Cloudy Weather. So End these 24 hours and Saw 1 Numberless Buck

Lat 42 37 N  
Long 146 59 E

## Remarks on Board Sunday May the 11

this Day Commenced with fresh Breezes from the SE with Cloudy weather and heading by the Wind to the NE by E all Sail set and one man Sick of Duty 4 PM Came on Squally weather and Rain and Double Reefed the Topsail and took in Stic and Main Sail. Middle part Wind from the WNW and Steering E per Compass 4 PM Set all Sail and Steering NE by E per Compass and thick foggy weather. Latter part Wind came to the NW with fresh gales and Double Reefed the top Sail so End these 24 hours and Clear weather.

Lat 43 41 N  
Long 149 26 E

## Remarks on Board Monday May the 12

this Day Commenced with fresh gales from the NW with Clear weather and heading NE by E per Compass with Double Reefed top Sail set and one man Sick of Duty middle part Steering NE by E. Latter part Lite Itaten island and at Bore per Compass NW and Steering NE and one Ship in Site so End these 24 hours

Lat 45 11 N  
Long 150 46 E



Ship merrill Bann in to the

## Remarks on Board Tuesday May the 13

This Day Commenced with Light Breezes  
from the S E and Steering E by S per Compass  
all Sail set in clear weather and one Man Sick  
of Duty At 2 P M the Land Bearing per Compass  
middle part Steering E per Compass At  
11 A M took in the Light Sail At 2 P M  
Left to by the Wind I Back At 5 P M Wind  
Came to the S E with thick Rain Weather  
and Double Kept the Topsail At 11 A M near  
Ship heading S by W to E and these 24 hours  
Left by Dr 45 70 N Long Dr 150 55 E

## Remarks on Board Wednesday May the 14

This Day Commenced with fresh gales from  
the Westward with thick Rain weather and  
heading by the Wind S by W with Double Kept  
Topsail set At 2 P M took in the fore and  
Mizen Topsail and one Man Sick of Duty  
middle part heading S E latter part Light  
Breezes and foggy weather and Wind from the  
E S E and heading S E Double & Kept topsail  
set to E and these 24 hours

Left by Dr <sup>45 16</sup> 45 70 N  
Long by Dr 154 20 E

## Remarks on Board Thursday May the 15

This Day Commenced with Light Breezes  
from the N E and thick foggy weather and  
heading S E per Compass with Double Kept  
Topsail set and one Man Sick of Duty  
middle part Wind Came to the N W with clear  
weather and Steering E S E per Compass & Double  
Kept Topsail set At 5 A M Come on heavy gales  
and took in the fore and Mizen topsail and  
Left to by the Wind and heading by the Wind to  
to the N E & A M took in the fore sail and  
a large Sea running to E and these 24 hours

Left 45 40 N

Long 155 40 E



Ship moved Bound to the

Remarks on Board Friday May the 16

this Day Commence with heavy gales from the N<sup>W</sup> with clear weather and Tacking to heading N<sup>W</sup> E under 10 fore and main spencer and 1 close reefed main topsail and 1 large sea running and one man sick of duty O.T. 1 P.M. Let the fore sail middle part the gale moderate and let close reefed topsail latter 5 P.M. Let all sail and light breezes and heavy swell on latter for calm to end there 24 hours

Lat 46 19 N<sup>o</sup>  
Long 156 00 E

Remarks on Board Saturday May the 17

this Day Commence with light breezes from the S.E. and cloudy weather and 1 large swell on and steering N<sup>W</sup> E by N per compass and all sail let and all 9 hands well and saw one por back middle part thick snow weather 11 P.M. Double reefed the top sail 3 P.M. took in the main sail 6 P.M. the wind to E N E with gale and near ship to the S.E. latter part close reefed the fore and main topsail this Day end with thick snow weather

Lat By Dr 47 45 N<sup>o</sup>  
Long By Dr 156 50 E

Remarks on Board Sunday May the 18

this Day Commence with heavy gales from the N<sup>W</sup> with thick weather and heading E by S under 10 double reefed main topsail and 1 close reefed fore and main topsail and fore sail O.T. 1 P.M. took in the fore and main top sail and close reefed the main topsail and all hands well O.T. 1 P.M. had 1 heavy shock from 1 earthquake O.T. 5 P.M. Let close reefed topsail latter part the wind came to the S.W. and steering N<sup>W</sup> E by N per compass Double reefed topsail to end there 24 hours saw number por back

Lat 47 41 N<sup>o</sup>  
Long 158 28 E



Ship moved down to the

## Remarks on Board Monday May the 19

this Day Commenced with fresh Breezes from the N.W. with Clear weather and Steering S.W. by S. all Sail Set for Company and all hands well and True. I. Kumbler ran Back in Gite, Middle part Steering S.W. by E and the Win from the S.W. and thick from weather and Double Reefed the Topsail and fresh gales S.W. by E. m. Close Reefed the fore and Mizzen Topsail and took in the Sail at 4 P.M. took in the fore and Mizzen Topsail and fore Sail and vice Ship the Eastward to En this Day Lat 49° 00' N Long 157° 34' E

## Remarks on Board Tuesday May the 20

this Day Commenced with fresh gales from the N. and Clear weather and Steering to under Close Reefed Reefed main Topsail and fore and main Spencer 1 P.M. near Ship to the Westward and Set the fore Sail at 6 P.M. near Ship to the Eastward middle part at 7 P.M. near Ship to the Westward and Set Close Reefed Topsail and 10 Reefed main Sail and the Win from the N.W. and 2 men Sick of Duty to En these 24 hours

Lat 49° 20' N  
Long 156° 56' E

## Remarks on Board Wednesday May the 21

this Day Commenced with Light Breezes from the N.W. and Clear weather and heading by the Win N.W. all Sail Set and 2 men Sick of Duty middle part 1 O'clock at 4 P.M. got fresh Breeze from the S.E. and Steering W. per Company at 9 P.M. Come a thick from Storm and Double Reefed the Topsail and Duffet by the S.E. latter part heading S.W. by S. to En these 24 hours

Lat by Dr 49° 36' N  
Long by Dr 156° 36' E



Ship on our Bourn to the

## Remarks on Board Thursday May the 22

This Day Commenced with fresh Breezes from the  
SE with thick Snowing weather and heading NE  
per Compass Double Reefed Topsail Set and 2 men  
Sick of Duty At 4 P.M. the Wind came to SE and  
near Ship to the SE and took in the fore and I spoke  
middle part fresh gales and Close Reefed the fore  
and mizen topsail At 4 P.M. near Ship to the  
SE and took in the fore and mizen topsail  
At 10 A.M. took in the fore and mizen topsail  
this Day End with fresh gales and heading to heading  
to the NW

Long By Dr 15689 Left By Dr 4955.11

## Remarks on Board Friday May the 23

This Day Commenced with fresh gales from the  
NE with thick Snow weather and heading to  
heading per Compass N.W. under a fore Sail and  
Double P. Double Reefed Main topsail and Main  
Spenders At 2 P.M. Close Reefed the main topsail  
and near Ship to the Eastward and 2 men Sick of Duty  
At 7 P.M. took in the fore Sail middle part the  
Wind came to the Westward and the gale moderate and  
Set the fore Sail 1 A.M. near Ship the N.W. At 4 A.M.  
made all Sail At 6 A.M. Set Cape gale and  
Steering in for the Straite to End there 24 hours

Left 4951.11  
Long 15540 E

## Remarks on Board Saturday May the 24

This Day Commenced with fresh Breezes from the  
NW with Snowy weather and heading there  
the Straite one katan Bering per Compass 9.11  
and Mu kawn to is land Bering per Compass 9  
2 men Sick of Duty middle part light breeze from  
the SE and steering NW per Compass. Latter part  
fresh Breezes and Cloudy Weather and steering NW by  
N. to End there 24 hours

Left 5055.11  
Long By Dr 15550 E



# Ship under Cruising in the

## Remarks on Board Sunday May the 25

This Day Commence with fresh gales from the SE with thick fogg weather and steering NW by N per Compass At 2 PM Come on heavy gales and haul the top sail at 4 PM. Blowing very heavy and stuck in all sail but I & close. Kept on Main top sail and kept the wind to the SEW middle part Blowing very heavy Latter part moderate gales with thick foggy weather and steering NW all sail set & En there 24 hours

Long By Dr 15500 Lat By Dr 5220 N

## Remarks on Board Monday May the 26

This Day Commence with Moderate Breeze from the SE with thick foggy weather and steering NW per Compass with all sail set and one man sick of Duty Middle part At 3 PM the wind came to the ESE Latter part from the SSE this Day En with thick foggy weather & En by

Lat By Dr 5340 N  
Long By Dr 15140 E

## Remarks on Board Tuesday May the 27

This Day Commence with Strong Breeze from the NW and foggy weather and heading NW by N all sail set and one man sick of Duty At 7 PM tack Ship to the NE & Middle part heading SE by N all sail set At 7 PM tack Ship to the SE Latter part thick fogg weather & En the Day

Lat By Dr 5540 N  
Long By Dr 14840 E



# Ship never Cruising in the

## Remarks on Board Wednesday May the 28

this Day Commenced with fresh Breezes from the South with thick Snow weather and heading by the Wind to the N.W. all Sail Set and one Man Sick of Scurvy at 1 P.M. back Ship to the S.E. middle part Come in thick foggy weather latter part Wind from the South and Steering S by N all Sail Set this Day End with thick foggy weather

Lat By Dr 55 50 N  
Long By Dr 149 30 E

## Remarks on Board Thursday May the 29

this Day Commenced with Light Breezes from the South and thick foggy weather and Steering N by W with all Sail Set and one Man Sick of Scurvy middle part Steering S by N with Light Breezes from the Eastward latter part Clear weather and Steering N.W. and the Hatch Employed Repairing the fore topgallant sail and finish it and Reent it to End these 24 hours

Lat 55 39 N  
Long 147 19 E

## Remarks on Board Friday May the 30

this Day Commenced with Light Breezes from the Eastward with Clear weather and Steering N by E with all Sail Set and all hands well and the Hatch Employed Repairing the fore Sail at 5 P.M. finish it and Reent it middle part now Light Breezes latter part Light Breezes from the N.W. to End these 24 hours

Lat 55 59 N  
Long 145 15 E



# Ship on our Cruising in the

Remarks on Board Saturday May the 31

This Day Commenced with Light Breezes from the N.W. with Smoky weather and Steering N by N all Gail Set and all hands well and nothing in Site middle part very light and latter part light foggy weather and heading N by N all Gail Set to End these 24 hours

Lat 56 14 N  
Long 140 58 E

Remarks on Board Sunday June the 1

this Day Commenced with Light Breezes from the N.W. with thick foggy weather and heading N.E. by with all Gail Set and all hands well middle part Steering N.E. by N latter part fine clear weather and Site the Ice and Steering for it to End 24 hours

Lat 56 51 N  
Long 144 26 E

Remarks on Board Monday June the 2

This Day Commenced with Light Breezes the Westward and Clear weather and Steering in for the Ice and all hands well and nothing in Site At 9 P.M. Shift S.E. with the main top sail & Back middle part of Am. near Ship to the N.W. latter part Steering N.E. for Compass all Gail Set with Win N.W. by N and with fine clear weather and saw nothing to Day to End 24 hours

Lat 57 57 N  
Long 144 58 E



# Ship now Cruising in the

## Remarks on Board Tuesday June the 3

This Day Commence with fine pleasant weather and Light Breezes from the SW and Steering N by E with all Sail Set and all hands well At 2 P.M. Sighted the Land Bearing per Compass N and N.E. At 11 P.M. Tuff of Shore to the S.E. At 2.30 P.M. Saw the Ice latter part Steering in for Horse Shoe Bay. No Ice the is one Whales in the Bay and Saw nothing and haul of Shore to En 24 hours full

Lat 59 14 N  
Long 145 44 E

## Remarks on Board Wednesday June the 4

This Day Commence with fine pleasant weather and Light Breezes from the Westward and heading S.W. all Sail Set and all hands well and the Land Bearing per Compass N.W. and N.E. middle part 5 A.M. Brought Cable At 8 A.M. Set all 4 Boats Shepherds Bay to look for Whales to En 24 hours

Lat 59 11 N  
Long 145 35 E

## Remarks on Board Thursday June the 5

This Day Commence with fresh Breezes from the Westward and Laying of in on St. Shepherds Bay and the Boats left the Bay 11 P.M. Returns on Board and Saw no Whales in the Bay middle part latter part Light Breeze from the S.W. and fine weather and Steering E by N and 2 Whales in Sighted to En 24 hours

Lat 59 08 N  
Long 145 56 E



# Ship in command Cruising in the

## Remarks on Board Friday June the 6

this Day Commenced with Light Breezes from the SE and Steering E by N with Smoky Weather and all hands well. Middle part Steering SE by E. Latter part Steering Sorey there Win from the SE and Light foggy Weather to End Day.

Lat 59 06 N  
Long 149 16 E

## Remarks on Board Saturday June the 7

this Day Commenced with fresh Breezes from the SE and Light foggy weather and Steering in for Tacuak at 2 PM Double Reefed the Topsail at 7 PM got in to Bay and one Ship in to Anchor middle part Calm Latter part Light Breezes and Smoky weather one Ship in Site and all hands well and Sea Battering to Day to End these 24 hours

Lat 59 29 N  
Long 150 30 E

## Remarks on Board Sunday June the 8

this Day Commenced with Light Breezes from the SE with Smoky weather and heading in there all sail set and all hands well at 5 PM Saw the Ship Ocean of Warren take her first whale this season middle part Latter part Saw 10 Murrelets near heads in the boats in and chase of them to End Day



Ship - owner Cruising in the

Remarks on Board Monday June the 9

This Day Commenced with Light Breezes and Calm and Number Whales in Sight and the Boats in Chase of them At 9 P.M. Came to Anchor in Salinas Bay and the Ship Alexander Leffingwell anchored and cutting at Wake. So then sent the Boats in Chase of Whales to End this Day

Remarks on Board Tuesday June the 10

This Day Commenced with fine pleasant weather and the Boats in Chase of Whales and I gave many Whales in Sight and I Number Ship and all in Chase of Whales and 4 Boats to End Day

Remarks on Board Wednesday June the 11

This Day Commenced with fine pleasant weather and the Boats I of looking for Whales and saw No Whales At 4 P.M. 2 Boats Return on Board. Latter spent Calm and at 1 P.M. got under way and 2 Boats went to look for Whales to End

Remarks on Board Thursday June the 12

This Day Commenced with Light Breezes and Calm and the Boats in Chase of Whales Middle part fresh Breezes and Squally weather and I Number Ship in Sight & Boats to End Day

Remarks on Board Friday June the 13

This Day Commenced with Light Breezes and Calm and the Boats in Chase of Whales to End these 24 hours



Remarks on Board Saturday June 14

this Day Commenced with Light Breezes and Calm and I Number whales in Sight and the Boats in Chase at 5 P.M. one Boat Struck and got him at 8 P.M. got him to the Ship and hauled on and cut him in and came to Anchor at 2 P.M. finish cutting at 5 P.M. got under way latter part Employed Bailing to End Day

Remarks on Board Sunday June the 15

this Day Commenced with fresh Breezes from the W.S.W. and E. Clear Weather and Employed Bailing middle part Calm latter part Rain Weather and in Chase of whales and Struck one to End Day

Remarks on Board Monday June the 16

this Day Commenced with Light Breezes from the Eastward and the Boats got 1 whale at 1 P.M. took him to the Ship and hauled on to him 4 P.M. finish cutting latter part fresh Breezes to End Day

Remarks on Board Tuesday June the 17

this Day Commenced with Light Breezes from the Eastward and Employed Bailing and all hands Well and No Whales in Sight to Day middle Light Breezes and Calm latter part Employed Stowing Down and Bailing

Remarks on Board Wednesday June the 18

this Day Commenced with fresh Breezes from N.W. and Employed Bailing and Stowing Down 4 P.M. came on fresh gales latter part moderate Breezes to End this Day



Ship memo

Remarks on Board Thursday June the 19

this Day Commenced with fresh Breezes from the S.W. and Clear weather and employed Bailing and Stowing Down and all hands well and employed Bailing and the Stowing Down middle part latter part in Chase of Whales to End Day

Remarks on Board Friday June the 20  
this Day Commenced with Calm and pleasant weather and employed Stowing Down latter part Light Sails to End these 24 hours

Remarks on Board Saturday June the 21

this Day Commenced with fine weather and Light Breezes from the S.W. and Clear weather and employed Stowing Down 6 P.M. finish and spoke the Ship Navy with nothing this Season latter part Light foggy weather

Remarks on Board Sunday June the 22  
this Day Commenced with fresh Breezes from the S.W. and Light foggy weather and saw 2 small Whales and Chase them and 4 Ships in Sight one Bailing middle part latter part Calm and Boats in Chase of Whales 11 Ships in 2 Bailing

Remarks on Board Monday June the 23

this Day Commenced with fine weather and Light Breezes from the westward and saw one Whale and 4 smaller Ships in Sight 2 P.M. spoke the Ship Sparrow to 1 Whale this Season middle part fresh Breezes latter part foggy weather at 10 P.M. Clear weather and the Captain went on Shore to End these 24 hours



Ship on a Cruise in the Gulf of

Remarks on Board Tuesday June the 24

this Day Commenced with fresh Breezes from the N.W. and the Captain on Shore at 10 AM Saw one Whale and Sawed the Boat and Chase him with out any Success and all hands well at 4 PM the Boat returned on Board middle part foggy weather latter part calm and spoke Ship Ohio 2 Whales this Season So End Day

Remarks on Board Wednesday June 25

this Day Commenced with Light Breezes from the N.W. and Smoky weather and saw Whales in Site latter part thick foggy weather So End these 24 hours

Remarks on Board Thursday June the 26

Commenced with Light Breezes from Westward and Smoky weather and the Boats in Chase of Whales middle part latter part Saw Nothing So End these 24 hours

Remarks on Board Friday June the 27

this Day Commenced with fresh Breezes from the N.W. with Smoky weather and all hands well middle part and latter part thick foggy weather So End these 24 hours

Remarks on Board Saturday June the 28

this Day Commenced with Light Breezes and thick foggy weather and all hands well middle part and latter part thick foggy weather Wind from the E.S.E. So End Day



Ship on our Bound to the Westward 1856

Remarks on Board Sunday June the 29.

this Day Commenced with Light Breezes from the SE with thick foggy weather and Steering at 11 all Day but an all hands still middle port. Calm latter part Light Breezes from the SE with thick foggy weather to End this Day

Remarks on Board Monday June the 30

this Day Commenced with Light Breezes from the SE and some weather and Steering in for San and all hands still middle port Steering in for same harbor Day at 3 AM came to anchor latter part sent 3 Boats in shore and thick foggy weather saw 2 Whales

Ship on our At Anchor in same harbor Bay

Remarks on Board Tuesday July the 1

this Day Commenced with fresh Breezes from the SE and cloudy weather at 2 PM the 3 Boats Return on Board and sent one Boat on shore and all hands still at 4 PM got under way with the Wind from the SE and a heavy swell on latter part thick Rain weather and Steering in to the Bay to End these 24 hours

Remarks on Board Wednesday July the 2

this Day Commenced with fresh Breezes from the SE and Steering in to the Bay at 1 PM came to anchor and sent 3 Boats shore middle port and latter part fresh gales and thick Rain weather to End these 24

Remarks on Board Thursday July the 3

this Day Commenced with fresh gales from the SE and thick Rain weather and 4 Boats on shore at 5 PM one Boat Return on Board and Chase 5 Whales to End the Day



Ship moved At Anchor At Kanehau Bay

Remarks on Board Friday July the 4

this Day Commenced with fresh Breezes from the SE and thick Rain weather and 3 Boats on Shore, middle part very heavy swell on latter part 2 Boats returned on Board and saw 15 Whales in the Bay to End these 24

Remarks on Board Saturday July the 5-  
this Day Commenced with fresh Breezes from the NW with Clear weather At 1 P.M. sent 2 Boats up the Bay to End these 24

Remarks on Board Sunday July the 6

this Day Commenced with fine pleasant weather and Light Breezes from the NW and 3 Boats up the Bay at 6 P.M. returned on Board At 1 P.M. got under way and with fine Breezes from the NW and steering SE. to End these 24 hours

Remarks on Board Monday July the 7

this Day Commenced with fine pleasant weather and Wind from the NW and steering SE and all hands well middle part fresh Breezes and Double Reefed the top sail latter part Light Breezes from the SE and 10 Ships in 3 Bailing and sent 2 Boats in Shore and spoke the Ship, met with 3 Whales this Season to End these 24 hours



Ship on a Cruise

Remarks on Board Tuesday July the 8

This Day Commenced with fresh breezes the E & E  
and cloudy weather and saw 2 Whales and 2 Boats  
in Shore At 4 PM the Boats Return and Boarded  
saw 3 Whales in Shore Middle part under Short  
Sail Latter part fresh breezes and Rain weather  
and 2 Ships At Anchor Boiling and spoke the  
Boat men and 4 Whales this Season  
So End these 24 hours

Remarks on Board Wednesday July the 9

this Day Commenced with light airs and  
calm and cloudy weather and all hands  
well Middle part At 9 AM Came to Anchor  
in Shale Water Bay and sent 4 Boats in to the  
to look for Whales and saw 1 Cumber whale  
and 1 Wild So End these 24 hours

Remarks on Board Thursday July the 10

this Day Commenced with fine weather and all 4  
Boats down in the Bay looking for Whales At  
6 PM Return on Board with out any success  
So End these 24 hours

Remarks on Board Friday July the 11

this Day Commenced with light with light  
wind from the Westward and the Boats up  
the Bay looking for Whales and saw 1 Cumber  
Whale and chase with out any success So End

Remarks on Board Saturday July the 12

this Day Commenced with cloudy weather and  
calm and the Boats up the Bay and calm  
weather saw 1 Cumber whale could  
not strike them At 4 PM the Boats all  
Return on Board but one Latter part Rain  
weather So End these 24 hours



# Ship men's Cruising

## Remarks on Board Sunday July the 13

This Day Commenced with fresh Breezes from the SE and thick Rain weather and the Boats up the Bay at 3 P.M. 24 Return on Board at 5 P.M. The 2 Boats on Board and Boat had got a Whale at 6 P.M. got under way and the thin Ice at day and calm and a large Swell on and came to anchor the last Boat had 2 men Run at day William Herbert and Isaac Kellogg at 5 A.M. got under way to En these 24 hours

## Remarks on Board Monday July the 14

This Day Commenced with Light Breezes and Calm and working up the Bay to get the Whale. Middle part Wind from the W. at 11 A.M. came to anchor at 4 P.M. Saw the Boat and Whale. Wind from the E. and thick Rain weather and sent the Boats after the Whale at 8 P.M. took him to the Ship and hulk on and Blowing a heavy gale from the E. and I saw few swimming and bent the other Cable to En these 24 hours

## Remarks on Board Tuesday July the 15

This Day Commenced with heavy gale from the E. and thick Rain weather and empty cutting in at 9 P.M. finish and the gale moderate and a heavy Swell on middle part Blowing heavy from the E. at 4 P.M. got under way and went up the Bay and came to anchor to En these 24 hours



# Ship on Ward Cruising

## Remarks on Board Wednesday July the 16

this Day Commenced with fresh gales from the ENE and Rain weather and Frying at anchor on all hands Well and Employed Bailing middle part latter part fresh breezes and Employed sailing and 2 Boats up the Bay to En Day

Remarks on Board Thursday July the 17  
this Day Commenced with fresh breezes and Rain weather 5 PM finished Bailing and the Boats Return on Board and Laid to Whales latter part Employed Stowing down to En Day

## Remarks on Board Friday July the 18

this Day Commenced with fine weather and Wind from the NW and Employed Stowing down and sent one Boat down to Shale Water Bay to look for the 2 men that Run Off Day latter part sent the 3 Boats down the Bay to look for for Whales to En the Day

Remarks on Board Friday July the 19  
this Day Commenced with fine weather and Wind from the NW and all the Boats of after Whales at 4 PM 3 Boats Return on Board down 5 Whales could not get on them and sent the Boats in after water latter part sent 2 Boats up the Bay fishing and thick foggy weather

## Remarks on Board Sunday July the 20

this Day Commenced with fresh breezes from the WSW and thick foggy weather and 2 Boats up the Bay fishing and one Boat down in Shale Water Bay middle part fresh breezes at 5 AM the other Boats Return on Board latter part Calm and all Ready for Sea to En this Day



# Ship under Cruising

## Remarks on Board Monday July the 21

this Day Commenced with Calm and all Ready for Sea at 4 P.M. got a Breeze from the N.W. at 5 P.M. got under way and Steering out the Bay middle part Lying at Back latter part thick foggy weather and Light Rain  
So End these 24 hours

## Remarks on Board Tuesday July the 22

this Day Commenced with Light Winds from the E.N.E. and hazy weather and all hands well middle part Fresh Breezes from the N.E. and Rain weather at 4 P.M. Came on heavy gales and took in all Sail but a Close Reefed Main topsail and Mains & Spencer latter part heavy Sea Running and heavy Rain and heading S.E. So End this Day

## Remarks on Board Wednesday July the 23

this Day Commenced with heavy gales from the E.N.E. and thick Rain weather and Laying to under a Close Reefed Main topsail and mains, Spencer and a Large Sea Running and all hands well middle part Blowing very heavy latter part Wind from the N.W. and moderate gales and at latter Reefs and Steering in Ther So End these 24 hours



Ship owner Cruising in the

Remarks on Board Thursday July the 24

This Day Commenced with Light Breezes from the N.W. and Cloudy weather and a heavy swell on and steering S.W. all Sail Set and all hands well and the Sun, Bearing open Compuys N.W. Middle point Sailing at Back latter part Calm at 5 P.M. Went 3 Boats in to Shepherds Bay to look for Whales to End and 2 Ships in site

Remarks on Board Friday July the 25

This Day Commenced with fresh Breezes from the N.W. and Sailing of and on at Shepherds Bay and 3 Boats in Shore at 4 P.M. Retired on Board and saw nothing Middle point steering out the Bay latter part Calm and foggy weather to End these 24 hours

Remarks on Board Saturday July the 26

This Day Commenced with Calm and foggy weather and all hands well and the Watch employed Repairing the main topsail at 6 P.M. finish it and Bent it Middle point fresh Breezes from the N.E. latter part spoke the Ship Rappeau of New Bedford 3 Whales this Sunday to End these 24 hours

Lat 5927 N



Ship now Cruising in the

Remarks on Board Sunday July the 27

this Day Commenced with fine pleasant  
weather Light Wind from the S.W. and  
all hands well and 2 Boats in Shore  
Looking for Whales At 7 P.M. Returns  
on Board the 4 Boats Saw 5 Whales and  
could not strike them. Middle port  
Calm Latter part Sent 3 Boats in Shore  
from the E.N.E. to End these 24

Remarks on Board Monday July the 28

this Day Commenced with fine Breezes  
from the E.N.E. and fine weather and all  
hands well and 3 Boats in Shore Looking  
for Whales and 3 P.M. Returns on Board  
and Saw no Whales. Middle port Calm  
Latter part Light Breezes from the  
N.E. and Steering S.W. and Smoky weather  
to End these 24 hours one man Sick of Duty

Remarks on Board Tuesday July the 29

this Day Commenced with Light Breezes and  
Calm and Smoky weather and one man  
Sick of Duty and the Watch Employed At  
looking for the Rigging Middle port  
Light Breezes from N.W. and Steering  
S.W. By & all Sail Set Latter part Wind  
from the E.S.E. and Cloudy weather to End Day

Lat By 5810 N  
Long Dr 24110 E



Ship on our Cruising in the Ochotsk Sea 1856

Remarks on Board Wednesday July the 30

this Day commenced with Light Winds from the E NE and thick Rain Weather and Steering S W per Compass all Sail Set and all hands well middle daying at Back and thick Rain Weather At 2 Am seen Ship to the N latter part Wind from the Westward and Clear Weather and heading S S W per Compass all Sail Set and Clear Weather and Lte Kamsikan island bearing per Compass W N W So End these 24 hours

Lat 5754.1

Long 13927 E

Remarks on Board Thursday July the 31

this Day being with Light Breezes from the Westward and Cloudy weather and all Sail and all hands well Middle part latter part thick Rain Weather and Wind from the SE and Steering S W all Sail Set So End 24 hours

Lat by Dr 5727 N  
Long by Dr 13840 E

Remarks on Board Friday August the 1

this Day begins with Light Breezes from the N E and Rain weather and Steering S W all Sail Set and one Mass Suck of Detry middle part Wind from the N E and Foggy Weather and daying at Back heading N W latter part Cloudy weather and heading W N W and Lte the Land So End this Day

Lat 5612 N

Long 13840 E



Ship minor Cruising in the Chukchi Sea 1856

Remarks on Board Saturday August the 2

this Day Begin with Light Breezes and  
Smoky weather Wind from the ESE  
and one Man Sick of Duty and heading  
I for Comps Middle part Light  
Breezes and clearing till by 9 Letter part  
thick foggy weather the End this Day

Remarks on Board Sunday August the 3

this Day Commenced with fresh Breezes  
from the SSE with thick foggy weather  
and heading to the Westward all sail set  
and one Man Sick of Duty At 3 PM Clear  
weather and sight the Chukchi islands  
Middle part Working up to Chukchi  
Bay Letter part 3 Ships in sight and spoke  
Ship young of bark of New Bedford 700  
tons this Season the End these 24 hours

Remarks on Board Monday August the 4

this Day being with Light Winds from  
the South and Smoky weather and working  
up to Chukchi Bay one Man Sick of Duty  
Middle part Light and Calm At 9 AM  
Came Anker in the hills off and thick  
foggy weather and Rain weather the End Day



Ship moved to the Shinton island 1846

Remarks on Board Tuesday July the 5

this Day commenced with light winds from the South and thick Rain weather and sent 2 Boats shore up the river at 8 PM returned on board Middle part fresh gales from the S.W. W. and squally weather latter part moderate gales and pleasant weather and employed 10 hours at day work and ended these 24 hours

Remarks on Board Wednesday August 6

this Day began with fresh gales from the W. W. and pleasant weather and sent 2 Boats shore working and one man sick at duty latter part all hands employed working and ended this Day fine pleasant weather

Remarks on Board Thursday August the 7

this Day being with fine pleasant weather and the Boats working latter part sent 3 Boats to look for Whales Middle part 1 Boat returned returned on board saw 2 Whales in the ice and ended Day

Remarks on Board Friday August the 8

this Day began with fine weather and the Boats all row and ship at 10 o'clock by the name Megill for 135 fathoms and at 10 o'clock by the name Minnall Linnmore for 165 fathoms and at 10 o'clock by the name Pull Gilman and ended the Day



Ship anchored at Thaxter island 1856

Remarks on Board Saturday August 9

this Day Beginn with fine weather and  
the Boats of Suckeny for whales at 11  
Pm one Boat Return on Board saw 4  
Whales in the ice at 3 Pm the other  
Boat return on Board latter spent fresh breezes  
from the N.W. and Rain Weather to end the Day

Remarks on Board Sunday August the 10

this Day being with Light Breezes and Fogg  
Weather and Sent 2 Boats of latter part  
Sent 2 more Boats to of to end this Day

Remarks on Board Monday August the 11

this Day being with Light Breezes and Calm  
and the Boats full of at 2 Pm 2 Boats found  
a dead whale and took him in tow to end the Day

Remarks on Board Tuesday August the 12

this Day being with Light Breezes and Calm  
and 2 Boats towing a whale at 9 Pm the  
other 2 Boats struck a whale and Encher  
him and left one Boat with him and the  
other Boat Return on Board to end this Day

Remarks on Board Wednesday August the 13  
this Day being with Calm and the Employe  
cutting in to end this Day



Ship crew of the Tharwa island 1856

Remarks on Board Thursday August the 14

This Day Being with Calm weather and Employed  
Cutting in At 4 P.M. finish and start the  
Weeks Middle part Middle part Bailing later

Remarks on Board Friday August the 15

This Day Being with Calm weather and Employed  
Bailing At 6 A.M. got a Light Breeze from  
the North and got under way and sent a Boat  
to the Whale At 11 A.M. Come in thick fog  
So End these 24 hours

Remarks on Board Saturday August the 16

This Day Commence with Calm weather  
and thick fog At 2 P.M. Come to Anchor  
and Employed Bailing At 6 P.M. finish  
Bailing Middle part heavy Rain later part  
Light Breeze and got under way So End Day

Remarks on Board Sunday August the 17

This Day Being with Light Breezes from the  
Eastward and working up to the Whale At 4 P.M.  
Calm and thick fog and Come to Anchor At  
6 P.M. the Boat returns on Board and did not  
find the Whale At 3 A.M. sent 2 Boats to look  
for the Whale

Remarks on Board Monday August the 18

This Day Being with Light Winds from the E. & E.  
and foggy weather and 2 Boats of Looking for the  
2 mate and this Boat crew and the Whale the ice  
had come down on the him we did suppose  
and I think he left the Whale and went on shore  
the 2 Boats found a Whale and At 6 P.M. took  
him in tow At 9 P.M. anchor the Whale middle  
part Rain later part thick fog So End Day



Ship moved At the Thunton island 1846

Remarks on Board Tuesday August the 19

this Day Began Being with Light Breezes from the NW and foggy weather 3 Boats Towing a whale At 10 Pm Anchor the whale At 5 Am Commence Towing again At 11 Am got him to the Ship the 2 mate had not Return to En

Remarks on Board Wednesday August the 20  
this Day Being with Calm and Employed Cutting in At 4 Pm finish Middle part Bailing Latter part sent 2 Boats of an foggy weather to En

Remarks on Board Thursday August the 21

this Day Commenced with Light Winds and an foggy weather Middle part Rain weather Latter part foggy weather and Employed Stowing Lard to En this Day

Remarks on Board Friday August the 22

this Day Being with Light Breezes and foggy weather At 4 Pm got under way At 10 Pm Come to Anchor At 11 Pm Lose fish Piece fell from the fore top Mast sword Middle part Latter part he Died to En these 24 hours and 3 Boats of Whaling

Remarks on Board Saturday August the 23  
this Day Being thick foggy weather and three Boats of Whaling to En these 24 hours

Remarks on Board Saturday August 24  
this Day Being with Light Breezes from the NW and foggy weather to En Day and Began Lose fish



Ship moved At the Shuntan island 1856

Remarks on Board Monday August the 24<sup>th</sup>  
this Day Being with light Breezes and Calm  
and foggy weather and the Boats of Whaling  
do End these 24 hours

Remarks on Board Tuesday August the 25<sup>th</sup>  
this Day Being with fine clear weather  
and 2 Boats of Whaling and the Boats Saw a  
Number of Whales do End these 24 hours

Remarks on Board Wednesday August 26<sup>th</sup>  
this Day Being with Calm and Clear  
weather and the Boats Return on Board  
with out any Success do End these 24 hours

Remarks on Board Thursday August 28<sup>th</sup>  
this Day Being with Cloudy weather and 2  
Boats of Whaling latter part employed  
Stowing down and do End the Day

Remarks on Board Friday August the 29<sup>th</sup>  
this Day Being Calm weather and 2 Boats  
of all 4 1 AM sent the 2 other Boats  
of do End these 24 hours

Remarks on Board Saturday August 30<sup>th</sup>  
this Day Being with Calm and fine weather  
and all the Boats of At 2 PM 2 Boats Return  
on Board with out any Success At 7 PM the  
other 2 Boats Return on Board with out any  
Success do End these 24 hours

Remarks on Board Sunday August 31<sup>st</sup>  
this Day Being with Light Breezes and Calm  
and pleasant weather and the Boats in  
chase of Whales do End these 24 hours



Ship moved At the Shuntan island 1856

Remarks on Board Monday September the 1

this Day Being with Calm and Rain  
Weather and the Boats in Chase of Whales  
but then spent Rain weather so no success 24

Remarks on Board Tuesday September 2  
this Day Being with light Breeze  
and Calm and Rain weather and the Boats  
in Chase of Whales At 2 PM saw one  
the Boats up to and there 24 hours

Remarks on Board Wednesday September 3

this Day Being with fine weather and  
the Boats of other Whales so no success  
could not get on to them so no success 24

Remarks on Board Thursday September 4

this Day Being with fine weather and  
Calm and Number Whales seen and  
the Boats in Chase of them and Boats  
got on and Miss are so no success this Day

Remarks on Board Friday September 5

this Day Being with fine weather and  
and Calm and the Boats of other Whales  
and it is Number Ships Bailing so no success

Remarks on Board Saturday September 6

this Day Being with fine pleasant weather  
and the Boats of Chasing Whales and Number  
Ships Bailing Chase all Day and all ships  
with our Lake Success so no success



Ship on board St Shantun island 1856

Remarks on Board Sunday September the 7

this Day Being with fine weather and all the Boats in Chase of Whales and the Boats Chase all Day and all Night one Boat got on home and Miss him So End the Day

Remarks on Board Monday September the 8  
this Day Being with fine weather and all the Boats in Chase of Whales and the Boats in Chase of them and all the Boats Ships sailing So End the Day

Remarks on Board Tuesday September the 9

this Day Being with fine weather and the Boats in Chase of Whales and all the Boats Ships sailing So End the Day

Remarks on Board Wednesday September the 10

this Day Being with fine pleasant weather and a great many Whales in Site and the Boats in Chase of them and Chase all Day and Night with out one Success So End the Day

Remarks on Board Thursday September the 11

this Day Being with fine weather and the Boats all in Chase of Whales latter part foggy weather and Rain So End the Day

Remarks on Board Friday September the 12

this Day Being with fresh breezes from the NE and cloudy weather and the Boats in Chase of Whales one Boat got on and Miss one 2 PM Return on Board So End the Day



Ship arrived at Hunter Bay 1852

Remarks on Board Saturday September 13

this Day being with fine weather and  
the Boats of 10 other Whales and 4 Ships  
bailing & End these 24 hours

Remarks on Board Sunday September the 14

this Day being with fine weather  
and the Boats of whaling Middle part  
fresh gales from the N.W. and a  
heavy Sea running latter for morning

Remarks on Board Monday September 15

this Day being with fresh Breezes  
from the N.W. and a cloudy weather and  
the Boats Chase of Whales and one Boat  
Miss one & End the Day

Remarks on Board Tuesday September the 16

this Day being with fresh Breezes from  
the N.W. and the Boats 8 in Chase  
of Whales & End the Day

Remarks on Board Wednesday September 17

this Day being with fresh Breezes from  
the N.W. latter part Calm and thick  
Rain weather & End these 24 hours

Remarks on Board Thursday September the 18

this Day being with fine clear weather  
and fine Breezes from the S.W. and got  
under way to go up the Bay At 6  
P.M. came to anchor latter part  
Sept all the Boats up the Bay to  
look for Whales & End the Day



Ship on board St. John's Bay 1856

Remarks on Board Friday September the 19

This Day Being with fine weather and all the Boats up the Bay Looking for Whales At 9 PM 2 Boats Return on Board Latter part fresh gales from the N.W. & E. En. these 24 hours

Remarks on Board Saturday September the 20  
This Day Being with fresh gales from the N.W. and Rain weather At 3 PM 1 Boat Return on Board Middle part very squally weather and Rain Latter part the other Boat Return on Board and saw nothing to En. these 24 hours

Remarks on Board Sunday September the 21

This Day Being with fresh gales from the S.E. and Cloudy weather and all the Boats on Board and at 5 AM saw 3 Whales and chased them with out any success At 9 AM got under way to En. Bay

Remarks on Board Monday September the 22  
This Day Being with light winds from the S.E. and fine weather and Working down the Bay at 2 PM came to anchor 2 men sick of Duty Latter part Calm to En. these 24 hours

Remarks on Board Tuesday September the 23

This Day Being with fine weather and the Boats up looking for Whales and saw 2 Whales and chase them by PM gave them up and Return on Board Latter part fresh breezes from the S.E. and the Boats up to En. the Day

Remarks on Board Wednesday September the 24  
This Day Being with fresh breezes from the S.E. and the Boats all up looking for Whales at PM Return on Board and saw nothing and part fresh gales from S.E. Latter part Rain weather at Large Sea Running to En. Bay



Ship on arrival at Thantur Bay 1856

Remarks on Board Thursday September 25

this Day Being with heavy gales from the ENE and thick Rain weather and a large Sea running and laying to anchor Middle part the gale moderate. Latter part Squally weather. So End these

Remarks on Board Friday September the 26  
this Day Being with fresh gales from the NE and Squally weather and laying to anchor Latter part Chase Whales So End

Remarks on Board Saturday September 27

this Day Being with fresh Breezes NE and Squally weather and the Boats Chase in Whales, one Boat got on and struck and got him at 1 PM took him to the ship and back on and thick Rain weather at 6 PM Lash down for the night 7 PM finish and get under way So End

Remarks on Board Sunday September the 28  
this Day Being with fine weather and Wind from the NE at 6 PM Come to anchor at 5 PM Lash down for Whales and clips to Whales Latter part Boats there Hunting So End the Day

Remarks on Board Monday September 29

this Day Being with fine weather and Boats there Hunting at 7 PM Return on Board with the Wind Middle part fresh Breezes from NE Latter part Rain and Squally weather So End the Day

Remarks on Board Tuesday September 30

this Day Being with fresh gales from the ENE and Rain weather and Squally middle part Breezing heavy from NE and Rain Latter part Squally and a heavy Sea running So End Day



Ship moved at Thantaw Bay

1856

Remarks on Board Wednesday October 1

This Day Being with heavy gales from the N.W. and clear weather in the fore sea running and 14 Ships to anchor Middle part the gale moderate at 3 AM commenced hauling at 8 AM sent 2 Boats on shore for wood and light winds and 4 Ships hauling to end the Day

Remarks on Board Thursday October the 2

this Day Being with fine pleasant weather and light winds from the N.E. and employed hauling and 2 Boats there hauling 7 PM returned on Board Middle part Win came to the with dense weather latter part fresh gales and finish hauling to end

Remarks on Board Friday October the 3

this Day Being with fresh gales from the N.W. and cloudy weather and blowing heavy and 2 Ships hauling in all hands well Middle part the gale moderate latter part employed stowing down and 3 men Sick of duty to end these 24 hours

Remarks on Board Saturday October

this Day Being with fresh gales from the N.W. with clear weather and employed stowing down at 2 PM finish and 2 men Sick of duty at 6 AM got under way and hauled to pick his top with Win from the N.W. and clear weather and blowing fresh gales to end these 24 hours



Ship crew of Teklistaff 1856

Remarks on Board Sunday October the 5

This Day Being with Fresh gales from the N.W. with pleasant weather and Rain  
by Teklistaff island at 4 PM came  
to anchor. Latter part thin from  
the Eastward and all hands Employed  
hauling and thick brown weather  
and 3 men Sick of Duty and 2 Ships Crew

Remarks on Board Monday October 6

This Day Being with Fresh gales from  
the E.N.E. and thick dense weather and 3 men  
Sick of Duty and Employed hauling  
middle part Clear weather Latter  
part Fresh gales from the S.W. and  
all hands Employed hauling to End of

Remarks on Board Tuesday October the 7

This Day Being with Fresh gales from  
the N.W. and all hands Employed hauling  
and 3 men Sick of Duty middle part  
and Latter part Moderate Breezes to End of

Remarks on Board Wednesday October 8

This Day Being with Moderate Breezes  
from the N.W. and pleasant weather and  
all hands Employed hauling and 3 men Sick  
of Duty middle part thin from the  
N.E. and thick brown weather to End of

Remarks on Board Thursday October the 9

This Day Being with heavy gales from the  
N.W. and thick brown weather and 3 men  
Sick of Duty middle part Blowing  
heavy Latter part thin from the N.W. and  
moderate gales and brown weather to End of



Ship moved at Beblisoff

1856

Remarks on Board Friday October the 10

this Day being with Fresh gales from the NW and thick foggy weather and 3 men Sick of Duty Middle of the moderate gales and cloudy weather at 7 AM got under way with Fresh breezes from the NW and steering out the Bay in Company with 6 Ships latter part of the Day kept the top Gail to E. these 24 hours

Ship moved from the Sandwich islands 1856  
Remarks on Board Saturday October 11

this Day being with Fresh breezes from the NW and steering out clear of the Sun and 3 men Sick of Duty at 6 PM Rain island bore per Comps SE and steering SE per Comps middle of the pleasant weather steering E by N at 2 PM Squall weather and split the Sail latter part Fresh gales and Snow weather and Squall to E. these 24 hours

Lat 56 00.00  
Long 144 02.00

Remarks on Board Sunday October 12

this Day being with Fresh gales from the NW and cloudy weather and steering E per Comps all Sail set Best advantage and 3 men Sick of Duty at 6 PM Boat 2 men Sick middle of the fine weather and steering SE per Comps latter part the Dutch Employe Land up the Fore and main and mizen Topgallant yard and one Ship in Sight to E. these 24 hours

Lat 54 48.00  
Long ~~144~~ 146 52.00 E



1856

Ship on our Run to the Sandwich Islands

Remarks on Run Monday October the 13

this Day Being with Fresh gales from the NW and Squally weather and Steering SE per Comps all Sail Set Boat sent up and 3 men Sick of Duty and the Watch Employed Heaving the Anchor and Cable and one Ship in Site and took in the Run Boat Middle part Light Windy but for sport ship went to the SW. Se and these 24 hours

Lat 53 16 N  
Long

Remarks on Run Tuesday October 14

this Day Being with Fine pleasant weather and Light Winds from the SW and Steering SE per Comps all Sail Set and 3 men Sick of Duty Middle part the ship from the Eastward and heaving 4 by 4 and hauls kept the top sail up Rain weather at 3 P.M. Come on heavy gales and took in all Sail but Close Reef main top Sail and main Spruce at 8 P.M. Blowing heavy and took in the main top Sail and thick Rain weather Se and these 24 hours

Remarks on Run Wednesday October 15

this Day Being with heavy gales from the ENE and Rain weather at and heaving the under 10 main Spruce at 2 P.M. the gale moderate and Set Close Reef main top Sail and fore Sail middle part the ship went to the NW and Steering SE per Comps at 4 P.M. Come on heavy gales and Squall and took in all Sail but Close Reef main top Sail and fore Sail at 9 P.M. the fore 10 Reef of the main top Sail parted and split the Sail Se and

Lat 52 11 N Long



Ship under Broom to the Sandwich Islands 1856

Remarks on Board Thursday October the 16

this Day being with fresh gales from the N.W. and squally weather and Steering S.E. by S. per Compass with Double Reef top Sail Set at 10 AM. and at 1 PM Bent a P. Low Main top Sail and 3 men Sick of Duty. Middle part Steering S.E. by S. per Compass. Latter part all Sail Set and the Wind came to the E.N.E. and Cloudy weather in the thin light till 24 hours

Lat in 50.49 N  
Long in 153.50 E

Remarks on Board Friday October the 17

this Day being with Fresh Breezes from the E.N.E. and Light Rain weather and Steering S.E. by S. per Compass all Sail Set at 3 PM. Double Reef top Sail and thick Rain weather and 3 men Sick of Duty. At 5 PM Tack in the Fore and Mizzen top Sail and Sail and near Ship to the N.W. middle part fresh gales and thick Rain weather. Latter part squally weather and Set Double Reef top Sail and Steering S.E. and 2 Ships in Sight till 24 hours

Lat in 50.09 N  
Long in 153.38 E

Remarks on Board Saturday October the 18

this Day being with heavy gales from the N.W. and squally weather and Steering S.E. all Sail Set best advantage. At 4 PM. Sighted the Land. Middle part Steering and then the Striate. Latter part heavy gales and Steering S. by S. all Sail Set best advantage and a heavy Sea running and one Ship in Sight till 24 hours

Lat in 49.20 N  
Long in 153.38 E



Ship on our Run to the Sandwich Islands 1858

Remarks on Board Sunday October the 19

this Day Being with heavy gales from the  
W<sup>th</sup> and Squally weather and Steering E by S  
per Compass and a heavy Sea Running in  
all Sail Set Boat went to 1 PM

Double Reefed the main top Sail and took  
in the St Boat and 2 Ships in Site  
Middle part Moderate gales latter  
part thin breeze the W<sup>th</sup> and Steering  
E by S per Compass all Sail Set and one Brig  
in Site to end the Day

Lat in 4830 N  
Long in 16320 E

Remarks on Board Monday October 20

this Day Being with Fresh gales from  
the W<sup>th</sup> with Cloudy weather and Steering  
E by S all Sail Set and 3 men Sick of Duty  
and 2 Ships in Site At 1 PM spoke them  
Middle part Breeze by Weather latter  
part Light Winds the W<sup>th</sup> and Cloudy  
weather and 3 Ships in Site to end the

Lat By Dr 4810 N  
Long By Dr 16900 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday October the 21

this Day Being with Light Breezes from  
W<sup>th</sup> and Cloudy weather and one Ship in  
Site At 2 PM spoke the Ship Komers of  
Green Redfern 2000 bls at Sail and Steering  
E by S all Sail Set and 4 men Sick of Duty  
Middle part the Win<sup>g</sup> Can ted to E and two  
men heading S by E per Compass At 3 PM  
Double Reefed the top Sail latter part fresh  
gales and Breeze weather and Close Reefed  
the fore and main top Sail and took in the  
main Sail and Sailed to end these 24 hours



Ship moved from the Sandwich Islands

Remarks on Board Wednesday October the 22

this Day Being with Fresh gales from the ENE and Rain weather and Lay in to under Double Reefed mains top Sail and Fore Sail. At 1 PM Close Reefed the mains top Sail and took in the Fore Sail and Set the Fore Spencer at 4 PM took in the mains top Sail and 4 men Sick of Duty Middle part blowing heavy and a large Sea Rimming latter part thick foggy weather and heavy swell on the ENE these 24 hours

Remarks on Board Thursday October the 23

this Day Being with heavy gales from the ENE and thick foggy weather and a large Sea Rimming and Lay in to under Double Reefed mains top Sail and Fore and main Spencer and heading per Compass SE by S and 4 men Sick of Duty Middle part Set Close Reefed top Sail and Fore Sail and Side latter part moderate winds from the SE and all Sail Set and thick foggy weather and heading per Compass NE by E these 24 hours

Remarks on Board Friday October the 24

this Day Being with light winds from the SE with thick foggy weather and a heavy swell on and heading per Compass NE by E all Sail Set and 4 men Sick of Duty and the watch employed Stowing Orlog and Middle part fresh breezes and Rain weather and heading E by S latter part Wind Curled to the NW and thick foggy weather and Steering NE by N per Compass all Sail Set SE and the Day



1856

Ship on our Bait to the Sandwich Islands

Remarks on Board Saturday October the 25

this Day Being with Fresh Breezes from the N.W. with thick foggy weather and heavy swell on our Steering E by N all Sail Set and 4 men Sick of Duty Middle part Fresh Breezes from the N.W. with thick Rain weather and Steering E per Compass to End these 24 hours.

Lat 46 18 N  
Long 172 48 E

Remarks on Board Sunday October <sup>26</sup>

this Day Being with Fresh gales from the Westward and pleasant weather and Steering E by S per Compass all Sail Set and 4 men Sick of Duty Middle part Calm latter part Fresh gales from the E.N.E. and thick Rain weather and our Ship is late in heading per Compass E by E and took in the Light Sail to End these 24 hours.

Lat by Dr 46 00 N  
Long by Dr 176 10 E

Remarks on Board Monday October the 27

this Day Being with Fresh gales from the N.W. and squally weather and Steering E by S per Compass all Sail Set Best advantage and 2 Ships got late and 4 more Sick of Duty At 2 P.M. visible Keels the top Sails middle part heavy gales (N.W.) and took in the Fore and Mizzen top Sail and main Sail and set in a large Sea on At 2 P.M. we kept the main top Sail and took in fore Sail and kept to the starboard part under gales and all Sail Set Steering E by S per Compass

Lat 44 32 N Long 178 04 E



Ship arrived Bann to the Sandwich Islands 1856

Remarks on Board Tuesday October the 25

this Day being with fresh gales from the North an pleasant weather an steering E by N per compass all Sail set an 2 Ships. Sighted 4 men Sick of Duty middle part fresh breezes and a heavy swell an better part calm an the Watch Employed Repairing the main top gall sail an one Ship in Sight to En these 24

Lat 43 40 N  
Long by Sun 179 20 W

Tuesday October the 25  
Remarks on Board Wednesday October the 26

this Day being with fresh breezes from the SE with squally weather an heading for E by E all Sail set. Best advantage an one Ship in Sight an 4 men Sick of Duty. At 7 PM doubled keels the top Sail an took in the fore an main Sail at 11 PM Blowing heavy an took in all Sail but Close Reefed main top Sail at 2 PM the Wind shifted to the W by W an steering E by N Close Reefed top Sails set latter part all Sail set best advantage an 1 Ship to En these 24

Lat 43 56 N  
Long 175 11 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday October 26

this Day being with fresh breezes from the N by E an smoky weather an steering E by S all Sail set an 4 men Sick of Duty an the Watch Employed Ship Duty 10 PM Uppe part fresh gales an double keels the top Sail at 2 PM an in the main Sail an fore latter part heavy gales an thick rain weather an steering E by S to En these 24 hours

Lat by Sun 43 02 N  
Long by Sun 176 30 W



Ship under Run to the Sandwich Islands 1850

Remarks on Board Thursday October the 30  
this Day Being with heavy gales from  
the S.W. and steering E by S all Sail set  
Best advantage an thick Rain weather  
At 7 PM took in the fore and mizen  
top Sail and fore Sail and Close Reefs  
the main top Sail Light by the Wind  
to the S.E. At 3 AM Came up steering  
E by S 1/2 S and Close Reefs top Sail  
and fore Sail & fore and Reefs main Sail  
and Smoky weather to end the Day  
Left by Dr 4210 N Long by Dr 1644 W

Remarks on Board Friday October the 31  
this Day Being with heavy gales from  
the S.W. with Smoky weather and steering  
E by S 1/2 S per Compass & Close Reefs top  
Sail and Course and fore 4 men Sick  
of Dying middle part Light winds and  
thick Rain weather at 4 AM the Wind  
Came to the N.E. then part Clear  
weather and all Sail set and one Ship  
in Sight to end these 24 hours  
Left in 4052 N  
Long by Dr 16850 W

Remarks on Board Saturday November 1  
this Day Being with Winds from the  
S.W. with thick foggy weather and  
steering E by S 1/2 S per Compass all Sail  
set and 4 men Sick of Dying middle part  
S.W. then part Wind Came to the  
N.W. and fine pleasant weather all  
Sail set Best advantage to end these 24  
Left 3955 N  
Long 16409 W



Ship moved toward the Danmick islands 1856

Remarks on Board Sunday November the 2

this Day being with Wind from the N<sup>W</sup> & cloudy weather and steering S<sup>E</sup> by E per compass with all Sail Set and the Watch Employed on Ship Duty and 3 men Sick of Duty middle part Wind came to the N<sup>W</sup> and steering S<sup>E</sup> by E latter part Wind from the N<sup>W</sup> and cloudy weather and all Sail Set & End these 24 hours

Lat 3744 N<sup>o</sup>  
Long 161 29 W

Remarks on Board Monday November the 3

this Day being with Light Winds from the N<sup>W</sup> with Squally and steering S<sup>E</sup> by E with all Sail Set best advantage and 3 men Sick of Duty middle part Wind came to the S<sup>W</sup> and Squally weather and steering S<sup>E</sup> by E per compass latter part Wind from the S<sup>W</sup> and Clear weather and heading by the Wind E by N and the Watch Employed & Work in the Rigging & End these 24 hours

Lat 3641 N<sup>o</sup>  
Long 159 26 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday November 4

this Day being with Fresh gales from the S<sup>E</sup> with pleasant weather and heading per compass E<sup>N</sup>E all Sail Set best advantage and the Watch Employed to Work in the Rigging and 3 men Sick of Duty middle part heading E by N & 7 men took Ship to S<sup>W</sup> and put out the S<sup>t</sup> Boat and crew Ship in sight at 10 AM came on thick Rain weather and Blowing fresh and took to Rees the top Sails & End these 24 hours

Lat by Bar 36 58 N<sup>o</sup>  
Long by Bar 158 30 W



Ship on our Bourn to the Sandwich Islands 1856

Remarks on Board Wednesday November 5

this Day Being with Fresh gales from the  
SE and thick Rain Weather and heading per  
Compass 99W with Double Reefed top  
Sail Set and Course and 2 Ships in Sight  
and 3 men Sick of Duty At 6 Pm get  
the Wind from the WNW and steering SSE  
At 9 Pm 2 Ekruak Dec middle part  
Wind from the NW At 7 Pm Boria  
the 2 men further part Employed Washing  
here the end these 24 hours

Left 5440 N Long 15600

Remarks on Board Thursday November 6

this Day Being with Fresh gales from  
the NW and pleasant weather and steering  
99E all Sail Set and the Watch Employed  
Washing here and at Work in the Rigging  
one man Sick of Duty middle part  
Squall weather further part moderate  
breezes and the Watch Employed  
Washing here the end these 24 hours

Left 3112 N  
Long 15605 W

Remarks on Board Friday November 7

this Day Being with Light Breezes  
from the NW and cloudy weather  
and steering 99E per Compass  
all Sail Set and the Watch Employed  
Washing in the Rigging and one man  
Sick of Duty middle part  
further part Wind from the SE and heading  
99E and all hands Employed Washing  
Ship and 2 Ships in Sight the end of

Left 2934 N  
Long 15615 W



Ship arrived Port to the Sandwich islands 1856

Remarks on Board Saturday November 8th

this Day Being with Light Bree from the SE  
with fine pleasant weather and heading SE  
and all hands employed washing Ship and 2 Ships  
in sight and one man sick of duty middle of  
afternoon fresh breezes at E and S equally  
weather and steering S by E & S E to E and the day

Lat 27 25 N  
Long 156 16 W

Remarks on Board Sunday November 9

this Day Being with Fresh Breezes from  
the ENE and S equally weather and steering S by E  
& E for compass all sail set and the watch  
employed washing Ship and 2 Ships in sight  
Latter part employed driving home and 3  
Ships in sight to E and these 24 hours

Lat 24 10 N  
Long 156 00 W

Remarks on Board Monday November 10

this Day Being with fine pleasant  
weather and light breezes from the E  
and steering S by E & E for compass all  
sail set and 3 Ships in sight and one  
man sick of duty and employed driving  
home middle of afternoon E & E and fine  
weather latter part employed washing  
Ship to E and these 24 hours

Lat 51 53 N  
Long 156 05 W



Ship moved at Haunce

1856

Remarks on Board Tuesday November the 11<sup>th</sup>  
this Day Being with Light Winds from  
the N.E. and S.W. Site. Haunce and  
steering in for the Land at 4 P.M.  
Bent the Cable at 8 P.M. Came to  
Anchor & End this Day

Remarks on Board Wednesday November 12<sup>th</sup>  
this Day Being with fine pleasant  
weather and all hands Employed Driv-  
ing Sails & other work Employed Landing Ropes  
on Board the Ship Christopher Jackson and  
6000.400.20 pounds & End this Day

Remarks on Board Thursday November the 13<sup>th</sup>  
this Day Being with fine pleasant weather  
and Employed Working Ship Sails & other  
all hands Employed Working out oil & End Day

Remarks on Board Friday November the 14<sup>th</sup>  
this Day Being with fine pleasant weather and  
all hands Employed Working out oil Sails & other  
Landing oil on Board the Ship Crystal  
Jackson and 100 25 lbs & End this  
Day

Remarks on Board Saturday November 15<sup>th</sup>  
this Day Being with fine pleasant  
weather and all hands Employed Landing  
oil & End these 24 hours

Remarks on Board Sunday November the 16<sup>th</sup>  
this Being with fine weather and  
on Liberty & End this Day

Remarks on Board Monday November the 17<sup>th</sup>  
this Day Being with fine weather and all  
hands Employed Working out for oil  
& End the Day



Ship named At Manure.

1856

Remarks on Board Tuesday November the 18  
this Day being with fine weather and all hands Employed  
Landing oil on Board the Ship Crystal Palace &c. &c. &c.

Remarks on Board Wednesday November the 19  
this Day being with fine pleasant weather and Employed  
Landing oil on Board the Crystal Palace Land 40000  
Shells &c. &c. the Day

Remarks on Board Thursday November the 20  
this Day being with fine weather and Employed  
taking in Water &c. &c. these 24 hours

Remarks on Board Friday the November the 21  
this Day being with fine weather and all hands  
Employed taking in Water and &c. getting Ready for  
Sea &c. &c. the Day

Remarks on Board Saturday November the 22  
this Day being with fine weather and all hands  
Employed getting of Water &c. &c. this Day

Remarks on Board Sunday November the 23  
this Day being with fine pleasant weather and  
one Watch in Liberty &c. &c. this Day

Remarks on Board Monday November the 24  
this Day being with fine weather and Employed getting  
of Water and painting Ship and one Watch in Liberty  
&c. &c. these 24 hours

Remarks on Board Tuesday November the 25  
this Day being with fine weather and Employed get  
of Water and painting Ship and Watch in Liberty

Remarks on Board Wednesday November the 26  
this Day being with fine weather and Employed  
painting Ship &c. &c. the Day











Ship moved at noon 1856

Remarks on Board Thursday November the 27  
this Day being with fine pleasant weather  
and one Watch on Duty by an Employed Painter  
Ship to End the Day

Remarks on Board Friday November the 28  
this Day being with fine pleasant weather  
and one Watch Employed painting Ship  
to End these 24 hours

Remarks on Board Saturday November the 29  
this Day being with fine pleasant weather  
and all Ready for Sea at 6 P.M. get  
under way and Bound to Honolulu  
Middle Port Light Breezes latter part  
Light Breezes to End these 24 hours

Remarks on Board Sunday November the 30  
this Day being with fine pleasant weather  
at 2 P.M. the Boat went ashore as  
James Chew Runa Way Middle Port  
Frying up on on and equally weather

Remarks on Board Monday December the 1  
this Day being with Light Breezes from  
the Eastward and equally weather and Sailing  
of on at Honolulu

Remarks on Board Tuesday December the 2  
commenced with light winds being at Honolulu  
Sailed at 10 A.M. on shore middle light winds and  
calms later rain squalls this 24 hours



Ship onward Honolulu 1856

~~Friday~~ December 3 Wednesday

This commenced with light winds and calms 1 AM  
Sent a boat on shore at 6 AM returned brought 2  
Men Peter and Tomis when mild light winds and  
Rain later the same boat on shore lying off Honolulu  
So ends this 24 hours

Remarks on board Thursday December the 4 This  
commenced with light wind and rain from  
N.E. lying off Honolulu sent a boat on shore  
at 6 AM returned with the Captain and 3 men  
Ship in Honolulu John Weyman's Congre-  
sevi H. Bailey 6 AM steered S light winds  
mild the same later strong winds from  
N steering E.S.E. stowed the anchors tack in the  
Starboard boat for repair so ends 24 hours

Remarks on board Friday December the 5  
This day commenced with strong winds from N.E.  
Steering S.E. all sail set mild S.E. by S 1/2 S  
later steering by the wind 7 PM tack in and  
Doubled reefed the topsails the watch im-  
ployed in ships duty so ends this 24 hours

Remarks on board Saturday December the 6  
this day commenced with strong and squalls  
from E by S under 2 reef topsails edging to  
the S mild stood the mainsail and gib later  
Strong breezes set the mainsail and gib steering by  
the wind edging to the S by E so rose off duty sick  
the watch employed in ships duty so ends this 24

Remarks on board Sunday December the 7 This  
day commenced with strong winds and squalls  
from E by S steering by the wind under 2 reef  
topsails larboard tacks on board 1 sail in sight 2  
Men at duty sick mild strong winds and  
very squalls later the same 5 PM staked the  
Fore topsail in a squall sent it down  
sent a new topsail the steward returned  
to duty the watch employed in ships duty  
So ends this 24 hours

Latitude 12° 36' Longitude 156° 45'



Ship onward bound 1 December 1856

Remarks on board Monday December the 8  
Shipping commenced with strong winds from  
the E<sup>SE</sup> ship under 2 reef topsails, steering  
S by E with strong steady breezes. Later strong  
breezes and squalls steering S by E under 2  
Reef topsails put out the starboard late  
carpenters fitting a new late the watch  
employed in ships duty so ends this 24 hrs  
Lat 9°46' Lon 156°03'

Remarks on board Tuesday December the 9 this  
commenced with strong winds from E<sup>SE</sup> steering  
S by E under 2 reef topsails with the same  
later very rain squalls steering by the wind  
edging various courses so ends this 24 hrs  
Lat 7°59' Lon 156

Remarks on board Wednesday December the 10  
This day commenced with light winds and  
squalls of rain from S by E steering by the  
wind edging S by E let the reefs out of  
the topsails and set the main top galsail  
put out a new mast late took in the  
Carboard late for repair repairing a gill  
with strong breezes from E<sup>SE</sup> steering S by E  
took in the main top galsail and  
put 1 reef in the topsails later strong  
breezes and cloudy the watch employed  
for ships duty so ends this 24 hrs  
Latitude 6°16' Long 157°36'

Remarks on board Thursday December 11  
this day commenced with strong winds from  
E and cloudy then put 2 reefs in the topsails  
and stowed the mainsail & then closed reefs  
the fore and main topsails down to the Sea  
Sea running with moderate later set 1  
Reef mainsail strong breezes and clear  
Weather the watch employed in repa-  
ring a fore topsail so ends this 24 hrs  
Lat 4°49' Lon 156°16'



Ship onward bound 9 December 1856

Remarks on board Friday, December the 12  
this day commenced with strong breezes from ESE  
steering by the wind to the S 2 Am let the  
reefs out of the topsails 6 Am set top galsails  
fine pleasant weather mild light winds and  
pleasant weather later light winds and  
And on Sunday 6 pm sent down the foresail  
for repair and bent a new foresail the  
Watch employed in repairing sails so  
ends this 24 ours  
Latitude 3° 04

Remarks on board Saturday December the 13  
this day commenced with light winds and  
And Sunday from E steering light wind  
coming to the S all sail set later  
fresh breezes and squally 11 Am raised land  
distance 4 miles to the south. Landed ship steering  
to ESE 3 pm Landed ship steering ESE all  
sail set later strong breezes and squally  
1 sail in sight 11 pm raised the land  
distance 6 miles from Crosses the remaining  
along the land the men employed in ships  
Duty so ends this 24 ours  
Latitude 1° 29 Longitude 158° 24

Remarks on board Sunday December the 14  
this commenced with strong winds and squally  
from E by N steering S by E all sail set 1 Am  
land out of sight mixed fresh breezes and  
grey squalls later fine breezes and  
pleasant weather from the E steering by the  
wind to E by S all sail set  
the men employed in ships duty  
so ends this 24 ours  
Latitude 1° 27 S Longitude 158° 47



Ship onward south of the line December 1856

Remarks on board Monday December the 15  
this day commenced with fresh breezes and  
Clear weather from the E all sail set  
steering by the wind to S by E later  
fresh breezes and pleasant weather  
painted the deck and must  
have repaired the bow hole  
Ship under full sail steering S by E  
so ends this 24 hrs

Latitude 4°36 longitude 158°55

Remarks on board Tuesday December the 16  
this day commenced with strong breeze and  
pleasant weather from the E by N steering  
S by E all sail set the watch employed  
employed in various jobs midday fresh  
breezes later strong breeze and squalls  
all sail set steering S by E John Jose  
Returned to duty now mending flying jib  
sheet and 1 main sheet the watch  
employed in repairing the fore top  
sail so ends this 24 hrs

Latitude 8°25 longitude 158°21

Remarks on board Wednesday December the 17  
this day commenced with strong breeze  
and with squalls all sail set steering  
S by E & E finished painting the boats  
4 Am started S by E 5 Am eased land  
led 6 Am kept the ship off to clear  
the land midday pleasant weather  
later strong breeze steering S all sail  
set the men employed in various  
jobs so ends this 24 hrs

Latitude 11°26 longitude 158°38



Ship inward bound South December the 18<sup>th</sup> 56  
Remarks on board Thursday December the 18

this day commenced with a fine breeze from  
the E by N steering South all sail set 1 Am  
set fore topmast stunsail the watch employed  
in various gobs midel strong breeze and very squalls  
later light winds and cloudy all sail  
set steering S 1 sail in sight the  
men employed in various gobs  
So ends this 24 ours

Latitude 14° 11 Longitude 159° 11

Remarks on board Friday December the 19

this day commenced with light winds and  
cloudy weather from the E by N steering  
South all sail set the watch employed  
in various gobs 5 Am spoke ship under way  
bound home midel light winds and  
cloudy later strong breeze and cloudy  
steering South all sail set the  
men employed mending the fore  
sail so ends this 24 ours

Latitude 17 13 Longitude 159 24

Remarks on board Saturday December the 20

this commenced with light breeze  
and cloudy from the E by N steering  
S by E all sail set employed in  
mending a foresail and fitting the  
riges midel squalls 11 tied down all sail  
in a very squall 12 lifted the with the main  
yard & back eding to the E 4 pm made  
all sail steering S by E the watch  
employed in ships duty so ends this  
24 ours

Latitude 18° 44 Longitude 159 38



Ship onward bound South December 18<sup>th</sup> 56  
Remarks on board Sunday December the 21

This day commenced with light winds  
And cloudy weather I by 6 all sail set  
1 sail in sight edging to the W 2 Am made  
the land the side of vegetation 2 ships  
lying off the land 6 Am tacked ship  
edging to the E by N Distance from the land  
6 miles mid light winds and calms  
later sent a boat on shore 3 ships in sight  
lying off the land the men employed  
in ships states so ends this 24 ours

Remarks on board Monday December the 22

This day commenced with light winds  
And calms off vegetation 3 ships in  
sight lying off the land heading  
4 Am the boat returned from shore with  
brute hogs and fowl and potatoes the  
boat and crew staid the night on board  
mid light weather later light  
breeze and pleasant weather from the SE  
7 pm sent a boat on shore to trade  
received on board 2 boat loads of wood  
2 ships lying off loading the men  
employed cutting up wood  
so ends this 24 ours

Remarks on board Tuesday December the 23

This day commenced with light winds  
from the SE with pleasant weather standing  
off and on the side vegetation received  
on board from the shore 3 boat loads  
of wood 5 Am made all sail to the  
edging to the S mid present later  
pleasant steering SE all sail set the  
men employed in repairing a fore sail  
so ends this 24 ours

Latitude 20° 35 Longitude 160° 37



Ship onward of overtony December 1856

Remarks on board Wednesday the 24  
this day commenced with a fine breeze and  
And pleasant weather from the E steering  
S by E all sail set land in sight 7 am  
the wind abated & had tacked ship eding to  
N of land 30 miles having E by S midel galesing  
11 Am tacked ship eding to the S later fresh  
breeze from the E all sail set 6 pm tacked  
Ship eding off of overtony in sight distance  
15 miles to the E of the men employed  
in ships duty so ends this 24 ours

Remarks on board Thursday December the 25  
this day commenced with strong breeze from  
the E eding all sail set 1 Am 2 boats  
Came up from shore with fruits 2 Am  
tacked & back sent 4 boats in shore to  
land 6 Am returned with fruits and  
hold iron and a pair of winless bracks  
braced the yards eding by the wind to  
the S midel steering S by E later the  
same the men employed in repairing  
sails the blacksmiths employed in  
fitting the winless so ends this 24 ours

Latitude  $23^{\circ} 8'$  Longitude  $160^{\circ} 38'$

Remarks on board Friday December the 26  
this day commenced with light winds  
And cloudy weather from the E  
steering S by E all sail set sent down  
the foresail and stood it a way and  
went to hold on midel light winds and  
rain later strong breeze from the N of E with  
rain steering S by E with all sail set  
the men employed in ships duty  
so ends this 24 ours



Ship onward bound 5 December the 1846

Remarks on board Saturday December the 27  
this day commenced with a strong breeze  
from the E to S by E and rain steering  
S by E all sail set set up the gill  
and flying gill stays midel light  
winds and variable and a rain storm  
later light winds from the S by W  
S by E all sail set thick rain storm  
the blacksmith employed in repairing  
the wireless so ends this 24 ours

Latitude 27° 32

Remarks on board Sunday December the 28  
this day commenced with light  
winds from the S by W and rain  
steering S by E all sail set the  
men employed in wetting hals midel  
wind alling to the S and rain later  
strong breeze from the S eding to the S E by E  
6 pm tack in top galsails thick and  
rain 8 pm put 2 reefs in the topsails  
the watch employed in ships duty  
so ends this 24 ours

Latitude 29° 15

Remarks on board Monday December the 29

this day commenced with strong wind  
from the S eding by the wind starboard  
tacks 4 bore under 2 reef topsails 7 Am  
the wind alling to the W eding S E by S  
later strong breeze from the S S W steering  
by the wind eding S E 8 pm let the reefs  
out of the topsails set the main top  
galsails the men employed in  
ships duty so ends this 24 ours

Latitude 30° 26



Ship onward bound 8 December the 1858

Remarks on board Tuesday December the 30  
this day commenced with a fine breeze and  
pleasant weather from the SSW steering by the  
Wind to E & E started at board set up the flying  
gib gyes and filing the rigging Carpenter repairing  
A boat the blacksmith employed at making gaffs  
And yicks made light winds light and pleasant  
Weather later wind all'd to the south by E  
5 pm tacked ship sou west by W. the  
men employed at filing and repairing  
rigging so ends this 24 ours  
Latitude 31° 19'

Remarks on board Wednesday December the 31  
this commenced with light winds from the  
S by E and fine pleasant weather eding to  
SW by W all sail set filing the fore and  
Main rigging 7 Am wind all'd to the SW by  
I tacked ship eding SE starboard tacks at board  
made light winds and Calms 10 pm tacked  
eding SW later began sent the fore top  
gablesail for repair the men employed at  
various gabs so ends this 24 ours  
Latitude 31° 25' Longitude 178° 38'

Remarks on board Thursday January the 1

this day commenced with light winds and  
Calms 2 Am a light breeze from the E  
steering S all sail set 4 Am sent up  
the fore top gablesail and bent it  
sent down the main ~~main~~ topsail and  
bent bent the gibe bent the old ones  
made light winds later light winds  
And Cloudy weather faining the main  
And mizenmast employed in various  
gabs so ends this 24 ours  
Latitude 32° 38'



Ship onward bound 5 January 1857

Remarks on board Friday January the 2.  
this day commenced with light winds and  
pleasant weather from the S by E steering S  
All sail set employed making spinnaker  
sitting rigging and blacksmithing saw a  
small breach under light winds and  
calms later light winds and pleasant  
weather from the S by E edging by the  
Wind to the S by W all sail set the  
men employed in various gobs so  
ends this 24 ours

Latitude 33°38 Longitude 159°45

Remarks on board Saturday January the 3.

this day commenced with light winds  
and fine pleasant weather from the  
S by E edging by the wind to S by W harbor  
Tacks at board all sail set painted  
a leak over the Carpenter fitting the  
Wormless fitting the rigging & Am fresh  
Breeze of wind from the S by E edging S by W  
under light winds later light winds  
from the E by S steering S by E all sail  
Set rove new main braces and main top  
sail braces rove the old ones fored the  
men employed in various gobs so ends  
this 24 ours

Latitude 35°07 Longitude 160°27

Remarks on board Sunday January the 4.

this day commenced with light  
winds from the E by S steering S by E  
All sail set met half 6 Am the  
Wind shifted to the E by S thick and  
churning squall the yards under light  
winds and calms later light winds and  
variable from E to S by E steering S by E set  
All sail set to the best advantage all  
well so ends this 24 ours

Latitude 36°05



Ship inward bound S. Februry 1857

Remarks on board Monday Februry the 5  
this day commenced with light E & N E with  
thick & cloudy weather steering S by E & E all  
sail set to the best advantage & from the wind all  
allied to the N thick and some variable light  
winds and rain. later light winds and pleasant  
weather from N & N E steering S by E & E all sail  
set to the best advantage all hands well  
the men employed in various gobs  
So ends this 24 ours

Latitude  $37^{\circ}54'S$  Longitude  $160^{\circ}11'W$

Remarks on board Tuesday Februry the 6

this day commenced with light winds and  
pleasant weather the wind very from E to N E  
steering S by E & E employed in fitting rigging  
midell light winds later light winds  
and variable from E & N E to N steering  
S by E all sail set to the best advantage  
saw grampes the men employed  
in various gobs all hands well  
So ends this 24 ours

Latitude  $39^{\circ}58'S$  Longitude  $159^{\circ}56'W$

Remarks on board Februry 11 Wednesday the 7  
this day commenced with light winds and  
pleasant weather from the N & N E steering  
S & E all sail set fitting the Caking stove  
6 Am struck and got 2 porpoises on board  
midell light winds later strong breeze from  
the N steering S & E all sail set to the  
best advantage & from sent down the masted  
for repair. the men employed in various  
gobs all hands well so ends this 24 ours  
Latitude  $42^{\circ}02'S$  Longitude  $160^{\circ}00'W$



Shipward bound. 5. January 1857

Remarks on board Thursday January the 8  
this day commenced with strong breeze  
of wind from the N. steering S. by E.  
All sail set thick and used repairing  
the mainsail 4 Am finished the mainmast  
sent it up and bent it 6 Am steered S by E  
Saw a school of black fish saw fannycs  
midell strong breeze and rain from the N  
10 Am took in topgallensails 11 Am put 2  
Reefs in the topsails breezing on. later  
wind falling to the S. W. thick fog 8 Am  
took in the fore and misen top sails  
blowing a gale over the under dubbell  
reeft main topsail and foresail eding S. by E  
starboard tack & both all ends well so  
ends this 24 over latitude  $44^{\circ}15' S$  longitude  $160^{\circ}10' W$

Remarks on board Friday January the 9  
this day commenced a gale of wind from  
the S. W. eding S. by W. over the under the fore  
sail and dubbell reef main topsail  
1 Am moderating set the fore and misen  
topsails dubbell reef at 8 set the gill  
blees weather 17 Am moderating under  
easy sail midell strong breeze the  
Wind yllled to the W. N. W. steering  
S. W. by S later wind S. W. eding  
by the wind to S. by E under singell  
reeft topsails the men employed in  
ships duty all ends well so ends this 24  
over

latitude  $46^{\circ}35' N$  longitude  $160^{\circ}13' W$

Remarks on board Saturday January the 10  
this day commenced with a strong wind  
from the S. W. eding by the wind to  
S. by E under singell reef topsails and  
Coices 7 Am took in sail expecting to  
be makes in the morning midell light  
winds 11 Am raised a sail were ship eding  
to the N. by E. light winds from the  
N. by E spoke ship new england of  
New London 5 wales this seen 5 Am  
steered S. by E 11 raised and the both  
all ends well so ends this 4 over



Ship moved Cruising South. January 1853

Remarks on board Sunday January the 11  
this day commenced with a strong breeze from  
the NW the boats up after wake 4 past 12  
harbord boat struck 3 Am took the water  
to the ship 5 Am commenced to cut bresing  
on and edged tack & ship and stopped cutting  
very rugged midell & gale Close reef the main  
top sail stood the foresail 2 pm moderated 6 pm  
commenced cutting wore ship and cut to board  
10 pm bresing on so ends this 24 ours

Remarks on board January Monday the 12  
this day commenced with a strong breeze of  
Wind from the NW blowing on the & gale  
Cutting the wake 1 Am finished cutting the  
Wake made all secure 4 Am blowing & gale  
of wind 10 rain 11 moderating midell rain  
later strong breeze and a very sea  
lying to 16 set the foresail edging to  
the N. harbord tacks a board so ends  
this 24 ours

Latitude 46° 41' S Longitude 158° 26' W

Remarks on board Tuesday January the 13  
this day commenced with a strong breeze  
and a very sea employed & heaving line  
1 Am started & set 1 reef out of the main  
top sail set the fore top sail double reef  
and gib 2 Am commenced heaving midell  
rain - later fresh from the SW edging  
SE under double reef main top sail  
all sails employed in heaving  
so ends this 24 ours



# Ship on ward Cruising 1 January 1857

Remarks on board Wednesday January the 14  
this day commenced with strong breeze  
from the S.W.ading by the wind to  
S.E. thick and rain employed in  
hauling 3 & in the wind falling to  
the W. 16 close reef the main topsail  
breasing on to a gale midell a gale  
later blowing very buled down the works  
overship taking to the W. turned up the  
starboard boat 15. Cask of oil on deck  
so ends this 24 ours

Remarks on board Thursday January the 15  
this day commenced with a gale of  
wind from the W. we to under close  
reeft main topsail blowing very - barbed  
boats on board 2 & in blowing on very  
and very squalls 5 & in moderated  
midell moderate gale very squalls  
later the same very sea running  
turned down the starboard boat  
so ends this 24 ours  
Latitude 47° 22' Longitude 156° 17'

Remarks on board Friday January the 16  
this day commenced with a moderate  
gale of wind and very squalls from  
the S.W. we to under close reef  
main topsail 2 & in close reef and  
steered E. 1/2 E. 4 & luffed to starboard  
tacks of board midell moderated later  
blowing of moderate gale and very squalls  
7 am started the works 10 buled down  
breasing on and very squalls  
so ends this 24 ours  
Lat 46° 19' Lon 159° 46'



Ship on ward Cruising south January 1857

Remarks on board Sunday January the 17  
this day commenced with a gale of  
wind from the S.W. and every squall  
we were under a close reef main topsail  
starboard tacks & hord eding to N.W. by  
midell moderating evy sea later light breeze  
set the fore and mizen topsails. Dubbell  
reeft 7 pm started the lay marks to boy. &  
8 pm wore ship eding to the S.W. & starboard  
tacks & hord so ends this 24 ours  
Latitude 46° 26' S Longitude 154° 57' W

Remarks on board Sunday January the 18  
this day commenced with light winds  
and squalls from the N.W. by N. eding  
by the wind to the S.W. under dubbell  
reeft topsails starboard tacks & hord employed  
in boy ling 4 am. Cullled down the marks  
finished boy ling out the made midell  
rain later light winds and Calm spoke  
bargue on board of fore even 3 miles they  
seen 2 pm light breeze from the S.W.  
eding by the wind to the S.W. all  
sail so ends this 24 ours

Remarks on board Monday January the 19  
this day commenced with light winds  
and pleasant weather from the S.E. all  
sail set steering by the wind to the  
S.W. starboard tacks & hord 24 Casks of  
oil on deck bark on board in sight  
midell light winds later light winds  
and pleasant weather eding by the wind  
to S.W. 6 pm raised a whale going to the  
S.W. quick but not fore 7 pm broke out  
the hole in the main atches to 150 down  
oil bark in sight so ends this 24 ours  
Latitude 47° 08' S Longitude 155° 59' W



Trip onward Crossing South January 1857

Remarks on board Tuesday January the 20  
this day commenced with light winds and  
pleasant weather from the SE eding by the  
wind to the SSW all sail set employed  
in stowing down oil in the main atches 3 Am  
used a mule going quick sundown tuck in  
light sails middell light winds and calms  
later light breeze from the N eding by  
the wind to the W all sail set the  
men employed in braking out the between  
deck so ends this 24 ours  
Latitude 47 28 S Longitude 156 55 W

Remarks on board Wednesday January the 21  
this day commenced with light winds and  
pleasant weather from the N eding by the  
wind to the W all sail set employed in  
braking out the between decks 4 Am raised &  
did mule & heh tuck in along side  
5 Am commenced cutting tuck the heh  
Aboard at 8 lashed down for the night  
middell strong breeze and rain later light  
breeze and thick weather 6 pm commenced  
cutting & past 10 finished cutting & hoisting  
the oil running out of the blubber fast  
so ends this 24 ours

Remarks on board Thursday January the 22  
this day commenced with a strong breeze  
from the NNE thick & low day weather  
steering W by S under double reef  
main topsail and foresail 2 Am rain  
holed down the mure 5 wind allied  
to WSW breasing on 7 Close reefed  
the main topsail 10 modrotted started  
the key mure middell in wind alling to the  
N later thick and low day weather  
short sail hoisting so ends this  
24 ours Latitude 47 50 S Longitude 158 11 W



Ship onward Cruising south January 1857

Remarks on board Friday January the 23  
this day commenced with a light breeze of wind  
from the N and thick cloudy weather ship edging  
to S W N all sail set 3 Am finished hoisting  
40 bls of oil on deck sundown fresh breeze middle  
light winds and calms later rain 10 light  
breeze from the W N W and edging to  
the S W steering N N W all sail set  
the men employed washing ship so  
ends this 24 hrs  
Latitude 47° 22' S Longitude 157° 18' 20"

Remarks on board Saturday January 24  
this day commenced with a fresh breeze  
from the W N W edging by the wind  
to the N all sail set employed in  
washing ship 3 Am raised masts & shed  
4 Am heard west boat struck and  
7 tuck in to the ship tuck in all  
sail sundown saw severall whales middle light  
winds and rain later strong breeze from the  
W employed in cutting the whale 10 finished  
cutting made sail saw severall spouts  
1 sail in sight edging to S E so ends this  
24 hrs  
Latitude 47° 19' S Longitude 157° 15' W

Remarks on board Sunday January the 25  
this day commenced with fresh breeze from  
the W beeting to swifter after whales  
saw 1 right whale severall spouts in sight  
going quick 3 Am commenced hoisting  
sundown tuck in sail strong breeze and  
squally middle calm later 4 pm rain  
and strong breeze from the S E & breezing  
on 8 pm close reefed the main topsail  
tuck in the fore sail over to edging  
to S W 10 pulled down the masts  
Latitude 47° 27' S Longitude 157° 44' W



# Ship onward Cruising South January 1857

Remarks on board Monday January the 26  
this day commenced with a gale of  
wind from S by E we then under a close  
reef main topsail larboard tacks a  
board 2 Am wore ship edging to the E  
the wind abating to the South 2 Am raised  
a sail steering about E by N 3 exchanged  
squares and fresh rollers middle moderate  
later strong breeze cloudy weather 4 wore  
ship edging to W by S 5 pm commenced to  
bowl 9 set double reef topsails and  
steered N by E very smooth running so  
ends this 24 ours  
Lat 47 04 S

Remarks on board Tuesday January the 27  
this day commenced with a moderate  
breeze from the S steering N under  
double reef topsails 1 Am luffed  
to the wind edging W by S 4 pm im-  
ployed in bawling 6 wore ship to the  
E shortened tacks a board middle  
light wind and calms later light  
breeze from the W 6 pm steering E  
under short sail 5 pm commenced  
stowing down oil in the main atches  
so ends this 24 ours

Remarks on board Wednesday the 28  
this day commenced with light  
winds and cloudy weather from the  
W steering E under short sail  
employed in stowing oil down in  
the main atches 6 Am finished stowing  
middle light winds and calms later  
4 pm strong breeze from the W and  
squares steering N by E under double  
reef topsails so ends this 24 ours



Ship onward Cruising south January 1857

Remarks on board Thursday January the 29.  
this day commenced with strong breeze of  
wind from the S by E and squalls steering  
N by E under double reef topsails  
2 Am steered to S E 7 tuck in sail  
to 4 close reef main topsail and the  
edging to the S midell strong breeze later  
strong breeze and squalls steering S E under  
Double reef topsails 9 steered E S E  
11 pm saw 1 right whale gone to S E  
quick drying here so ends this 24  
ours

Remarks on board Friday January the 30  
this day commenced with strong breeze  
from the N by S by E and squalls on  
the wind Chasing a whale 1 Am bore  
the boats without success 4 Am the  
wind moderated & light winds more  
ship edging to N by South tuck in sail  
breezing on midell moderated 1 pm more  
ship to the N later strong breeze from  
the N by E steering various courses bore  
for whales without success going  
quick to the N so ends this 24 ours  
lat 47° 23' S. long 155° 15' W

Remarks on board Saturday January the 31  
this day commenced with strong breeze of  
wind from the N by E all sail set  
steering various courses 1 bore for whale  
without success gone quick to windward  
3 Am spoke ship sighted a new  
bedford 1 whale this seen sundown tuck in  
sail breezing on midell a gale of wind  
12 Close reef the main topsail and stood the  
foresail later 4 pm moderating & set the  
foresail more ship edging to the N thick  
and rainy so ends this 24 ours



Ship onward Cruising south February 1857

Remarks on board Sunday February the 1  
this day commenced with a moderate gale  
of wind from the W<sup>N</sup> N<sup>W</sup> with rain  
edging to the N under close reef main topsail  
and foresail 2 Am set fore and misen  
topsails double reefed 1 sail in sight  
edging to the S saw a number of firebrakes  
sundown tack in sail midell fresh breeze  
later strong breeze from the W<sup>N</sup> N<sup>W</sup> 3  
pm more ship edging to the S under single  
reef topsails 1 sail in sight so ends  
this 24 ours lat 47° 26' S long 155° 34' W

Remarks on board Monday February the 2  
this day commenced with fresh breeze  
from the W<sup>N</sup> N<sup>W</sup> steering by the wind  
to the SW under single reefed topsails  
1 Am squared the yards and  
steered E set main top gale sail 2 Am  
board for a whale west boat darted  
And picked the whale sundown tack  
in sail edging to W<sup>N</sup> S<sup>W</sup> midell strong  
breeze 12 more ship edging to the N 5 pm  
made sail to double reefed topsails  
7 steered E S E 9 pm steered E by N breezing  
on so ends this 24 ours  
lat 47° 06' S long 154° 28' W

Remarks on board Tuesday February the 3  
this day commenced with strong  
breeze of wind from W<sup>N</sup> N<sup>W</sup> under  
double reefed topsails steering E N E  
breezing on 3 Am tack in the fore and  
misen topsails 4 close reefed the main  
topsail stowed the foresail and over the  
blew in a gale of wind midell moderated  
later strong breeze made sail 9 pm light winds  
rain 11 breezing tack in sail to double reefed  
main topsail 2 pm every squalls so ends  
this 24 ours



Ship onward bound North february 18.57

Remarks on board Wednesday february the 4  
this day commenced with a strong breeze  
from the N<sup>W</sup> and rain eding N<sup>E</sup> we  
to under a dubbell reef main topsail  
2 Am moderated made sail 3 light wind and  
rain 4 Am wind shifted to S<sup>W</sup> in a squall  
blowing every tack in sail to close reef  
main topsail blowing a very gale of wind  
midell 11 moderating every sea running  
later moderate gale rove new stasail alyga  
vds 8 pm kept up and steered N<sup>by</sup> E set  
the fore sail the gale moderating 11 set  
dubbell reef topsails and bores scends  
this 24 ours

Remarks on board thursday february the 5  
this day commenced with a moderate gale of  
wind from S<sup>W</sup> clear wetter ship under dubbell  
dubbell reef topsails and bores steering N<sup>W</sup>  
the wind gradually moderating and atting  
to the W midell moderated to light winds  
made all sail steering N<sup>W</sup> by W later  
wind atting to the N ship eding  
by the wind eding N<sup>E</sup> by E employed  
in braking out shucks in the fore hold  
so ends this 24 ours  
lat<sup>o</sup> 43°33' S long 150°13' W

Remarks on board fryday february the 6  
this day commenced with light wind  
And present wetter from the North  
eding by the wind to E N<sup>E</sup> all  
sail set rove 1 new main topsail burnt in  
2 new fore lutch lines, what hole midell  
fresh bore later strong bore from the  
N<sup>W</sup> eding E trucked ship eding N<sup>W</sup>  
strong bore and squally the men  
employed in repairing the fore topmast  
stasail so ends this 24 ours  
lat<sup>o</sup> 42°51' S long 158°18' W



Ship on ward bound to the North February 1857

Remarks on board Saturday February the 7  
this day commenced with strong breeze  
from the E N E thick and cloudy squally  
All sail set edging to the N W 2 A tuck  
in top galesails bresing on 4 dubbell  
reeft the topsails steed the mainsail  
and gill bresing on and very squalls  
midell very squalls 10 tuck in the fore and  
misen topsails later moderated made  
sail to dubbell reef topsails 8 pm  
bresing on thick and rainy 9 wore ship  
edging N E wind allid to the N N W  
so ends this 24 ours  
Latitude 42° 22' S

Remarks on board Sunday February the 8  
this day commenced with a strong breeze  
from of wind from the N N W  
edging to N E ship under dubbell reef  
topsails 3 A m tuck in the gill and span  
for 6 close reef the fore topsail bresing  
on squally thick rainy 9 A m tuck in the  
fore and misen topsails blowing a moderate  
gale later calm thick fog and rain  
9 pm light breeze from S E made all  
sail and steered N by W thick  
weather so ends this 24 ours

Remarks on board Monday February the 9  
this day commenced with light winds  
and thick fog and rain steering N by E  
All sail set wind gradually alling  
to the E 4 A m wind allid to the N  
ship edging W by N 6 tacked ship edging  
E N E strong breeze thick fog tuck in  
fore and misen top galesails midell  
strong breeze thick fog later strong breeze thick  
fog 6 pm tacked ship edging W N W  
Strong breeze so ends this 24 ours



Ship onward bound to the North february 1857

Remark on board Tuesday february the 10  
this day commenced with strong breeze of wind  
from the N eding by the wind to W N W  
thick fog making scrubbing broom teeth 5  
breezing on duckbell reefed the topsails & Am  
tuck in the mainsail stowed it midell Calm  
later clear wether calm very swell from  
the south broke out in the after hole  
And sloed down south waughter to green  
Ship so ends this 24 ours

Remark on board february Wednesday the 11  
this day commenced with a Calm Clear  
wether imployed in slowing up the after  
hole & Am light breeze of wind from the  
E steering N by W all sail set midell  
strong breeze thick fog 12 wind allled to  
the N N E tacked ship eding to N W by  
W & Am tacked ship eding to N E by E thick  
fog and rain storm wind N N W strong breeze  
tuck in topgale sails so ends this  
24 ours

Remarks on board Thursday february the 12  
this day commenced with a strong breeze  
from the N N W under topsails and bores  
thick fog and rain storm imployed in washing  
ship in side midell 10 wind allled to the  
south thick and cloudy made all sail  
And steered N by W later part strong  
breeze and clear wether set topmast  
stunsail painted the main ryeel yard  
repared the main ryeel the men imployed  
in varcous jobs so ends this 24 ours  
Lat 38°30' Long 146°02' W



Ship onward bound North February 1857

Remarks on board Friday February the 13  
this day commenced with a strong breeze  
from the South steering N by W all  
sail set & clear weather bent the lower  
stunsail and set it the men im-  
ployed in noting rope yarns midell  
strong breeze and fog later strong breeze clear  
by spells wind altered to S E starboard  
tacks & had stunsails set the men  
employed in various gabs so ends this 24  
ours

Latitude 35° 21' S Longitude 146° 13' W

Remarks on board Saturday February the 14  
this day commenced with fresh breeze from  
the S E steering N by W stunsails set  
thick and cloudy weather & moderating  
breezes N by W employed in noting rope  
yarns and fitting rigging whet hole midell  
light winds and variable later strong  
breeze from the E S E steering N by W squally  
the men employed in fitting rigging and  
various gabs so ends this 24 ours

Latitude 32° 48' S Longitude 146° 09' W

Remarks on board Saturday February the 15  
this day commenced with strong breeze  
of wind from the E S E all sail  
set steering N by W 4 Am steered N  
squally midell strong breeze and  
squally tack in topgallensails flying  
gib and spencer later reefed the  
mizen topsail wind altered to the E  
strong breeze and squally so  
ends this 24 ours

Latitude 29° 42' S Longitude 145° 58' W



Ship onward bound to the North february 18.57

Remarks on board Monday february the 16  
this day commenced with strong breeze from the  
E and squally ship under duhhell reef  
topsails & brising on and every squalls baread  
A way the fut rope of the misen topsail  
And split the sail tuck in the fore  
topsail jib and mainsail steering N by E  
7 Am moderating midell strong breeze and  
squally later wind alled to the N light  
winds and Calms squally bent A new  
Misen topsail sent in the flying jib  
rove! new main hunting made sail so ends  
this 24 ours latitude "28°42' S longitude "146°36' W

Remarks on board Tuesday february the 17  
this day commenced with light winds and  
Calms and squally 4 Am light breeze from  
the N eding E by N employed in fitting  
regen saw 1 jumper midell Calm later Calm  
sent in the flying jib for repair 9 pm  
got 4 buzer distance employed in repairing  
sails making spinnym fitting regen  
so ends this 24 ours  
latitude 28°42' S "146°34' W

Remarks on board Wednesday february the 18  
this day commenced with light winds  
and variabells present weather 2 Am light  
are of wind from the SW steering N by E  
bent the flying jib & sent up the  
Main yard and sail midell light  
wind from the SW later wind gradually  
alling to the SE light squalls of rain  
Sent down the main topgalsail for  
repair employed in making spinnym  
mending sail lacks with employed  
1 man sick of duty so ends this 24 ours



Ship onward bound to the North February  
1857

Remarks on board Thursday February the 19  
this day commenced with light winds from  
the SE and pleasant weather steering N<sup>W</sup> by W  
all sail set employed in repairing the  
main topgallensail saw a jumper the black  
smith employed 5 Am finished the main  
topgallensail sent it up and bent it  
midell pleasant weather later pleasant  
weather steering N<sup>W</sup> by W. stunsails set  
sent down the foresail for repair the  
blacksmith employed 1 man sick so  
Ends this 24 hrs lat 25° 45' S lon by Cor 147° 23' W  
by lunar 146° 32' W

Remarks on board February Friday the 20  
this day commenced with light winds  
And pleasant weather from the SE  
steering N<sup>W</sup> by W all sail set employed  
in repairing sails got at lunar distance  
3 Am finished the fore sail and bent  
4 shot hole midell pleasant later  
strong breeze from the SE 5 pm steered  
N<sup>W</sup> by W painted spars on deck  
And line trucks the men employ  
ed in various jobs shore marker  
returned to duty so ends this  
24 hrs Lat 24° 40' S Long 147° 40' W  
23° 13' S

Remarks on board Saturday February the 21  
this day commenced with strong breeze  
the SE steering W by S all sail  
set employed in fitting rigging  
4 Am steered N<sup>W</sup> by W midell  
light winds and pleasant weather  
later pleasant employed in repairing  
the main topsail and various  
jobs 9 pm steered N<sup>W</sup> by W all sail  
set so ends this 24 hrs  
Lat 20° 50' S Long 147° 59' W



Ship onward bound to the North february 1857

Remarks on board Sunday february the 22  
this day commenced with a fresh breeze  
from the ESE steering N by W all sail  
set repairing the mizen topsail  
the blacksmith employed in making  
hooks and bolts middell warrahell  
winds and squally latter pleasant weather  
wind varies from E to N ship edging by  
the wind from W to N all sail set  
lat 17° 18' S long 148° 35' W

Remarks on board Monday february the 23  
this day commenced with light winds  
And pleasant weather edging by the  
wind to N by W wind ESE all  
sail set sundown pleasant weather  
lightning sharp to lower middell  
light winds later fresh breeze 5 pm  
land in sight distance 30 miles bearing  
N of masts employed in repairing  
the mizen topsail the steward sick  
of duty so ends this 24 ours

Remarks on board Tuesday february the 24  
this day commenced with a fresh breeze  
from E by S steering N by ESE all  
sail set 2 Am past to lower of the  
island distance 2 miles put a new put  
rope out the mizen topsail and leach  
rope made a new brake bent cement  
7 Am land distance 30 miles bearing SSE  
mild light winds later strong  
breeze employed in repairing the mizen  
topsail turning rig so ends this  
24 ours lat 15° 50' S long 148° 47' W



Ship onward bound to the N February 1857

Remarks on board Wednesday February the 25  
this day commenced with light winds  
and pleasant weather from the E steering  
N by E & E all sail set  $1\frac{1}{2}$  past 12 steered  
N by E 2 Am raised land ahead  
near 4 Am finished the main topsail  
& sent down the main on and bent the  
head one tarring rigon 6 Am luffed  
to the wind land distance 6 miles and  
he left the topsail & squally  
edging to N middle squally later strong  
breeze 9 pm boat went on shore to trade  
so ends this 24 ours


Remarks on board Thursday February the 26  
this day commenced with light winds  
and pleasant weather from the N by E  
lying off marteer boat on shore 2 Am  
returned on board with 6 ke mts and  
few l and stored J J W tarring rigon  
middle dubbell reef the topsails  
squally later strong breeze made all  
sail 7 pm raised land ahead ateite  
rove new main topsail alyards fore  
topsail alyards and reef tackells  
tarring rigon drying so ends this 24  
ours  
Latitude 17.01

Remarks on board Friday February the 27  
this day commenced with strong from  
the E all sail set steering J J W thick  
cloudy weather tarring rigon burn  
thing done 6 Am tack in topalsails  
and luffed to the wind land 3 miles  
off 2 skimmers in sight middle  
strong breeze latter strong breeze and  
squally 7 pm A boat went on shore  
2 ships at anchor so ends this 24  
ours



Ship onward off Atite February / 1857

Remarks on board Saturday February the 28<sup>th</sup>.  
This day commenced with strong breeze from  
the E N E ship under duhull reefed top sail  
of Atite hove on shore 6 Am the hove  
returned on board and kept off before  
the wind steered N between Atite and some  
middell light winds and calms later light  
breeze from the E steering N N W all sail  
set land in sight the men employed  
taring riggers 10 pm raised sounders in 25 miles  
to the N so ends this 24 ours  
lat 17° 31' S long 156° 33' W

 Remarks on board Sunday February March 1  
this day commenced with light winds and  
calms 4 Am wind altered to the N Thick  
cloudy weather sunset 5 Am raised  
2 sperm whales and black fish over the  
boats but without success going quick  
to the south middell light winds later fresh  
breeze from E N E all sail set edging by the  
wind to the N 11 pm tacked ship edging to  
the S E 5 islands in sight the nearest distance  
25 miles so ends this 24 ours  
lat 17° 08' S

Remarks on board Monday March the 2<sup>nd</sup>  
this day commenced with light winds  
and pleasant weather from the E N E  
steering by the wind to S E 5 Am tacked  
ship edging to N N W tack in light  
sails all up the bores 5 islands in  
sight middell light winds later light  
winds and pleasant weather from the E N E  
all sail set steering by the wind  
to the N by N W the men employed  
in various jobs so ends this 24 ours  
lat 16° 48'



Ship onward off huaina march the 18:57

Remarks on board Tuesday March the 3  
this day commenced with light  
winds and pleasant weather from the  
E N E all sail set steering by the  
wind to the N 2 E in the afternoon  
huane 4 sent a boat on shore 6 the  
boat returned brought 4 oranges  
middell light weather later pleasant  
weather 7 pm sent 7 boats on shore for wood  
recovered on board from the shore  
7 boats loaded of wood oranges  
bananas sweet potatoes and fowl  
so ends this 24 ours

Remarks on board Wednesday March the 4  
this day commenced with light  
winds and pleasant weather lying  
offe huane boat on shore the  
samlane came out of the harbor  
4 Am boat returned on board braced  
the yards and steered to the N  
bolder bolder in sight and up tee  
middell strong breeze 1 pm tacked ship  
edging to S E 2 pm tacked ship edging  
to the N the men employed  
in various jobs so ends this 24 ours  
Lat 16° 08' S

Remarks on board Thursday March the 5  
this day commenced with strong  
breeze from the E N E edging by the  
wind to the N all sail set employed  
in splitting wood 7 Am tacked ship  
edging to the S E middell tacked  
ship edging to the N N E strong  
breeze and squally later  
strong breeze employed in various  
jobs so ends this 24 ours  
Lat 14° 29' long 150° 27' W



Ship onward bound to Lewis & Clark March 1857

Remarks on board Friday March the 6  
this day commenced with strong breeze from the  
& pleasant weather steering by the wind  
to N<sup>W</sup> & all sail set employed in  
cutting wood fitting rigging middell pleasant  
pleasant weather later fresh breeze & we  
tacked ship eding to SE by S employed  
in various gobs so ends this 24 hrs  
lat 132° 7' long 142° 45' W

Remarks on board Saturday March the 7  
this day commenced with strong breeze  
from the E eding by the wind to the  
SE all sail set & Am tacked ship  
eding to N<sup>W</sup> by N & all the taring the  
topsails sheets & rigging and runners fitting  
rigging & Am tacked ship to the SE light  
breeze middell pleasant later fresh  
breeze eding by the wind on various  
tacks the men employed at  
various gobs so ends this 24 hrs  
lat 133° 9' long 147° 20' W

Remarks on board Sunday March the 8  
this day commenced with a fresh  
breeze from the E all sail set steering  
by the wind on various tacks & past 12  
saw a large breach of the lee beam  
but did not see it. A gale whet hole  
middell strong breeze and squalls  
later strong breeze and every squalls  
subbells reefed the topsails  
so ends this 24 hrs



Ship onward bound to the north march 1857

Remarks on board Monday March the 9  
this day commenced with strong breeze  
and every squalls and rain from the E by  
S to E by N eding by the wind to N by  
E ship under single reefed topsails and  
main top galesail. 6 Am moderating  
middell strong breeze and heavy squalls  
latter strong breeze 8 pm Calmed down  
the topsails and a heavy squall thunder  
and lightning thick and cloudy  
the men employed in various gobs  
So ends this 24 ours  
lat 10° 37' S long 148° 18' W

Remarks on board Tuesday March the 10  
this day commenced with a light  
breeze and variable from E to N by E  
eding by the wind starboard tack  
Aboard the weather clearing up  
to pleasant weather middell strong  
breeze steering N by E every squalls  
Calmed down the topsails several  
times latter strong breeze and  
pleasant weather the men employed  
in various gobs so ends this 24  
ours  
lat 8° 46' S long 148° 22' W

Remarks on board Wednesday March the 11  
this day commenced with strong  
breeze from the E all sail set  
steering N by E scraped the lash  
rail and varnished them tarring  
riges 6 Am came on a very squall  
thunder and lightning back in  
sail to double reefed topsails  
middell calm latter calm thick  
cloudy weather employed in  
various gobs so ends this 24 ours  
lat 7° 46' S



Ship onward bound to the North march 1857

Remarks on board Thursday March the 12  
this day commenced with a calm and  
cloudy weather 3 Am light breeze from  
the E set all sail and steered N by E  
E tarring rigon filing rigers whet hole  
6 Am calm middle strong breeze and  
very squalls bred down the topsails in  
squalls latter strong breeze and  
pleasant weather all sail set  
steering N by E the men employed  
in various gals so ends this 24 ours  
lat 62° 7' S long 148° 23' W

Remarks on board Friday March the 13  
this day commenced with strong breeze  
and pleasant weather from E by N  
steering N by E all sail set lashed  
the cutting benches filing rigon middle  
fresh breeze latter light winds and  
variabls starboard backs of board  
edging various forces by the wind  
the men employed in various gals  
saw 1 finback so ends this 24 ours  
lat 4° 08' S long 148° 57' W

Remarks on board Saturday March the 14  
this day commenced with light  
winds and variabls edging by the  
wind to the N and W all sail  
set 4 Am light squalls and rain  
middle cleared up to fine weather  
and a strong breeze from the E by E  
steering N by E latter wind altered to  
N by E ship heading by the wind to  
N by W pleased of the fore and  
main spencers gaffs the men employ  
ed in various gals so ends this 24 ours



Ship on ward North of the line March 18<sup>th</sup> 1857

Remarks on board Sunday March the 15  
this day commenced with A strong  
breeze from N<sup>W</sup> to E<sup>N</sup> ship edging by  
the wind N<sup>W</sup> by N<sup>W</sup> & N<sup>W</sup> Clear present  
weather what hole middell strong  
breeze took in the main top galsail  
and flying gib latter strong  
breeze and present weather edging  
by the wind to the N<sup>W</sup> wind E<sup>N</sup> & E<sup>N</sup>  
Set the main top galsail and  
flying gib so ends this 24 ours  
lat 8 mells N<sup>W</sup> long 149° 47' W

Remarks on board Monday March the 16  
this day commenced with strong  
breeze and present weather from  
the E<sup>N</sup> & steering N<sup>W</sup> by N<sup>W</sup> all  
sail set saw severell fin back  
middell strong breeze latter strong  
breeze and squalls from the E<sup>N</sup>  
All sail set set topmast stunsail  
steering N<sup>W</sup> by N<sup>W</sup> the men employed  
in various jobs so ends this  
24 ours  
lat 3° 13' N<sup>W</sup> long 150° 10' W

Remarks on board Tuesday March the 17  
this day commenced with strong breeze  
and present weather from the E<sup>N</sup> steering  
N<sup>W</sup> by N<sup>W</sup> all sail set middell strong  
breeze and every squalls close reef the  
topsails latter the same 1 sail in sight  
so ends this 24 ours. lat 6° 14'

Remarks on board Wednesday March the 18  
this day commenced with strong breeze  
and every squalls ship under close reef  
topsails steering N<sup>W</sup> by N<sup>W</sup> split the gib  
middell rain latter set double reef  
topsails so ends this 24 ours lat 8° 06' long 151° 44'



Ship onward with of the line march 1857

Remarks on board Thursday March the 19

/ this day commenced with strong breeze and rain from the E N E ship under Dubbell reef top sails edging to the N starboard tacks & board 7 Am blowing a gale of wind tack in sail to dubbell reef main top sail fore and main spencers one to middle and latter the same & so ends this 24 hrs lat 9° 24' N long 152° 19' W

Remarks on board Friday March the 20

this day commenced with a moderate gale of wind from the E N E ship under close reef top sails up the starboard tacks working to the N middle strong breeze let one reef out of the top sails latter moderate made all sail present weather the men employed in various jobs & so ends this 24 hrs lat 11° 34' N long 152° 52' W

Remarks on board Saturday March the 21<sup>st</sup>

commenced with strong breeze and present weather from the E N E ship edging by the wind on the starboard tack all sail set working to the N repairing the gill middle strong breeze latter the same the men employed in various jobs so ends this 24 hrs lat 14° 06' N long 152° 47' W

Remarks on board Sunday March the 22<sup>nd</sup>

commenced with strong breeze and present weather from the E N E edging by the wind to the N all sail set when 6 Am light winds and variable middle wind E N E steering N by W latter the same the men employed in ships duty so ends this 24 hrs lat 16° 54' N long 153° 01' W

Remarks on board Monday March the 23<sup>rd</sup>

commenced with a fresh breeze from the E N E steering N by W all sail set present weather middle light winds latter the same employed in various jobs Cole tarred the chime sulcits repairing the gill mounting blocks & so ends this 24 hrs lat 18° 26' N long 153° 52' W



1857

Ship onward bound to the samwich isles march  
Remarks on board Tuesday March the 24<sup>th</sup>  
Commenced with light winds and pleasant  
wether from the E steering S W all  
sail set 2 Am raised land of the harbor  
low eye middell light winds latter  
light 6 pm raised moe having  
eye in sight the men employed in  
various jobs so ends this 24 ours  
lat 20° 45' N

Remarks on board Wednesday March the 25<sup>th</sup>  
Commenced with light winds and  
pleasant wether from the E steering S W  
all sail set and moe in sight.  
5 Am bent the E hanes got the masts  
cleer & double reefed the topsails  
and lifted to the wind eding afe shore  
distance 20 mells middell strong breeze  
latter light steering in for moe 21  
so ends this 24 ours

Remarks on board Thursday March the 26<sup>th</sup>  
Commenced with light winds from the E  
steering up for the harbor 2 Am came to  
uncor 1 mile afe shore & ships to uncor sent  
down the fore yard ratter making A  
new on middell rain latter pleasant employed  
in fitting A new fore yard and various jobs  
so ends this 24 ours latitude

Remarks on board Friday March the 27<sup>th</sup>  
Commenced with light winds and pleasant  
wether from the E in port painting ship  
sent A raft of Casks on shore middell  
rain latter pleasant the men employed  
in various jobs so ends this 24 ours

Remarks on board Saturday March the 28<sup>th</sup>  
this Commenced with light and calms  
in port fitting the fore yard 5 Am  
sent up the fore yard painting  
ship latter got afe A raft of  
water so on sent 1 watch on shore  
so ends this 24



Ship inward report sandwith il's March 1857

Remarks on board Sunday March the 29<sup>th</sup>  
Commenced with light winds and calms.  
sent 1 watch on shore on liberty sundown  
down returned on board so ends this 24 hours

Remarks on board Monday March the 30<sup>th</sup>  
Commenced with light winds and calms  
stowing down water watch & shore on liberty  
sundown returned on board & later rain so ends

Remarks on board Tuesday March the 31<sup>st</sup>  
Commenced with pleasant weather watch on  
shore on liberty reappeared on board 65 bls  
of potatoes sent the home on shore for storage  
painted the fore yard 2 men in the fort

Remarks on board Wednesday April the 1<sup>st</sup>  
this Commenced with pleasant weather got off  
raft of water waughter watch & shore on liberty  
So ends this 24 hours

Remarks on board Thursday April the 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Commenced with strong breeze from the S  
the watch returned on board middell and  
latter the same

Remarks on board Friday April the 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Commenced with strong breeze 1 man deserted  
discharged the 3 mate and 1 foremast and  
middell rain latter pleasant got a raft  
off waughter 3 Kanakos ship from shore  
James Friday moses and samson f beest  
main topsail and foresail what hole  
So ends this 24 hours

Remarks on board Saturday April the 4<sup>th</sup>  
this Commenced with light winds and  
pleasant weather 3 Am samyell wood 3 mate  
came on board took the ancor and made  
sail bound to enclube in company  
with the ship rapped middell light  
winds latter the same atled & back  
of diment ked so ends this 24 hours



Ship moved off Honolulu April 1857.  
Remarks on board Sunday April the 5<sup>th</sup>  
Commenced with light and pleasant weather from  
the S off Honolulu & late on shore 7.  
Ships lying off the harbor middle  
and latter the same so ends this  
24 ours

Remarks on board Monday April the 6<sup>th</sup>  
Commenced with light winds from  
the south lying off Honolulu harbor  
the middle and latter the same  
so ends this 24 ours

Remarks on board Tuesday April the 7<sup>th</sup>  
Commenced with light winds and  
pleasant weather the middle and  
latter the same so ends this  
24 ours

Remarks on board Wednesday April the 8<sup>th</sup>  
this commenced with light winds and  
pleasant weather off Honolulu harbor  
repaired the fore sail put on a  
new fut rope middle light winds  
and calm latter strong trades several  
ships off the harbor so ends this 24 ours

Remarks on board Thursday April the 9<sup>th</sup>  
Commenced with strong trades and  
pleasant weather off Honolulu harbor  
6 AM squared the yards and steered  
N<sup>W</sup> S<sup>W</sup> middle N<sup>W</sup> S<sup>W</sup> latter made  
at day steered W. so ends this 24 ours

Remarks on board Friday April the 10<sup>th</sup>  
this commenced with strong trades  
winds steering N<sup>W</sup> S<sup>W</sup> for at day  
8 AM hauled A back land distance 5  
mills middle light winds and  
calm latter light breeze from the  
N<sup>E</sup> sent at late on shore to track  
so ends this 24 ours



Ship onward bound to Codruct April 1857

Remarks on board Saturday April the 11<sup>th</sup>  
This day commenced with light winds and  
calms lying off one hour boat on shore  
to trade 4 Am. but returned with a load  
of eggs to Am. returned on shore & returned  
with eggs potatoes yams and fowls brased  
the yards and steered to the N<sup>W</sup> middell  
light winds and variables eding on the wind  
on various tacks latter wind N<sup>E</sup> eding  
by the wind N<sup>W</sup> all sail set stowed the  
Anchors and Chains so ends this 24 hrs  
lat 22° 23' N. long 161° 02' W

Remarks on board Sunday April the 12<sup>th</sup>  
Commenced with light winds from the N<sup>E</sup>  
eding by the wind to N<sup>W</sup> all sail set  
whet Gale middell light winds and variables  
latter south E steering N<sup>E</sup> by N all sail  
set saw 1 fin back so ends this 24 hrs lat 23° 55' N

Remarks on board Monday April the 13<sup>th</sup>  
Commenced with light winds and pleasant weather  
from the S steering N<sup>E</sup> by N all sail set 4 Am  
board for black fish but without success mid  
dle light winds latter strong breeze from  
SSW employed in repairing the main topsail  
so ends this 24 hrs lat 24° 46' N

Remarks on board Tuesday April the 14<sup>th</sup>  
Commenced with strong breeze from the SSW  
and squally steering N<sup>E</sup> by N all  
sail set repairing the main topsail  
middell strong breeze tack in topgallensails  
dubbolt reef the topsails latter pressing  
on close reef the topsails 11 pm tuck in the  
fore and mizen topsails and luffed to  
the wind blowing a gale of wind 1 sail  
in sight so ends this 24 hrs lat 27° 43' long 157° 30'

Remarks on board Wednesday April the 15<sup>th</sup>  
Commenced with a gale of wind from the N<sup>W</sup>  
ave to under close reef main topsail and  
foresail eding to the N 6 Am set fore and  
mizen topsails 1 sail in sight middell steered  
N by E latter the same repairing the main  
topgallensail so ends this 24 hrs  
lat 29° 06' long



Ship bound to Codruck April 1857

Remarks on board Thursday April the 16<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with strong breeze and clear weather from the W under double reef topsails and foremast repaired the main topgallensail hauled it to singell reef topsails and main topgallensail steering N by E middle bell double reef latter singell topsails fore and main topgallensails the men employed in various jobs so ends this 24 hrs

Lat 31° 01' Long 155° 00' W

Remarks on board Friday April the 17<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with strong breeze from the S W and every squalls steering N under singell reef topsails and topgallensails 1 sail in sight 6 Am tuck in topgallensails close reef the main topsail middle strong breeze and rain latter wind shifted to the N eding by wind to the W starboard tacks A board were 1 new fore brace rove new lashings to the cutting pennants so ends this 24 hrs

Lat 33° 08' N

Remarks on board Saturday April the 18<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with strong breeze and squalls and rain from the N eding by the wind to the W 1 Am tacked ship eding N by E wind alling to the Westward double reef the topsails middle sawolley latter wind W steering N made all sail moderating 1 sail in sight so ends this 24 hrs

Lat 34° 01'

Remarks on board Sunday April the 19<sup>th</sup>

This commenced with light winds and variable squalls steering N all sail set middle rain latter wind E rain so ends this 24 hrs

Lat 36° 03' Long 155° 15' W

Remarks on board Monday April the 20<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with strong breeze from the N eding on the wind starboard tacks a board the wind alling to the W 6 Am tacked ship eding N by N wind N N W squalls tuck in light sails middle blowing a gale of wind latter the same under close reef main topsail so ends this 24 hrs Lat 36° 27'



Ship onward bound to Godhavn April 1857

Remarks on board Tuesday April the 21<sup>st</sup> the  
Commenced with A moderate gale of wind from  
the N over to under A close reefed main top  
sail moderating set the fore sail 2 Am  
set fore and misen topsail close reefed middle  
light winds and calms latter light wind from the  
E made all sail and steered N sent down the misen  
topgalsail for repair so ends this 24 hrs  
Lat 36° 23' N

Remarks on board Wednesday April the 22<sup>nd</sup> the  
Commenced with A strong breeze and pleasant weather  
from the E steering N all sail set sent up and  
Bent the misen topgalsail 6 Am Wind SE middle  
breeze on latter double reefed the topsails 10  
Close reefed blowing A gale of wind thick  
fog and rain so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Thursday April the 23<sup>rd</sup> the  
Commenced with A gale of wind from SE  
and rain steering N under close reef topsails  
6 Am wind all to the W in a squall  
blowing very thick in A all sail to close  
reef again topsail over to edging to N N W  
middle moderated so close reef topsails latter  
all sail set wind S W steering N by W  
the men employed in ships duty so  
ends this 24 hrs Lat 48° 46' N

Remarks on board Friday April 24<sup>th</sup> the  
Commenced with strong breeze and pleasant  
weather from the S W steering N N W all sail set  
middle light winds from the W latter the  
same saw finback & the men employed in  
ships duty so ends this 24 hrs Lat 44° 38' N

Remarks on board Saturday April the 25<sup>th</sup> the  
Commenced with strong breeze from the S  
steering N N W all sail set middle  
and rain strong breeze when hale  
the stuard sick off duty the men  
employed in ships duty so ends  
this 24 hrs Lat 47° 51' N



Ship arrived Bound to Codaack Aprill

Remarks on board Sunday, Aprill the 26<sup>th</sup>  
 commenced with strong breeze thick fog and  
 rain storm from the S steering N by W  $\frac{1}{2}$  W  
 all sail set & Am steered N  $\frac{1}{2}$  W breeding  
 on & dubbel reef the topsails middle  
 moderating latter made all sail light  
 winds from S W steering N N W thick  
 fog the men employed in ships duty  
 So ends this 24 hrs. Lat 50° 38' N

Remarks on board Monday Aprill the 27<sup>th</sup>  
 this commenced with light winds and  
 clear weather from S W steering  
 N N W all sail set saw finbacks  
 middle strong breeze thick fog latter  
 the same wind I steered off duty sick  
 So ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Tuesday Aprill the 28<sup>th</sup>  
 commenced with strong breeze from the  
 South thick fog all sail set steering  
 N  $\frac{1}{2}$  W 4 Am truck in sail to dubbel  
 reef main topsail luffed to the wind  
 eding S W middle strong breeze latter  
 moderate made all sail and steered N by W  
 clear weather the wind all'd  
 to S E finbacks in sight so ends  
 this 24 hrs Lat 54° 04' N Long 150° 54' W

Remarks on board Wednesday Aprill the 29<sup>th</sup>  
 this commenced with light breeze and  
 pleasant weather from S E all sail set  
 steering N by W several finbacks  
 in sight 4 Am truck in sail to dubbel  
 reef again topsail breeding on middle  
 all latter the same on to eding N E

Remarks on board Thursday Aprill the 30<sup>th</sup>  
 commenced with a gale of wind from  
 S E gradually alling to the S thick  
 fog and rain middle wind S S W  
 eding S E blowing every latter  
 moderating where ship eding W S W  
 Curbed lucks saw finbacks  
 so ends this 24 hrs  
 Lat 55° 40' N Long 149° 34' W



# Ship onward Cruising on Goddard May 11 1857

Remarks on board Friday May the 1<sup>st</sup> this  
Commenced with a moderate gale of wind  
from S by W edging W by N. at 10 AM  
where ship edging S by E. at 1 PM. at 2 PM. took a herd  
set the fore sail, several finbacks in sight  
saw 1 right whale 1 sail in sight middle  
light winds and calm. latter light breeze  
from S by E steering N by E spoke barque  
president of greenport so ends this 24 hrs  
lat 55° 31' N long 149° 10' W

Remarks on board Saturday May the 2<sup>nd</sup> this  
Commenced with light winds from S by E pleasant  
weather steering N by E. 7 AM took in sail middle  
light winds latter strong breeze thick weather  
6 PM raised walles. heard how boat struck  
10 cut from in. reged several wales in  
sight 1 sail in sight so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Sunday May the 3<sup>rd</sup> this  
Commenced with strong breeze and thick  
weather from S by E. walles in sight did not  
reefed the topsails 4 AM took in fore and  
mizen topsails edging to N by E. 7 where ship  
edging to S thick fog light wind middle  
moderate gale latter the same so ends this  
24 hrs

Remarks on board Monday May the 4<sup>th</sup> this  
Commenced with strong breeze thick fog  
and rain where ship edging to N by E. 6 PM  
reft main topsail. and foresail 7 AM where  
ship to the S moderating middle light  
winds thick cloudy weather latter fresh  
breeze heard for whales without success  
so ends this 24 hrs

lat 55° 55' N long 147° 51' W  
Remarks on board Tuesday May the 5<sup>th</sup> this  
Commenced with light winds and pleasant  
weather from S by E. all sail set 2 ships in sight  
heard for whales saw several finbacks  
sundown took in sail calm middle  
calm latter light breeze from S by W  
steering N by E by E all sail set 5 PM  
heard for 1 right whale going quick  
1 ship in sight so ends this 24 hrs  
lat 56° 08' N long 146° 52' W







Ship on ward Cruising on Godahack May 1857

Remarks on board Monday May the 11 this

Commenced with strong breeze from S E eding by the wind to S S W. Larboard tacks 2 sail in sight plenty of pinbacks in sight 1 dubhell reefed the topsails 4 tack in to close reefed main topsail blowing on thick fog middle the same latter light winds and calms 1 sail in sight saw a number of pinbacks in sight so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Tuesday May the 12 this

Commenced with light S wind and calms 1 sail in sight severell pinbacks 7 tack in sail middle calm latter strong breeze from W S W snow and all squalls eding by the wind to the S all sail set the men employed in ships duty so ends this 24 hrs lat 56° 49' N long 144° 30' W

Remarks on board Wednesday May the 13 this

Commenced with strong breeze from W S W squally saw severell pinbacks 7 tack in sail to dubhell reef topsails eding to the S middle strong breeze latter the same under dubhell reef topsails severell pinbacks backs in sight 3 men sick of duty so ends this 24 hrs lat 55° 25' N long 145° 07' W

Remarks on board Thursday May the 14 this

Commenced with strong breeze from the W S W. Thick cloudy weather eding by the wind to the South 1 Am where ship eding to W W. Larboard tacks under dubhell reef topsails middle wind Alled to S E steered W S W made sail latter bresing on wind E S E 10 pm dubhell reefed the topsails 11 tack in fore and main topsails 12 close reefed the main topsail eding by the wind over to larboard tacks blowing A gale so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Friday May the 15 this

Commenced with A gale of wind from the E N E over to on the larboard tacks 4 Am moderating middle thick fog and calm latter light breeze from S E set all sail loerd for 1 whale going quick to E spoke ship enter prise of maulocket so ends this 24 hrs



Ship outward Cruising on Godahuck May 1857

Remarks on board Saturday May the 16 this  
Commenced with light wind and  
calm fog by spells from SE saw  
several whales going quick 1 sail in  
sight 7 huck in sail coming to J W middle  
blowing a moderate gale & lose reef the  
main topsail latter strong breeze from the  
W S W eding on various tacks hove for 2  
right whales 3 ships in sight several  
whales in sight so ends this 24 hrs

lat 55°43' N long 149°04' W  
Remarks on board Sunday May the 17 this  
Commenced with strong breeze from J W  
eding on various tacks 3 ships in sight  
several whales in sight 7 huck in sail  
thick and rare middle strong breeze and  
thick fog latter fog 10 pm cleared of by  
spells hove for 1 right whale 3 sails  
in sight saw several whales so ends  
this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Monday May the 18 this  
Commenced with strong breeze from  
J W fog by spells saw 2 fin backs 3 sail  
in sight middle strong breeze and rain  
latter 5 pm moderate hove for 1 right  
whale 1 sail in sight eding on various  
tacks so ends this 24 hrs

lat 55°54' N long 148°17' W  
Remarks on board Tuesday May the 19 this  
Commenced with strong breeze from the  
N eding by the wind to the W by N  
all sail set spoke ship nil of harver  
lost 2 men and 2 boats stove by a whale  
& Am breezing on and fog took in sail  
& Am & lose reef the main topsail tack  
in the fore sail latter strong breeze  
from W N eding to J W middle  
reef topsails 1 sail in sight several  
fin backs so ends this 24 hrs lat 55°54' long 148°51'

Remarks on board Wednesday May the 20 this  
Commenced with strong breeze and clear  
weather from W N 7/8 under double reef  
topsails latter light wind and present  
weather 4 pm made all sail and steered  
N by N 1/2 N 2 sail in sight so ends  
this 24 hrs lat 55°54' N long 149°08' W



Ship inward Cruising on Godaluck May 1857

Remarks on board Thursday May the 21. this  
Commenced with light winds and calms  
2 sail in sight saw 1 pinback whet hole middell  
light wind steering N<sup>W</sup> by N<sup>W</sup> latter eding by the  
wind to N<sup>W</sup> 4 pm thick fog 10 cleared off  
pleasant saw severall sulphur botoms so ends  
this 24 ours lat 57° 02 N<sup>o</sup> long 149° 52 W<sup>o</sup>

Remarks on board Friday May the 22 this  
Commenced with strong breeze and squalls  
from N<sup>W</sup> by E all sail set 4 Am duck hull  
reeft the topsails & close reef the main  
sailed the foresail breezing on to a gale  
1 sail in sight middell of gale of wind latter  
5 pm moderating 10 set close reef topsails  
where ship eding to the N<sup>W</sup> pinbacks in sight  
so ends this 24 ours lat 56° 54 N<sup>o</sup> long

Remarks on board Saturday May the 23 this  
Commenced with strong breeze from  
the E N<sup>W</sup> eding to the N<sup>W</sup> under close reef  
reeft topsails 4 Am where ship eding to wind  
N<sup>W</sup> by E 7 truck in to close reef main topsail  
middell of gale of wind latter the same lying  
to on the larboard tack so ends this 24 ours

Remarks on board Sunday May the 24 this  
Commenced with a gale of wind from N<sup>W</sup> by E  
eding to the E larboard tacks under close  
reeft main topsail fore and main spencers  
on middell run latter moderating 8 pm where  
ship eding to the N<sup>W</sup> set duck hull reefed topsails  
light breeze from the E fog and rain so ends  
this 24 ours

Remarks on board Monday May the 25 this  
Commenced with a calm thick weather  
6 Am light breeze from S<sup>W</sup> steering N<sup>W</sup> by E  
under single reefed topsails middell  
strong breeze latter a gale of  
wind from E N<sup>W</sup> eding to the E  
larboard tacks a hard so  
ends this 24 ours



Ship inward Cruising on Godauck May 1857  
Remarks on board Tuesday May the 26<sup>th</sup>  
Commenced with a gale of wind  
from E N E eding S E on the larboard  
tacks under close reef main topsail  
middle moderate where ship to N E  
latter blowing on top a gale 11  
pm a gale tack on the fore sail  
where ship eding to S E larboard  
tacks so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Wednesday May the 27<sup>th</sup>  
Commenced with a gale of wind from  
E N E we to close reef main topsail  
eding to S E larboard tacks 4 Am. mail  
crating evy sea running middle where  
ship eding to N E wind all to S S W  
strong breeze latter strong breeze and  
squall 7 pm set double reef topsail  
spoke ship serotoga of men Bedford saw  
several spouts so ends this 24 hrs

lat 57° 18' N long 147° 30' W  
Remarks on board Thursday May the 28<sup>th</sup>  
Commenced with strong breeze from  
S S W steering N E under double reef  
topsails 1 sail in sight 7 tack in sail  
and heaved to the wind eding E middle  
pleasant latter strong breeze from E N E  
eding by the wind to the N 10 raised 3  
whales heard without suck sess rugged  
breeding on 1 sail in sight so ends this  
24 hrs

Remarks on board Friday May the 29<sup>th</sup>  
Commenced with strong breeze and  
thick weather 1 Am double reef the  
topsails 3 close reef the main  
topsail 4 tack in the fore sail  
blowing a gale from E N E ship  
eding to S E middle blowing heavy  
latter moderating 7 pm set the foresail  
10 set fore and risen topsails and hull  
reef eding to N E saw 3 right  
whales rugged did not hear blowing  
thick fog so ends this 24 hrs  
lat 58° 02' N long 145° 04' W



Ship onward Cruising on Godthauck May 1857

Remarks on board Saturday May the 30 this  
Commenced with strong breeze and fog by  
spells ship under double reef topsails eding  
in various tacks wind & load for 1 right whale  
with out success 7 tack in sail rain storm middell  
cleared off light breeze and variabls latter  
the same load for 3 right whales how hole latter  
2 sails in sight so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Sunday May the 31 this  
Commenced with light breeze and variabls  
thick and cloudy load for a right whale  
going quick spoke ship emerged at safe harbor  
3 whales this seson middell calm latter 10 pm  
light breeze from NNE steering S all sail set  
sevrall finbacks in sight 3 sail in sight  
Sends this 24 hrs lat 58° 03' N. Long 145° 56' W

Remarks on board Monday June the 1 this  
Commenced with fresh breeze from NE all  
sail set eding by the on various tacks load  
for 1 right whale going quick finbacks in  
sight spoke ship endmchep of new london  
middell thick fog latter light breeze from NW  
fine pleasant weather 2 sail in sight large quant  
ity of finbacks in sight setting various courses  
so ends this 24 hrs lat 57° 53' N. Long 145° 17' W

Remarks on board Tuesday June the 2 this  
Commenced with light wind and pleasant  
weather from NW steering NE all sail set  
1 Am load for a right whale going quick  
middell pleasant wind & NE eding on various  
tacks chasing whales going quick the the  
3 sails in sight land in sight  
distance 125 miles so ends this 24 hrs  
lat 57° 50' Long 143° 49' W

Remarks on board Wednesday June 3 this  
Commenced with light breeze and pleasant  
weather from ENE all sail set eding on various  
tacks land in sight 3 sail in sight load 2  
for whales 7 double reef the topsails middell  
calm latter strong breeze and fog 10 pm cleared  
off unplayed in showing south weather so ends  
this 24 hrs.



Ship moved Anchoring on Wed. back June 18<sup>th</sup> 57.  
Remarks on board Thursday June the 4<sup>th</sup> this



Commenced with light breeze and thick  
weather 1 sail in sight 1 Am board for  
right whale harboard beate struck  
4 Am tuck in to the ship in alling the  
fluke chain forade the rope parted  
lost the chain the whale sunk a long  
side lost 5 mens lances 90 fathoms of line  
middell strong breeze from E N E thick  
and rain latter 5 pm breezing on thick in  
fore and mizen topsails close up to the  
main 7 furlled the foresail eve to eding  
to S E 10 pm blowing heavy so ends this 24  
ours

Remarks on board Friday June the 5<sup>th</sup> this  
Commenced with a heavy gale of wind  
from E eding to the S on the harboard tacks  
2 Am moderating to where ship eding to N E  
set the foresail 1 sail in sight middell  
strong breeze latter light breeze and  
cloudy 1 sail in sight so ends this  
24 ours lat 58° 58' N long 141° 42' W

Remarks on board Saturday June the 6<sup>th</sup> this  
Commenced with light wind from the  
E under 3 topsails eding to N N E thick  
cloudy weather spoke ship navigator  
of new bedford 6 Am where ship eding  
to S by E middell light wind latter the  
same 11 pm board for a whale 3 sail in  
sight so ends this 24 ours

Remarks on board Sunday June the 7<sup>th</sup> this  
Commenced with light wind and  
cloudy weather from E by S all sail set  
eding to S by E 3 sail in sight saw finbacks  
6 Am tacked ship eding N E middell  
strong breeze later thick and squally 7  
pm tacked ship eding to S E all sail set  
5 sail in sight so ends this 24 ours  
lat 58° 29' N long 141° 11' W



Ship onward Cruising on Godauck June 1857

Remarks on board Monday June the 8 this

Commenced with strong breeze from the E  
sticks and squally eding by the wind to  
J & all sail set spoke ship came from of new  
bedford 1 whale 4 sail in sight 8 Am dubbell  
reeft the topsail, breezing in 10 Am raised & d  
sulfur bottom tuck in a long sea and plucked  
in latter 4 Am blowing a gale of wind 5 Am  
cut off the pluks and let in four where ship  
eding to J & blowing on ship under close reef  
main topsail so ends this 24 ours

Remarks on board Tuesday June the 9 this

Commenced with a gale of wind from E & P &  
eding to J & under close reef main topsail

3 Am moderating & saw 2 right whales 2 sail in  
sight 7 where ship eding to J & set the fore sail  
middell light breeze latter the same 10 pm harbor  
boat struck a whale line parted lost the whale  
2 sail in sight so ends this 24 ours

Remarks on board Wednesday June the 10 this

Commenced with strong breeze from E & P &  
eding in various tacks 2 sail in sight bark  
napton cutting a whale & dubbell reefed the topsail  
middell strong breeze and squally latter the  
same 4 sail in sight 3 cutting whales saw several  
whales board but with out success so ends this 24  
ours lat 57° 57' N long 141° 52'

Remarks on board Thursday June the 11 this

Commenced with strong breeze and squally

eding in various tacks sundown dubbell  
reeft the topsails middell squally latter  
the same saw 1 right whale 7 ships in sight  
2 boyling so ends this 24 ours lat 57° 45' N long 142° 17'

Remarks on board Friday June the 12 this

Commenced with strong wind from E by N raised  
wether squally ship under dubbell reefed  
topsails on various tacks middell light wind  
latter the same raised whales few boats started  
startard boat struck the harpoon broke  
lost the whale 2 sail in sight so ends  
this 24 ours



Ship inward cruising on Goddard June 1857

Remarks on board Saturday June the 13 this  
Commenced with light and calm  
saw 1 right whale heard for grampas  
must have struck tack in to the ship  
and heaved in on board middle calm  
latter light breeze from ESE steering  
N E all sail set 4 sail in sight the  
men employed in cutting blubber for  
for a whale so ends this 24 hrs

Lat 58° 18' N Long 141° 32' W  
Remarks on board Sunday June the 14 this  
Commenced with light and variable  
beding on various tacks 1 Am commenced  
hoisting & finished hauled down middle  
light winds latter strong breeze eding  
to south west spoke ship Lamorne  
4 whales this season large quantities of  
finbacks in sight so ends this 24 hrs

Lat 58° 20' N  
Remarks on board Monday June the 15 this  
Commenced with strong breeze from  
E N E and squally eding to SE  
all sail set 2 Am heard for right  
whale, heave struck 6 Am lost  
the line blowing strong ship under  
double reefed topsails middle thick  
and rain latter moderate gale truck in  
fore and misen topsails saw several whales  
ruled did not hear 3 sail in sight so  
ends this 24 hrs Lat 57° 14' N Long 141° 57' W

Remarks on board Tuesday June 16 this  
Commenced with strong wind from  
E eding to south rugged weather under  
double reefed main topsail 2 Am mod  
erating get fore and misen topsails  
where ship eding to N N E 1 sail in  
sight hoisting middle calm rain latter  
fine pleasant weather saw several finbacks  
& 3 ships in sight 2 hoisting so  
ends this 24 hrs

Lat 57° 39' N Long 141° 55'



Ship on ward Cruising on Codack June 1857  
Remarks on board Wednesday June the 17 this  
Commenced with light wind from E and pleasant  
weather all sail set eding to NNE loared  
for whale going quick middell strong breeze  
dubbell reef the topsails latter blowing a gale  
ove the under close reef main topsail 2 sail in  
sight so ends this 24 hrs Lat 58° 11' N Long 141° 00' W

Remarks on board Thursday June the 18 this  
Commenced with a gale of wind from ESE  
eding to NNE under close reef main topsail  
2 Am moderating & set dubbell reef topsails  
where ship eding to S middell and latter  
calm 2 sail in sight so ends this 24 hrs  
Lat 58° 06' Long 141° 01' W

Remarks on board Friday June the 19 this  
Commenced with light wind from the N  
thick cloudy weather steering NNE by E & E  
all sail set loared for a whale with out  
success middell strong breeze and rain dubbell  
reef the topsails latter moderate made all  
sail loared for a whale 5 sail in sight the  
men employed in ships duty so ends this 24 hrs  
Lat 57° 45' N Long 140° 06' W

Remarks on board Saturday June the 20 this  
Commenced with strong breeze from NNE  
thick weather loared for a whale 3 Am breezing  
on dubbell reef the topsails 5 blowing a  
moderate gale tack in fore and misen topsails  
close reef the main squealley middell  
light wind rain latter fresh breeze and  
variable rain 3 sail in sight saw a whale  
going quick steering various courses so ends this  
24 hrs Lat 57° 46' N Long 138° 10' W

Remarks on board Sunday June the 21 this  
Commenced with strong breeze from SE W  
thick weather saw fin back eding on various tacks  
spoke barque John and mares of new horden & whale  
this seson middell strong breeze and fog by  
spells latter the same loared for whales lark  
harbord late darted how late darted several  
sail in sight so ends this 24 hrs



Ship inward Cruising on Goddard June 1857

Remarks on board Monday June the 22 this  
Commenced with strong breeze from S by  
E Log and rain by spells eding on various  
tacks heard for whales middell light  
winds and pleasant weather latter the same  
heard for whales land in sight 5 sail in  
sight 1 haying so ends this 24 hrs  
Lat 58 03 N Long

Remarks on board Tuesday June the 23 this  
Commenced with light winds and pleasant  
weather from E by N eding on various tacks  
hearing whales starboard boat started  
And Miss the whale middell pleasant  
latter the same eding on various tacks  
heard for whales starboard boat started  
and picked the whale 5 ships in sight  
one cutting one haying so ends this  
24 hrs Lat 57 51

Remarks on board Wednesday June the 24 this  
Commenced with light winds and  
pleasant weather from the E all sail set  
hearing whales middell light winds  
latter the same heard for whales starboard  
boat struck 12 tack the whale a long  
side bow boat stove by the whale  
so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Thursday June the 25 this  
Commenced with light winds from  
the E eding to N by E 5 Am commenced  
cutting the whale middell 10 finished  
cutting for the light latter pleasant  
6 pm commenced cutting 10 finished  
cleared up the decks so ends this 24  
hrs

Remarks on board Friday June the 26 this  
Commenced with strong breeze from  
the E thick and rain eding to S by E  
haying middell strong breeze and rain  
latter the same where ship eding in  
the N under double reef topsails  
the men employed in haying so ends  
this 24 hrs



Ship inward Cruising on Godahack June 1857  
Remarks on board Saturday June the 27 this  
Commenced with strong breeze from the NE heading  
on various tack thick and rain middell used  
latter the same 2 sail in sight 7 pm broke out  
in the after hole stowing down oil boiling  
so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Sunday June the 28 this  
Commenced with Calm stowing down oil  
and boiling middell light breeze from the  
W S heading to N W under shorthull reefed topsails  
latter fresh breeze thick fog 4 pm broke out from  
the main aloft and stowing down oil and boiling  
9 pm finished boiling so ends this 24 hrs  
lat 58° 09' long 143° 48' W

Remarks on board Monday June the 29 this  
Commenced with strong breeze from W S W  
heading to N W under short sail stowing down  
oil in the main aloft 7 Am where ship heading  
to the S breezing on middell moderating latter  
Calm and fog employed in stowing stowing down in  
the after hole 12 finished stowing so ends this  
24 hrs lat 58° 00' N

Remarks on board Tuesday June the 30 this  
Commenced with Calm saw several finbacks  
6 Am light breeze from S heading by the wind to  
W S W all sail set middell steering S by W wind  
S E latter strong breeze thick fog the men  
employed in scraping bone so ends this 24 hrs  
lat 57° 19' N long 146° 23' W

Remarks on board Wednesday June the 31 this  
Commenced with strong breeze and fog  
from E S E steering S by W all sail set 4 Am  
wind all S W tacked ship edging to S E  
light breeze clearing up middell tacked  
ship wind all to S E ship edging S S W  
latter strong breeze and variable  
latter tacks A head edging various  
courses employed drying bone so ends  
this 24 hrs lat 57° 09' N long 147° 55' W



Ship onward bound to Bristol Bay July 1857  
Remarks on board Thursday July the 2<sup>d</sup> this  
Commenced with strong breeze and thick  
weather wind variable Starboard tack aboard  
edging various courses by the wind middle  
fog and rain latter calm the men employed  
in various jobs so heard for a right whale  
so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Friday July the 3<sup>d</sup> this  
Commenced with a calm 7 Am light  
breeze from SSW all sail set edging to  
SE middle strong breeze latter tacked  
ship edging W the wind alling to the  
S so ends this 24 hrs lat 56° 51' Long 157° 30'

Remarks on board July Saturday the 4<sup>th</sup> this  
Commenced with strong breeze and thick  
weather from S edging SSW 4 Am raised A  
died W hale & past 4 Commenced cutting  
11 fms weed and 2 hivers in in marked barque  
prudent breezing on rain storm wind  
allied to ENE steering S by E double reef  
main topsail and fore sail middle close  
reef the main topsail wind allied to the N  
blowing a gale latter wind WNW  
10 pm furled the fore sail luffed to the  
wind edging N 7 started the by marks 11  
knelt down blowing a gale.  
so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board July the 5<sup>th</sup> this  
Commenced with a gale of wind from  
WNW are tacking to the N close  
reef main topsail 2 Am moderating  
to where ship and SSW started the  
by marks let 1 reef out of the main  
topsail gale still strong breeze latter  
set double reef topsails wind WSW  
edging S starboard tack aboard the  
men employed in buying out  
oil so ends this 24 hrs  
lat 54° 51' N long 153° 24' W



Ship moved bound to Bristol Bay July 1857  
Remarks on board Monday July the 6 this  
Commenced with strong breeze from NW  
thick weather and squally eding to the S under  
dubhell reef topsails starboard tack haying  
middell strong breeze latter the same 6 pm  
finished haying pulled down 10 where ship  
eding NW wind SSE the men employed in  
various jobs so ends this 24 hrs

lat 54°15' N long 153°08' W  
Remarks on board Tuesday July the 7 this  
Commenced with strong breeze from SSE  
eding to NW under dubhell reef topsails  
breezing on 5 tack in fore and mizen topsails  
Close reef the main topsail & middell & gale  
latter the same wind called SSE haying to NW  
starboard tack so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Wednesday July the 8 this  
Commenced with a gale of wind from SSE  
eding to NW starboard tack under Close reef  
main topsail fore and main spencers middell  
moderating 6 pm set dubhell reef topsails wind  
alling to NW 9 where ship eding to SSE squally  
so ends this 24 hrs lat 54°36' N long 155°12' W

Remarks on board Thursday July the 9 this  
Commenced with strong breeze and squally  
weather from NW haying to SSE under dubhell  
reef topsails 3 sails in sight spoke ship ramble  
of New Bedford 3 whales this season middell light  
winds and calms latter strong breeze and variable  
7 pm tacked ship haying to SSE & commenced  
sto down oil in the after hold 3 sail in  
sight so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Friday July the 10 this  
Commenced with strong breeze and variable  
haying on the starboard tack to the SSE steering  
down oil 5 pm finished tacked ship haying  
to NW by it all sail set middell strong breeze  
thick fog and rain steering SSE wind E  
under dubhell reef topsails latter the  
same the men employed in various jobs  
so ends this 24 hrs



Ship bound to Bristol Bay July 1857

Remarks on board Saturday July the 11 this

Commenced with strong breeze and variable  
heaving from the larboard tack from SSW to  
NW. 4 Am. where ship heaving to SSE under  
double reefed topsails thick fog wind  
SSW middle strong breeze thick fog wind variable  
latter thick weather 11 pm cleared off breezing  
on heaving to NW the heaving on various tacks  
working to the NW the men employed in  
various gobs so ends this 24 hrs

Lat 53° 41' N Long 159° 29' W

Remarks on board Saturday July the 12 this

Commenced with strong breeze and variable  
heaving to NW under double reefed topsails  
4 Am where ship heaving to the S by W  
breezing on close reefed topsails middle  
moderate set double reef topsails 5 pm breezing  
on tack in fore and main topsails close  
reef the main & furled the foresail blow  
ing a gale of wind from the NW ship  
heaving SSW starboard tacks so ends this  
24 hrs

Remarks on board Sunday July the 13 this

Commenced with a gale of wind from  
the NW heaving to SSW starboard tacks  
under close reefed main topsail fore and  
main spencers hoisted middle moderated  
latter set double reefed topsails strong  
breeze and squally the men employed in  
various gobs so ends this 24 hrs

Lat 52° 20' N Long 160° 08' W

Remarks on board Tuesday July the 14 this

Commenced with strong breeze and squa  
lly the NW heaving to SSW under double  
reef topsails 1 Am where ship heaving  
at NW on the larboard tack saw several  
humpbacks middle strong breeze latter  
pleasant weather set all sail land  
in sight distance 50 miles the men  
employed in various gobs so ends  
this 24 hrs

Lat 53° 49' N Long 160° 17' W



Ship onward bound to Bristol Bay July 1857

Remarks on board Wednesday July the 15 this

Commenced with a strong breeze from the  
W. S. W. pleasant weather all sail set heading  
to the S. by N. by N. land in sight 4 AM  
tacked ship heading to S. S. W. middle the same  
latter light winds and variable from N. W. to W.  
heading by the wind on the starboard tacks  
broke out the after hole stowed down salt  
wroughten carpenter employed in repairing a  
bate so ends this 24 ours

Lat 53° 20' N Long 162° 35' W

Remarks on board Thursday July the 16 this  
Commenced with light winds and variable  
heading by the wind starboard tacks of board  
theading various courses middle light winds  
and Calms heading on various tacks latter the  
same the men employed in various jobs fitting  
riggen Carpenteren blacksmithing so ends this  
24 ours

Remarks on board Friday July the 17 this  
Commenced with a Calm 3 AM light breeze  
from W. N. W. heading to the S. W. starboard tacks  
all sail set 10 AM luffed to the wind theading  
to the W. 3 PM be up off and sheered S. W. W. by  
light breeze from S. S. W. thick hazy weather  
the men employed in various jobs so ends  
this 24 ours

Remarks on board Saturday July the 18 this  
Commenced with light wind and thick  
hazy weather from the S. all sail set steering  
N. W. W. 7 AM luffed to the wind with  
the red yards of back theading E. S. E. 1/2 past  
7 raised land bearing W. by S. distance  
25 miles middle Calm latter light breeze  
from E. 4 PM be up for the struts of murey mack  
sheered W. N. W. all sail set 8 PM thick fog  
10 PM past thru the struts strong breeze  
thick fog so ends this 24 ours

Remarks on board Sunday July the 19 this  
Commenced with strong breeze from E. thick  
fog all sail set steering W. N. W. 2 AM beered  
off land in sight distance 25 miles to the E middle  
light breeze latter Calm the men employed  
in various jobs so ends this 24 ours

Lat 55° 33' N



Ship moved cruising in Bristol Bay July 1857

Remarks on board Monday July the 20<sup>th</sup> this  
Commenced with a calm and thick  
clouds weather middell light breeze  
from ESE all sail set thick fog by spells  
latter the same steering N by E & the  
men employed in various jobs so ends  
this 24 hrs. Lat 56° 06' N Long 165° 17' W

Remarks on board Tuesday July the 21<sup>st</sup> this  
Commenced with light breeze from  
ESE all sail set steering N & thick  
clouds weather middell light breeze  
and fog latter strong breeze fog by spells  
spoke ship Kemereell of Sike harbor & walley  
this seson saw large gronsetups humpbacks  
and finbacks so ends this 24 hrs

Lat 57° 10' N

Remarks on board Friday July the 22<sup>nd</sup> this  
Commenced with strong breeze from  
E by S heading by the wind to N by E  
all sail set spoke ship Japan of New Bedford  
& wales & sail in sight middell strong  
breeze tack in fore and mizen topsails heading  
to the S latter dubbell reefed topsails  
thick fog and rain so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Saturday July 23<sup>rd</sup> this  
Commenced with light breeze and  
thick fog from SE & fair & cleared off  
set all sail heading on various tacks  
& Am heard for whales without  
success middell strong breeze dubbell  
the topsails latter the same saw umphacks  
and finbacks the men employed in ships  
duty so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Friday July the 24<sup>th</sup> this  
Commenced with strong breeze from the  
S ship under dubbell reefed topsails  
heading NW by W & Am back in fore and  
mizen topsails & close reefed the main topsail  
blowing a gale middell moderated to strong  
breeze and rain latter the same & where ship  
heading to E by S under dubbell reefed topsails  
so ends this 24 hrs



Ship moved Cruising in Bristol Bay July 1857

Remarks on board Saturday July the 25 this  
Commenced with a strong breeze from S E  
and thick rain storm ship under double reef  
topsails heading to E N E 7 Am tuck in fore and  
mizen topsails where ship heading to S W 1  
sail in sight middle strong breeze and rain  
7 tuck in sail later light breeze and fog  
set all sail heading on various tacks  
so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Sunday July the 26 this  
Commenced with light breeze from S E  
thick weather heading on various tacks saw  
several humpbacks and finbacks 2 sail in  
sight middle fog and rain latter thick  
fog and rain by spells heard for humpbacks  
11<sup>40</sup> am howl boat struck plenty in sight 2 sail in sight  
so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Monday July 27 this  
Commenced with fog and rain & clearing spells  
howl boat fast to a humpback killed and  
sunk the whale took the line to the ship  
parted the line lost the whale wind altered  
to N ship steering various courses middle  
the same latter heading to W wind N N W  
Spoke ship briganses of New Bedford 2 whales  
5 sail in sight so ends this 24 hrs  
lat 57° 05' long 164° 32' W

Remarks on board Tuesday July the 28 this  
Commenced with light breeze from N W  
heading to W S W all sail set 1 Am thick fog  
4 Am steered E S E 7 strong breeze double reef  
the topsails & cleared off saw humpbacks 1 sail  
middle layed a back 11 strong breeze tuck  
in fore and mizen topsails thick fog latter  
moderated made all sail steering on  
various courses the men employed  
in various jobs so ends this 24 hrs



Ship inward Cruising in Bristol Bay July 1857

Remarks on board Wednesday July the 29 this

Commenced with strong breeze from the  
W & W all sail set fog by spells  
steering various courses spoke ship emerald  
& whales middell strong breeze later fog  
by spells steering N by W 10 pm saw  
1 right whale heard without success 5  
sail in sight so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Thursday July the 30 this

Commenced with a strong breeze from  
S W steering various courses heard for  
a while going quick but in thick fog  
middell the same kind of luck latter clear  
by spells heard for whales without  
success 3 sail in sight so ends this 24 hrs

Lat 57° 50' N Long 162° 40' W

Remarks on board Friday 31 this

Commenced with light winds and  
pleasant weather S W all sail set boats  
showing whales spoke ship galed 4 miles  
rescued from ship galed 5 fms of reef  
middell fog latter thick weather blowing a  
moderate gale saw several whales 3 sail  
in sight heading in various tack so ends this 24

Remarks on board Saturday August the 1 this

Commenced with a moderate gale from  
the W & W under dubbell reef topsails  
heading in various tacks 6 Am moderating  
thick cloudy weather middell fog latter  
the same heading in various tack under  
dubbell reef topsails so ends this  
24 hrs

Remarks on board Sunday August the 2 this

Commenced with strong breezes and thick  
fog from W & W heading in various tacks  
6 tack in sail middell fog latter  
the same heading in various tack  
so ends this 24 hrs



Ship onward Cruising in bristell bay august 1847

Remarks on board Monday august the 3 this

Commenced with strong breeze from NW by thick fog heding to NNE spoke barque hal tick 3 wales 6 Am bleered off pleasant weather middell strong breeze thick fog latter the same heding on various tacks the men employed in ships duty so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Tuesday august the 4 this

Commenced with strong breeze from NW by thick fog under singell reef topsails working to the NNE Am where ship heding to the S middell breezing on latter A moderate gale tick in fore and misen topsails 10 pm where ship heding to NW by wind SSW thick fog 1 sail in sight so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Wednesday august the 5 this

Commenced with A moderate gale of wind from SSW heding to WNW under dubbell reef main topsail and foresail 6 Am bleered off raised A dled wale tick in A long side and plucked in breezing on close reef the main topsail heding to S middell A gale latter moderate 8 pm commenced cutting riced wind alled to WNW spoke barque tipe 3 wales so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Thursday august the 6 this

Commenced with A moderate gale from WNW fog by spells cutting A wale to leeward 3 Am finished cutting set dubbell reef topsails heding to NNE moderating spoke ship climbed returned the line and vens commenced heyling middell light breeze where ship heding to SSW latter strong breeze under singell reef topsails 9 pm pulled down waughter in the blubber 5 sail in sight so ends this 24 hrs Lat.  $56^{\circ}45'$  Long  $164^{\circ}02'$  W

Remarks on board Friday august 7 this

Commenced with strong breeze from WNW fog by spells ship under dubbell reef topsails where in the blubber rume 8 pm commenced to heyl latter bleer by spells saw severell hump back the men employed in various gals so ends this 24 hrs Lat  $57^{\circ}42'$  Long  $164^{\circ}04'$



Ship inward Cruising in Bristol Bay August 1857

Remarks on board Saturday August the 8. this

Commenced with light wind from the  
W and fog by spells heding to SSW  
under singell reef topsails haying middell  
the same latter wind abed to SSW thicked  
ship heding WNW latter the same the  
men employed in haying so ends this  
24 hrs

Remarks on board Sunday August the 9 this

Commenced with light breeze from  
SSW heding to WNW all sail set  
fog haying 1 sail in sight middell  
wind to the S steering W by S dressing on  
fog and rain latter finished haying singell  
reef the topsails 1 sail in sight so ends this  
24 hrs

Remarks on board Monday August the 10 this

Commenced with a strong breeze from the  
S fog and rain steering SW under singell  
reef topsails 2 sh. hell reef 4 truck in fore  
and misen topsails close reef the main  
blowing a gale we be heding to W by S  
2 sail in sight middell moderated latter  
set double hell reef topsails thick fog  
so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Tuesday August the 11 this

Commenced with light wind and fog from  
SW under double hell reef topsails heding  
to WNW 4 Am cleared off 6 sail in  
sight middell light winds latter calm  
clear by spells fog 7 pm commenced to  
slow down in the after ale so ends this 24  
hrs

Remarks on board Wednesday August the 12 this

Commenced with light wind from S  
thick fog heking abed stowing down  
oil in the after ale heding on various tacks  
middell calm latter calm fog  
employed in speeking coal fish  
so ends this 24 hrs



Ship onward Cruising in Bristol Bay Aug 1857  
Remarks on board Thursday August the 13 this  
Commenced with thick fog and calm catching  
Codfish 6 Am Cleared off middell p.m. latter  
the same the men employed in various gabs so  
ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Friday August the 14 this  
Commenced with light breeze and variable  
steering S.W. by S all sail set 4 sail in sight  
spoke saws with 2 Am Cleared off middell light  
breeze latter the same 6 sail in sight the men emp  
loyed in various gabs so ends this 24 hrs  
lat 57° 53'

Remarks on board Saturday August the 15 this  
Commenced with light winds and pleasant  
weather wind variable steering S.E. by S all  
sail set spoke ship hauled 9 whales this season  
middell layed A back latter cloudy weather  
light breeze and variable steering S.E. all sail set  
6 sail in sight steering S.E. saw several fin backs and  
unback so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Saturday August the 16 this  
Commenced with light wind and variable steering  
S.E. all sail set 4 Am saw land saint palls its  
distance 35 miles bearing S.E. middell light wind and  
calms latter fresh breeze from S all sail set land  
in sight pleasant weather 6 sail in sight so ends  
this 24 hrs lat 57° 11' N long 170° 10' W

Remarks on board Monday August the 17 this  
Commenced with a fresh breeze from the S heading by  
the wind various backs 2 Am passed between saint  
palls and heavier wls land 4 miles distance 7 Am  
land out of sight 1 sail in sight middell  
strong breeze rain steering S.E. by E latter the same  
5 sails in sight so ends this 24 hrs



Ship onward Cruising in Bristol Bay August 1857

Remarks on board Tuesday August the 18 this  
commenced A fresh breeze and cloudy fog  
by spells from J<sup>W</sup> steering E. N. E. spoke ship  
Charells carell & whales 7 Am starboard tacks A  
board steering to S. E. middle the same latter  
steering E. all sail set 9 pm heard for  
A whale starboard hove struck and hauled  
so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Wednesday August the 19 this  
commenced with light breeze from J<sup>W</sup>  
fog by spells heading by the wind to S  
heard for a whale reserved 1 pipe of bread  
middle light wind fog latter the same  
wind variable the men employed in various  
jobs so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Thursday August the 20 this  
commenced with light winds and calm  
fog 3 Am light breeze from N. W. steering  
to S. E. middle where ship heading to the S. E.  
latter light winds and variable thick fog  
saw 1 right whale the men employed in various  
jobs so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Friday August the 21 this  
commenced with light wind and variable  
steering N. W. thick fog middle strong breeze  
from S. E. steering A by J<sup>W</sup> latter heading in various  
tacks double reef topsails 3 sail in sight  
the men employed in various jobs so ends this 24  
hrs

Remarks on board Saturday August the 22 this  
commenced with strong breeze from S. E.  
clear weather heading A by E double  
reef topsails & took in fore and mizen topsails  
breezing on to A gale middle A gale  
latter the same rain storm heading  
A by A close reef main topsail  
so ends this 24 hrs

Lat 57.45 N



1857

Ship onward Cruising in Bristol bay August  
Remarks on board Sunday August the 23 this  
Commenced with a gale of wind from E  
hedging to NNE by NE past 12 where ship hedged  
SSE moderating set 1 reef out of the main topsail  
rain storm middell light wind from SE hedging to ESE  
batter the same 1 sail in sight heard for a whale  
so ends this 24 hrs lat 57°20' N long 166°29' W

Remarks on board Monday August the 24 this  
Commenced with light winds and pleasant weather  
from SE all sail set hedging NNE heard for a whale  
bargue Sarah sheeth picked up a dead whale middell  
light breeze NNE steering ESE all sail set latter  
strong breeze and rain & ends this 24 hrs  
lat 57°24' N

Remarks on board Tuesday August the 25 this  
Commenced with strong breeze from NNE  
thick rain storm steering ESE breezing on  
7 Am took in sail to close reef main topsail  
and gave her hedging to NNE lashed tack  
A hard middell A gale latter moderated to strong  
breeze squally rain where ship hedging to the N  
set dubhell reef topsails the men employed  
in ships duty so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Wednesday August the 26 this  
Commenced with strong breeze from the NNE  
hedging to NNE under dubhell reef topsails  
A rain storm 5 sail in sight & burling & cutting  
7 Am took in fore and main topsails middell  
strong breeze batter the same squally 5 sail  
in sight steering various courses so ends this 24  
hrs

Remarks on board Thursday August the 27 this  
Commenced with strong breeze and variable  
steering various courses 1 Am raised whales  
heard a 2nd boat started and missed the  
wale started started missed the wale broke  
John Brown boat steerer broke Robert clay  
boat steerer middell calm latter strong breeze  
from NNE under dubhell reef topsails  
steering various courses so ends this 24 hrs



Ship inward cruising in Bristol bay August 18<sup>th</sup> 57

Remarks on board Friday August the 28<sup>th</sup> this  
commenced with strong breeze and clear  
weather from NNE steering various courses  
saw humpbacks 4 sail in sight sundown  
saw 3 right whales middell moderate latter  
strong breeze from W heading on various tacks  
chasing whales whales & plenty 14 sail in  
sight & huyling 2 during so ends this 24 hrs  
lat 56° 54' N long 163° 12' W

Remarks on board Saturday August the 29<sup>th</sup> this  
commenced with strong breeze from W heading  
on various tacks chasing whales 6 Am light  
breeze middell strong breeze latter strong breeze  
and heavy squalls toward for whales plenty  
of whales. ranged 2 sail in sight. so ends this  
24 hrs. lat 56° 40' N

Remarks on board Sunday August the 30<sup>th</sup> this  
commenced with a moderate gale from WNW  
heading to the S heavy squalls ship under  
close reef main topsail 7 Am where ship  
heading to NNE wind shifted to N  
middell moderated sunrise breezing on latter  
strong breeze ship under double reef  
topsails saw several whales & sails in sight  
so ends this 24 hrs lat 56° 35' N long 163° 01' W

Remarks on board Monday August the 31<sup>st</sup> this  
commenced with a strong breeze from  
W by N heading on various tacks squally  
& Am tack in fore and misen topsail  
A moderate gale middell moderated 5 pm  
set all sail & breezing on tack in light  
sails and double reef the topsails  
ruin storm so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Tuesday September the 1<sup>st</sup> this  
commenced with strong breeze and squally  
heading on various tacks ship under double  
reef topsails fore and main & Am tack in  
fore and misen topsails breezing on heading  
to N by W in the harbor tack close  
reef the main topsail middell moderate latter  
set all sail toward for whales several sail in  
sight so ends this 24 hrs



Ship on ward Cruising in Bristol Bay September 1857

Remarks on board Wednesday September the 2 this

Commenced with light winds and cloudy weather from W & S<sup>W</sup> heaving in various tacks saw 2 humbacks 7 Am calm middle light breeze and clear weather from N & steering various courses latter the same several sail in sight the men employed in various jobs so ends this 24 hrs  
Lat 56° 55' N Long 163° 42' W

Remarks on board Thursday September the 3 this

Commenced with strong breeze from N & clear weather all sail set steering various courses 9 Am raised whales heard bow hole struck 6 but the lines s. running fast to windward middle light winds and variable latter the same chasing whales 14 sail in sight so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Friday September the 4 this

Commenced with pleasant weather chasing whales 3 Am heard bow struck 6 took the whale to the ship middle pleasant latter the same 6 pm commenced cutting the whale so ends this 24 hrs  
Lat 57° 09' N Long 163° 42' W

Remarks on board Saturday September the 5 this

Commenced with light wind and variable employed in hauling a whale 2 Am finished s middle pleasant latter the same several sail in sight several whales going quick the men employed in various jobs so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Sunday September the 6 this

Commenced with light winds and thick cloudy weather steering various courses chasing whales 7 plenty in sight middle strong breeze thick fog and rain latter the same the men employed in various jobs so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Monday September the 7 this

Commenced with strong breeze and variable heaving in various tacks thick fog middle rain latter fog and rain 1 sail in sight 7 pm commenced to haul the whale so ends this 24 hrs



Ship moved Cruising in Bristol Bay September 1857

Remarks on board Tuesday September the 8 this  
Commenced with light winds and variable  
steering S by W by W thick fog rain storm hawling  
middle strong breeze rain latter strong breeze  
from S by S steering E 1/2 N by E in fore and  
missen topsail 2 sail in sight the men employed  
in hawling oil so ends this 24 hrs

Lat 57° 34' N long 165° 44' W  
Remarks on board Wednesday September the 9 this  
Commenced with strong breeze from S by S  
bedding by the wind to S by E ship under double  
reeft main topsail and fore sail hawling middle  
strong breeze latter the same 6 sail in sight  
saw humpback the men employed in hawling so  
ends this 24 hours Lat 57° 16' N long 163° 54' W

Remarks on board Thursday September the 10 this  
Commenced with strong breeze from the S bedding  
to S by E under short sail hawling spoke ship  
& hawls barell middle strong breeze and rain  
latter the same several sail in sight the men  
employed in hawling so ends this 24 hrs  
Lat 57° 22' N long 161° 21' W

Remarks on board Friday September the 11 this  
Commenced with strong breeze from S by E  
thick weather rain steering various bore of 2  
Am finished hawling stake having prudent  
middle light breeze hawling back latter steering  
N by W fresh breeze 1 sail in sight 7 pm  
Commenced to stow down oil in the fore  
hatch so ends this 24 hrs

Lat 58° 16' N long 163° 22' W  
Remarks on board Saturday September the 12 this  
Commenced with strong breeze from S by S  
steering N by W under single reefed topsails  
breeding on rain 2 Am land in sight to  
E by N luffed to the wing bedding N by S  
huck in fore and missen topsails breeding on  
4 Am finished stowing oil middle strong  
breeze latter the same employed in  
scrapping bone so ends this 24 hrs  
Lat 58° 58' N long 165° 31' W



Ship moved Cruising in Bristol Bay September 1857

Remarks on board Sunday September the 13. this  
Commenced with strong breeze from SSW heading  
by the wind to W by S under double reef  
topsails spoke ship round at my bedboard middle  
strong breeze latter wind allied to E ship heading  
to the S. breezing on rain 1 sail in sight so ends  
this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Monday September the 14 this  
Commenced with strong breeze of wind from  
the E thick rainier weather ship heading to south  
by W 2 Am tick in fore and miser topsails  
Close reefed the main topsail & furled the  
fore sail blowing a gale are in breezing on middle  
11 Am blowing every latter moderating 10 Calm every  
small fog rain so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Tuesday September the 15 this  
Commenced with a Calm fog every small 5 Am  
light breeze from N W fog by spells ship  
under double reef topsails 7 tick in fore and  
miser topsails middle breezing on 10 tick in the  
fore sail Close reefed the main topsail wind S W by S  
blowing a gale ship are in on larboard tack  
latter blowing every so ends this 24 hrs  
lat 58° 27' N long 168° 15' W

Remarks on board Wednesday September the 16  
this commenced with a gale of wind from WSW  
heading on the larboard tack to W 1 Am moderating  
where ship heading to S E set close reefed topsails  
middle strong breeze rain latter a gale of wind  
from E N E steering W S W ship under close  
reef main topsail and fore sail 11 pm luffed to  
the wind being to N furled the fore sail  
so ends this 24 hrs lat 58° 10' N long 169° 27' W

Remarks on board Thursday September the 17. this  
Commenced with a gale of wind from E N E  
are in heading to W 1 Am moderating set close  
reef topsails steered S W 2 Am set double  
reef topsails strong breeze middle luffed  
to the wind heading to N W Close reefed the main  
topsail latter wind N W steered S S W strong  
breeze close reefed topsails spoke harken newbery  
port bound out so ends this 24 hrs lat 57° 28' N long 172° 05'



Shipward bound out of Bristol Bay September 1857

Remarks on board Friday September the 18 this  
Commenced with a strong breeze from NW by W  
squally rain ship under double reef topsails  
sailing by W middle strong breeze squally  
latter a moderate gale clear weather steering  
SE under single reef topsails and courses  
so ends this 24 hrs lat 54°33' N long 172°20' W

Remarks on board Saturday September the 19 this  
Commenced with a moderate gale of wind  
from NW by W steering SE under single reef  
topsails 1 sail in sight 7 Am close reef the  
main topsail on the heading to NW middle  
moderate gale latter the same 9 pm steered SE  
close reef topsails 3 sail in sight so ends  
this 24 hrs lat 52°57' N long 152°02' W

Remarks on board Sunday September the 20 this  
Commenced with a moderate gale of wind  
from NW steering SE under double reef  
topsails 1 past 12 land in sight distance  
30 miles 4 Am past thru the straits set  
main topgalsail moderating 7 Am long  
distance 25 miles having NW middle  
strong breeze latter light wind and calm  
so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Monday September the 21 this  
Commenced with a calm 2 Am light  
breeze from SE 4 Am strong breeze 6 double  
reef the topsails breezing up wind gradually  
coming to the E rain 7 Am close reef the main  
topsail furled the fore sail middle a  
gale latter moderated wind rolled the  
NW a moderate gale ship under double reef  
topsails so ends this 24 hrs  
lat 49°46' N long 169°27' W

Remarks on board Tuesday the 22 September the 22 this  
Commenced with a moderate gale from  
the W steering SE under double reef  
topsails clear weather middle SE by E by S  
latter the same ship under single reef  
topsails so ends this 24 hrs  
lat 47°55' N long 164°05'



Ship inward bound to the sun with iles september the 23 1857

Remarks on board Wednesday september the 23 this

Commenced with a moderate gale of wind from W N W steering south E by E under double reefed topsails clear weather middell the same latter moderated steered S E by S all sail set bent a new mainsail reeled up the hold on the men imployed in various gobs so ends this 24 hrs  
lat 44° 57' N long 161° 58' W

Remarks on board Thursday september the 24 this

Commenced with moderate wind from W N W steering S E by S all sail set 4 am set topmast stunsail cloudy weather middell pleasant weather later light winds E backing by the wind to S thick weather rain so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Friday september the 25 this

Commenced with light winds and variably rain 3 am wind all'd to W N W 4 am double reefed the topsails 5 am furlled the mainsail breezing on clear weather middell squally later strong breeze and squally close reefed the topsails a gale the men imployed in various gobs so ends this 24 hrs  
lat 40° 42' N long 159° 12' W

Remarks on board Saturday september the 26 this

Commenced with a gale of wind from S W and heavy squalls ship steering S E by S 1 am furlled the foresail on the under close reefed main topsail 3 am moderated set double reefed topsails wind all'd to the W thick and rainy middell pleasant latter strong breeze and squally the men imployed in various gobs so ends this 24 hrs  
lat 38° 48' N long 158° 13' W

Remarks on board Sunday september the 27 this

Commenced with strong breeze and squally weather from W N W steering S E 1 am tuck in light sails 3 am double reefed the topsails imployed in breaking out between decks middell moderate gale ship under close reefed topsails latter fresh breeze set all sail set stunsails sent up the main reefed yard and sail the men imployed in various gobs so ends this 24 hrs  
lat 35° 20' N long 157° 17' W



Ship inward bound to the sandwith isles september 1857

Remarks on board Monday september the 28 this  
Commenced with light wind and pleasant weather  
from N<sup>W</sup> steering S by E & all sail set middle  
balm latter light breeze from SSW & fair weather  
ship heading to S & all sail set employed in  
cleansing out between decks and various so ends  
this 24 hrs lat 34° 06' N long 156° 30' W

Remarks on board Tuesday september the 29 this  
Commenced with a fresh breeze from S by W  
pleasant weather ship heading to S & 2 Am tacks in  
fore and mizen topgallensails flying gill & sail in  
sight on the weather beam middle pleasant  
latter the same the men employed in putting  
rigers and various gobs so ends this 24 hrs  
lat 32° 24' N long 154° 37' W

Remarks on board Wednesday september the 30 this  
Commenced with light wind from S by W  
pleasant weather ship heading to S & all sail set  
on the starboard tacks middle wind altered to  
the W light breeze latter the same set  
stunsails the men employed in various gobs  
so ends this 24 hrs lat 31° 15' N long 153° 43' W

Remarks on board Thursday october the 1 this  
Commenced with light winds and squalls  
pleasant all sail set sent up topgallensails  
employed in putting rigers middle balm  
latter light winds and calms employed  
in washing ship in side so ends this

24 hrs

Remarks on board Friday october the 2  
this Commenced with wind and squalls  
with calms employed in washing ship  
in side 4 Am finished middle balm latter  
light breeze from N<sup>W</sup> steering S by E  
all sail set employed in washing ship  
out side so ends this 24 hrs

lat 30° 05' long 153° 43' W



Ship - on ward bound to make October 1 1857

Remarks on board Saturday October the 3 this

Commenced with light wind and variable steering  
by E all sail set washing ship outside 2 pm finished  
middle light breeze from N latter the same saw  
black fish the men employed in various jobs  
so ends this 24 hrs

Lat 29°15' N

Remarks on board Sunday October the 4 this

Commenced with a fresh breeze from the S light  
squalls stunsails set steering by E middle strong  
breeze latter squally steering S by E the men  
employed in ships duty so ends this 24 hrs

Lat 29°52' N

Remarks on board Monday October the 5 this

Commenced with a strong breeze and squally  
weather from N by E steering S by W all sail set  
2 sail in sight heading to the S middle strong  
breeze latter the same 3 sail in sight the men employed  
in various jobs so ends this 24 hrs

Lat 22°45' N Long 155°57' W

Remarks on board Tuesday October the 6 this

Commenced with strong breeze from the E steering  
by E all sail set middle thick in light sails  
2 pm time with the main yard & back latter  
heavy squalls rain blowing large on wind & from  
eye in sight distance 40 miles from 3 miles  
seconds out of the way the men employed in  
ships duty so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Wednesday October the 7 this

Commenced with a gale of wind from E by S  
heavy squalls thick weather and rain over the  
under close reef main fore sail and fore sail  
heading to the S middle the same latter strong from  
N by E 5 pm set all sail and steered in for the land  
make distance 20 miles 11 land 5 miles so ends this  
24 hrs



Ship moved in port at noon October 1847

Remarks on board Thursday October the 8 this  
Commenced with strong breeze running  
down the passage of morn 5 AM came to  
anchor at noon 1 mile of shore & ships to anchor  
mid all calm latter light breeze from  
SW sent a raft of casks on shore the men  
employed in packing ship and fitting  
rigs so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Friday 9th October the 9 this  
Commenced with light breeze from SW  
ship at anchor mid all pleasant latter  
the same got off a raft of mangroves & food  
in down so ends this 24 hrs in port

Remarks on board Saturday October the 10 this  
Commenced with pleasant weather sent  
on shore a raft of casks mid all pleasant  
latter the same painting the main yard got  
off a raft of mangroves & food in down so  
ends this 24 hrs.

Remarks on board Sunday October the 11 this  
Commenced with pleasant weather sent  
a raft of casks on shore sent 8 men on  
liberty mid all rain latter the same got  
off a raft of mangroves so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Monday October the 12 this  
Commenced with light wind and rain  
sailing down mangroves, reseeded on board  
32 bales of beef and 16 boxes of bread latter  
pleasant so ends this 24 hrs

Remarks on board Tuesday October the 13 this  
Commenced with pleasant weather  
sailing & my meat latter raised sails drying  
board and unshipping bone so ends this 24 hrs

~~Wednesday~~  
Remarks on board Wednesday October the 14 this  
Commenced with pleasant weather.



Ship Enured lying to Anchor at Pahrana 1857  
Remarks on board October Thursday the 15<sup>th</sup>  
all this 24 hours pleasant weather employed  
getting fresh water on board and other ship  
duties

Remarks on board Friday October the 16<sup>th</sup>  
all this 24 hours fine pleasant weather all hands  
employed getting on board recruits for the ship

Remarks on board Saturday October 17<sup>th</sup>  
all this 24 hours employed in various duties such  
as storing away recruits and so

Remarks on Board Sunday October the 18<sup>th</sup>  
all this 24 hours fine weather all hands  
employed in ship duty & so on this day

Remarks on board Monday October the 19<sup>th</sup>  
this 24 hours fine weather employed clearing up  
the Decks for sea so on

Remarks on Board Tuesday October the 20<sup>th</sup>  
all this 24 hours fine pleasant weather employed  
in various duties Sailed at Pahrana. His men  
the following is their names

William Collins  
Manuel Doree  
John Mc Gones  
Daphin Kanha  
Charles Kanha  
Kucanuer Kanha  
Wench Kanha

Ed Burkhurst Officer  
Isaac Place 3<sup>d</sup> Officer  
George Anton Boutstar  
John F. Boutstar  
T. Hynes  
William Blackley



Ship Ensign of New Bedford James A. Forten

Remarks on Board Wednesday October the 21<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with pleasant weather  
employed in various duties middle part much  
the same latter part at 8 till 8 bore in the  
harbor cable to us when shackled and  
loosed the fore sprail at 9 am 5 men  
brought on board by the ships boat  
that had ship for the voyage  
so end this 24 hours

Remarks on board Thursday October 22

First part light and invariable winds  
at 3 P.M. Capt came on board here  
short made all sail and stood out at 5 P.M.  
under aback the head yard and  
the Capt went on shore to look  
for a deserter middle and latter part  
breeze of and on light breezes and  
calms so end this 24 hours

Remarks on Board Friday October 23

part part light breezes at 1 P.M. Capt  
came on board at 2 P.M. Stronge C.E.  
treated wine steering for Oahu at 10 P.M.  
luff to of Diamond Head middle latter part  
breeze of and on at Oahu with strong  
W.E. trade winds ship under double  
rised topsails so end this 24 hours

Ship's wind  
Toward Honolulu  
Breeze



Master      Bound to New Zealand      Oct 1854

Remarks on Board October Saturday the 24  
first part strong W.E. breeze mild and latter  
part the sun being off and at Baker's point  
employed in ship duty so ends this 24 hours

Remarks on Board Sunday October the 25

this day commenced with strong W.E. breeze mild  
being off and on at Baker's point double reefed  
sprails at 3 P.M. left on board and

put the ship off S by E at 6 P.M. Tension  
being what by compass latter part more moderate  
at 7 A.M. turned the reefers out of the  
sprails and set the main top-gallant sail  
flying 1 gill boat employed in ship duty  
so ends this 24 hours

Lat 19.17 N

found 5 men stowed away in the Gang 154.44 W

Ship the following are their names

Ober. W. Stume  
Charles. Brown  
Charles. Nelson  
William. Bloyeth  
Mumel. Fraker

Remarks on Board Monday October the 26

this day commenced with light and variable  
winds at 8 P.M. fresh breeze from the eastward  
shoved down the top sails and doubled reef  
there fore the main sail ship under the harbor  
tack latter part the sun watch employed  
hauling a spanker and other ship duty

So ends this 24 hours

Lat 16.53 N

Gang 154.39 W



Remarks on Board Tuesday October the 27 1857

This commenced with a strong breeze from the eastward. Ship on the larboard tack by the wind at 1. Bell hoist a green ensign top sail middle part fresh breeze heading S. S. E. latter part more moderate heading S. by E watch employed fitting the main boat so ended this 24 hours

Lat 14. 55 N  
Long 158. 10 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday October 28

first part strong N. E. Tacks and pleasant weather S. by S middle part fresh breeze and squally heading S. E. latter part more moderate from the S. E. Ship on the larboard tack by the wind employed in setting up rigging so ended

Lat 12. 23 N  
Long 157. 18 W

Remarks on Board Thursday October 29

Commenced with light and variable weather heading from S. S. W to S. W on the larboard tack with all sail out middle part the same latter part at 2. All general N. E. Tacks heading S. by E at 7. All kept the ship at S. by S watch employed ship's party at 11. All blowing a strong breeze took in sail to double reef top sailer carpenter employed repairing the larboard Boat so ended this 24 hours

Lat 10. 49 N  
Long 156. 26 W



Remarks on Board Friday October the 30 1954

This day commenced with strong NE Trade  
winds and heavy sea ship under double reef  
topsails steering SE by S middle part squally latter  
part invariable winds and rain from passing  
clouds ship by the wire on the larboard  
tack heading from SW to S per compass  
pepel employed in ship duty so ends this 24 hours

Lat 08.16 N  
Long 156.16 W

Remarks on Board October Saturday 31<sup>st</sup>

This day commenced with dark cloudy weather  
and invariable winds accompanied with rain  
squalls ship on the larboard tack heading from  
SW to S a sail in sight on the weather beam  
middle and latter part vary heavy squalls  
and much rain employed in ship duty nothing  
in sight so ends this 24 hours  
no obs

Remarks on Board Sunday November the 1

This day commenced with invariable rain  
and squally ship on the larboard tack heading from  
SW to S SE middle and latter strong  
breezes and squally heading from S to SSE  
on the larboard tack under double reef topsails  
nothing in sight so ends this 24 hours

Lat 05.58 N  
Long 156.14 W



Ship Enrared of (Kerkeedore) James & Porter  
Remarks on Board Monday November the 2<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced - Strong breeze from ESE  
Squally ship by the wind on the Starboard  
Tack under single reef topsails middle part the  
Sail better part moderate weather and fine  
breeze heading S and SE with all sail out  
on the Starboard Tack watch employed in ship duty  
so ends this 24 hours

Lat 13.. 48 W

Long 156.. 29 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday November the 3

First part fresh breeze from the Eastward  
and squally all sail out by the wind on the  
Starboard Tack 3 Bell saw a coal of Black  
Fish bored and chased without success middle  
part heavy squales from the Eastward accompanied  
with rain latter part much the same  
6 AM a sail in sight on the Weather beam  
watch employed ship duty so ends this 24 hours

Lat 11.. 52 W

Long 157.. 14 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday November 4

First part Strong breeze from the SE  
heading SEW by compass with all sail out  
middle part wind and weather much the  
same latter part Strong breeze from ESE  
At 8 AM took in flying jib for use mizen  
topmast sails by the wind heading to  
the Southward employed fastening the  
Boats carpenter repairing the West Boat  
so ends this 24 hours

Lat 00.. 59 S

Long 158.. 14 W



Master Board To New Zealand ad 1852  
Remarks on Board Thursday November the 5<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with fine clear weather and strong breeze from ESE heading to the Southward middle part wind and weather the same latter part the wind moderates from the Eastward and all sail set on Southward tack employed repairing a fore sail carpenter repairing the Beam Boat so ends

Lat 03..43 South

Long 159..00 West

Remarks on Board Friday November the 6<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with fine weather and light breeze from ESE ship by the wind on the Starboard tack employed repairing. Sails at hand well milled and latter part wind and weather the same employed in setting and rigging and bending sails so ends three 24 hours

Lat 06..22 S

Long 159..40 W

Remarks on Board Saturday November the 7<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with pleasant weather and light & gentle breeze from the Eastward steering S by E & middle part the same latter part variable winds and squally ship by the on the Starboard tack heading to the Southward watch employed in ship duty meeting in light so ends

Lat 08..44 S

Long 158..38 W



Ship Arrived at New Bedford James A. Norton  
 Remarks on Board Sunday November the 8<sup>th</sup>  
 Commenced with fine pleasant weather and a  
 gentle breeze from the Eastward Steering S by E  
 per compass with all sail set middle part  
 wind and weather much the same latter part  
 wind from ENE at 8 o'clock set the fore topmast  
 standing sail so ends those 24 hours

Dut 11.29 S  
 Log 158 26 W

Remarks on Monday November the 9<sup>th</sup>  
 This day commenced with pleasant weather  
 and a gentle breeze from ENE Steering S by E  
 per compass 4 o'clock set the main top galant  
 standing sail middle and latter wind and  
 weather much the same Steering S by E per  
 compass with all sail set all hands employed  
 setting tight the lee standing rigging fore  
 and aft so ends those 24 hours

Dut  
 Log 158.32

Remarks on Board Tuesday November the 10<sup>th</sup>  
 This day commenced with fine pleasant  
 weather and light breeze from the NE  
 Steering S by E per compass with all sail set  
 all hands employed setting tight rigging middle  
 part wind and weather the same latter  
 part light and variable winds Steering S by W  
 A Ship in sight ahead and one on the  
 Starboard beam watch employed in ship duty so ends

Dut 14.13 S  
 Log 159.05 W



Master Bound to Virginalia A.D. 1857  
Remarks on Board Wednesday November the 11<sup>th</sup>

First part light variable wind, steering S by E per  
compass the vessel employed in ship duty 2 ships in sight  
idle and latter fresh gales from E.S.E. and clear  
weather ship by the round heading to the southward  
at 6 AM a ship in sight 2 points on the Starboard  
Bore steering the same way watch employed in ship  
duty send thro 24 hours

Lat 15.04 S

Long 159.31 W

Remarks on Board Thursday November the 12<sup>th</sup>

First part fresh gales and clear weather with a  
large sea wind from E.S.E. ship by the round  
on the harbor track with reefed topsails and many  
sail hoisted at 8 PM passed the ship Navigator  
of New Bedford Capt Fisher middle and latter part  
breeze from the Eastward steering S by E speak the  
ship Navigator Bound to Whytootake watch employed  
repairing sails so ends Thous 24

Lat 17.41 S

Long 159.32 W

Remarks on Board Friday November 13<sup>th</sup>

First part light breezes from the Eastward  
steering S by E at 3 PM steering S per compass  
made the land at 4 AM the name of Whytootake  
bearing per compass S. middle part fresh breeze lying  
off and on latter part moderate breeze and variable weather  
lying off and on employed in Boating off wood  
picks and logs so ends Thous 24 hours



Ship Ensign James T. Vorten Master  
Remarks on board Saturday November 14 A.D. 1834

first part moderate breeze and variable weather  
being off and on at Mayhook employed in  
Boating off again on the ship at 8 P.M. the Capt  
came on board and kept the ship at 1 P.M. with  
a light breeze the Eastward middle part the same  
latter part breezes from ESE S.W. by the  
wind on the harbor tack employed in various duties

Dist 20.. 26 S

Long 160.. 36 West mer

Remarks on board Sunday November 15

First part fresh breezes from ESE heading  
to the Southward by the wind with all sail  
out middle and latter part squally and weather  
much the same so ends those 24 hours

Dist 23.. 16 S

Long 161.. 54 W

Remarks on board November Monday 16

This day commenced with fine pleasant weather  
and light breezes from ESE heading to Southward  
with all sail out middle part variable winds  
latter part calm employed repairing sails so ends  
No Obs

Remarks on board November Tuesday 17

First part calm at 2 P.M. fresh breeze  
from SE ship on the Southward tack  
middle and latter part the same employed  
in ship duty all hands well nothing in sight

Dist 26.. 34 S

Long 163.. 53 W



Borne to New Zealand  
 Remarks on board Wednesday November 18<sup>th</sup> A.C. 1852  
 First part fine pleasant weather and light breeze  
 from ESE heading South per compass middle and latter  
 part light variable wind and calm employed in various  
 duties nothing in sight so ends these 24 hours  
 S 27. 27 S  
 Long 164. 17

Remarks on board Thursday November 19<sup>th</sup>  
 First part light breezes and calm at 4 P.M.  
 went the main top sail to repair and bent another  
 one middle and latter part heavy light breeze  
 from the Eastward steering S by E per compass  
 employed repairing the main top sail nothing in sight  
 so ends these 24 hours  
 S 28. 42 South  
 Long 164. 19

Remarks on board Friday November 20<sup>th</sup>  
 first part moderate breeze from the Eastward  
 steering S by E per compass at one P.M. set  
 the fore & main topgallant standing sail middle  
 part wind and weather the same latter part  
 wind from the NE steering S by E with all  
 out watch employed repairing the main top sail  
 nothing in sight so ends these 24 hours  
 S 30. 39 S  
 Long 164. 10 W

Remarks on board Saturday November 21<sup>th</sup>  
 First part fine pleasant weather and a fresh breeze  
 from the NE steering S by E per compass with  
 all sail out middle and latter part steering the  
 same with a strong breeze from the NE and  
 overcast weather so ends these 24 hours  
 S 33 34 S

Remarks on board Sunday November 22<sup>nd</sup>  
 This day commenced with fresh gales from the  
 NE and overcast weather at 4 P.M. the wind veered to  
 S by E and freshening on took in the standing  
 36. 46 sails and topgallant sails and put one up in  
 Long 164 the main top sail steering S by E per compass middle part  
 163. 28 middle part gale increasing doubled the sails  
 at 10 took in the gill main sail and main top sail



Ship *Onward* James A. Norton Master  
Remarks on board Monday November 23. 1903

This day commenced with a moderate gale from WSW at one PM hove the ship to under a close reefed main top sail and fore topmast stay sail at 6 PM the wind lulled to the SSW where ship heeled on the Starboard tack S by E per compass midle part blowing a hoary gale latter part more moderate hoary sea running a ship in sight to the windward so ended these 24 hours

Sept 36 23 S

Remarks on board Tuesday November 24<sup>th</sup>

First part fresh gales from SSW and heavy  
sea running middle and latter part wind and  
weather much the same Ship by the wind  
on the Starboard tack heading SE per compass  
nothing in sight. So ends these 24 hours

Lat 36. 50. S.  
Long 163. 38 W

Remarks on board Wednesday November 29

First part variable weather wind N. S. W. and  
a heavy sea running middle and latter part wind  
and weather much the same Steaming to the  
Southward Eastward at 6 AM saw a number of  
pinkish whales so ended these 24 hours.

Long 162.. 12 W

Remarks on board Thursday November 26<sup>th</sup>

Charles Henry  
Stacy - Sick

Fair not strong breeze from the Westward  
 and fine weather at 2 PM saw a whale sailed it  
 a white whale lored the 3 Barbore Boats but  
 did not see him again steered SE until  
 sun set look in sail set quarter catches and sheard  
 single letter out at 5 PM made sail double reefed  
 fore and main topsail steered off to the Eastward  
 at 11 PM. lired to under a close reefed main  
 topsail on the Barbore tack blowing a fresh  
 gale from the SW to end these 24 hours

W. B. F. J.



# Cruising on New Zealand

Remarks on board Friday November 27<sup>th</sup> ad 1854

First part fresh gales from ESE and overcast weather with a heavy sea running at 3 PM saw a white whale middle part wind more moderate latter part gentle breeze from WNW and thick foggy weather steering S E by S per compass so ends these 24 hours lat D<sup>o</sup> 40. 21 S

Remarks on board Saturday November 28<sup>th</sup>

First part fine breeze from WNW and foggy at 4 PM lifted to on the Starboard tack at 8 PM in sail and uper ship middle and latter part wind weather much the same at 5 PM spoke the ship Irish Perry Capt. Cannon employed repairing a fore sail so ends these 24 hours cruising for whales

Lat 40. 29 S Long 159. 46 W

Remarks on board Sunday November 29<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with fresh gales from WNW and overcast weather heading to the South and westward at 3 PM took in sail to double reefed top sails middle part more moderate latter part variable winds calm a ship in sight to the eastward so ends this 24 hours cruising

Lat 40. 39 S Long 160. 30 W

Remarks on board Monday November 30<sup>th</sup>

First part variable winds and calm steering to the Southward with all sail out middle and latter part fine pleasant weather and gentle from NNE steering S by W per compass with all sail out at 11 AM spoke the ship Navigator of New Bedford so ends these 24 hours cruising

Saw great quantities of Whale food Lat 41. 03 S Long 161. 00 W



Ship Ensign James A. Sledge Master  
Remarks on board Tuesday December 1<sup>st</sup>

This day commenced with fine pleasant weather  
and at night breeze from NW steering  
for compass SSW with all sail out and light part  
wind and weather much the same latter part  
light variable winds and foggy so ends 24 hours  
no obs

Remarks on board Wednesday December 2<sup>nd</sup>

First part light variable winds and calms  
and foggy steering SSW for compass middle and  
latter part gentle breeze from the Northward  
and overcast weather a ship in sight to the Eastward  
employed setting Taut the fore and main topsail  
rigging so ends there 24 hours Lat 42.06 S

Long 161.00 W

Remarks on board Thursday December 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part light breeze from the Northward  
and overcast weather at 1 P.M. saw a right  
whale, loosed and chased without success variable  
and latter part wind from the NW weather  
much the same at 10 A.M. saw a right  
whale loosed and chased without success  
so ends there 24 hours

Lat 42.58 S  
Long 161.30 W

Remarks on board Friday December 4<sup>th</sup>

First part strong breeze from the NW  
and foggy steering to the Southward middle  
part more moderate latter part fine pleasant  
weather and a light breeze from the SSW  
saw several fine back whales so ends 24 hours

Lat 43.29 S Long 162.40 W

Remarks on board Saturday December 5<sup>th</sup>

First part fine clear weather gentle breeze from  
SSW at 2 P.M. saw a right whale loosed and chased  
without success middle and latter dark cloudy with  
strong breeze from the Westward so ends 24 hours

Lat 44.00 S Long 162.24 W



# Cruising on New Zealand

Remarks on board Sunday December 6<sup>th</sup> 1857  
This day commenced with fresh breezes from the Westward and dark cloudy at 1 P.M. spoke Ship first - Perry had been cutting a whale middle part with and weather much the same latter part strong breezes from S.E. nothing in sight so ends there 24 hours  
Lat 43.48 S Long 160.11 W

Remarks on board Monday December 7<sup>th</sup>  
First part fine pleasant weather and light variable winds and clouds several fine backs in sight middle part wind from the N.W. strong S.W. per compass latter part fresh gale from N.W. steering S.W. at 10 A.M. took in sail to double reefed top sails so ends there 24 hours  
Lat 44.44 S Long 161.18 W

Remarks on board Tuesday December 8<sup>th</sup>  
First part fresh gale from the Westward at 2 P.M. began to on the Starboard tack under double reefed main topgail and fore sail and overcast weather latter part fine pleasant weather and wind from the N.W. at 4 A.M. made all sail and steering to the Eastward looking for Whales nothing in sight so ends there 24 hours  
Lat 45.27 S Long 160.18 W

Remarks on board Wednesday December 9<sup>th</sup>  
This day commenced with fine pleasant weather and wind from the N.W. at 6 P.M. blowing fresh and haling to the Westward took in sail to double reefed top sails and heading to the Northward middle and latter part gales from N.W. and overcast weather nothing in sight so ends 24 hours  
Lat 44.54 S Long 159.18 W

Remarks on board Thursday December 10<sup>th</sup>  
This day commenced with fresh gales from N.W. and overcast weather trying to under Square sail at 5 P.M. the wind hauled suddenly to the S.W. middle part middle part the same latter part wind from the S.E. wrote whale in sight going to the windward quick  
Lat 45.36 S Long 159.10 W



Ship *Orinoco* James A. Harton Master  
Remarks on board Friday December 11<sup>th</sup> 1857

This day commenced with fresh breezes from the SE and a heavy sea at 3 P.M. bored 3 harbor boats fore & aft & whole the harbor quarter <sup>bored</sup> beach and took the whole along side at 4 P.M. commenced to cut at 4 P.M. stop cutting and set the watch for the night middle and latter part <sup>wind</sup> more moderate and hauled to the 1<sup>st</sup> at 9 A.M. finished cutting the whale and commenced coiling seals

Lat 44.47 S  
Long 167.15 W

Remarks on board Saturday December 12

This day commenced with a fresh gale from the NW and a large sea running at 2 P.M. spoke Lark Dancer of New London - at 6 P.M. stopped boiling and made all snug fore a heavy gale middle part blowing fresh latter more moderate and much rain and heavy sea running lying to on the Starboard tack under close reefed sails seals there 24h no obs

Remarks on board Sunday December 13

This day commenced with variable winds rain and overcast weather ship on Starboard tack under small sail heading to the Southward at ship in sight to the Eastward middle and latter part fine pleasant weather and a heavy sea running in played boiling so ends there

Lat 46.15 S  
Long 158.38 W



2

Cruising on the *Zealandia*  
Remarks on board Monday December 14<sup>th</sup> 1858

First part fine pleasant weather and light breeze from SSW steering W by E per compass employed boiling. Bark Dorer of Chertfordon in sight middle and latter part fresh gale from SW and overcast weather lying to under double reefed main top sail employed boiling so ends these 24 hours Lat 45° 36' S Long 158° 29' W

Remarks on board Tuesday December 15<sup>th</sup>

First part moderate gale from the SW running to the Eastward under double reefed main top sail 3 Bells finished boiling middle part running to the Northward latter part light breeze from the North and overcast weather heaving to the Eastward employed Stowing down nothing in sight ends 24 hours Lat 44° 29' S

Remarks on board Wednesday December 16<sup>th</sup>

First part light breeze from the North and overcast weather at 6 P.M. saw 10 white whales banded and cheered middle part wind and weather much the same latter part fine weather and light breeze from the NW employed Stowing down all the ships in sight so ends Lat 44° 35' S Long 158° 00' W

Remarks on board Thursday December 17<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with fine pleasant weather and gentle breeze from the NW ship by the wind on the Starboard tack middle and latter part wind weather much the same and 3 ships in sight Watch employed scraping down so ends these 24 hours Lat 45° 28' S Long 158° 49' W



Ship Commander James T. Forten Master  
Remarks on board Friday December 18. at 1852

First part fine pleasant weather light variable  
winds and hailing to the S. and toward middle part  
weather much the same. latter part fresh breeze  
from the NW and 4 ships in sight spoke the  
Bark Leone of New Bedford on whales in sight  
so ends these 24 hours cruising  
Lat 46. 12 S  
Long 159. 22 W

Remarks on board Saturday December 19. at

First part strong breeze from NW by N  
Breeze weather 3 ships in sight at 8 AM saw  
a rite whale boored and chased middle part  
latter part fresh gale from the NW and  
heavy sea running ship on the Starboard tack  
2 ships in sight so ends these 24 hours  
our obs

Remarks on board Sunday December 20. at

First part fresh gale from the NW and  
overcast weather nothing in sight at 8 AM more  
moderate middle part wind from the SW latter  
part the same and blowing a moderate gale and  
and heavy sea running ship running to the Eastward  
so ends these 24 hours Lat 45. 35 N  
Long 155. 35 W

Remarks on board Monday December 21. at

First part fresh gale from the SW and  
and a heavy sea running at 3 PM saw many  
humpbacks and 4 rite whales coursed and chased  
with out success at 4 PM took up the boat  
and took in the fore and main top sail middle  
part fine and weather much the  
same so ends these 24 hours cruising  
Lat 45. 00 S  
Long 155. 00 W



Cruising on New Zealand  
Remarks on board Tuesday December 22<sup>nd</sup> 1852

This day commenced with fresh gales from the Southern and a heavy sea running. Ship under double reefed main top sail and fore sail at 5 PM more moderate saw a white whale down wind chased but without success. middle and latter part fine pleasant weather and light variable winds at 8 AM hauled 11 boats for a white whale the Tarboro boat struck and took the whale to the ship at 11 AM commenced cutting so ends these 24 hours

Lat 44.55 S  
Long 155.20 W

Remarks on board Wednesday December 23<sup>rd</sup>

This day commenced with fine pleasant weather and light variable winds at 9 AM finished cutting the whale and saw another one going quick to the Westward at 11 PM commenced boiling middle part fine and weather much the same employed boiling latter part fresh breeze from the Northward clear weather one whale in sight to the windward, employed boiling so ends these 24 hours

Lat 44.54 S

Remarks on board Thursday December 24<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with fine weather and strong breeze from N.W by N employed boiling several whales in sight hauled and chased without success middle part overcast and heavy sea running latter part fine weather at 10 AM the wind hauled suddenly to the S.E. at 12 finished boiling and killed a pig so ends these 24 hours cruising

Lat 44.41 S  
Long 154.58 W



Ship Command James A. Forten Master  
Remarks on Board Friday December 25<sup>th</sup> 1854

First part fine pleasant weather light breeze from the S.E. saw 5<sup>th</sup> rite whale lured and chased but without success middle and latter part wind and weather much the same employed stowing down oil in the fore hold one whale in sight lured and chased without success some

Salt 45.30  
Sung 153.15 W

Remarks on Board Saturday December 26

First part fine pleasant weather and light variable winds at 1 P.M. lured the Starboard and Port Boat for a white whale the Starboard Boat struck and the line parted middle and latter part fine breeze from the North employed sawing down oil in the fore hold at 8 A.M. saw a rite whale lured the Starboard and Port Boat at 10 A.M. at 11 A.M. the Starboard and Port Boat lured and the Starboard Boat struck and took the whale to the Ship so ends 24 hours  
Salt 45.45 S  
Sung 155.50 W

Remarks on Board Sunday December 27

First part pleasant weather and light breeze from the Northward at 4 P.M. commenced cutting the whale and finished at 6 P.M. and set the watch for the night middle and latter part strong breeze from the North and overcast weather employed boiling 24 hours  
Salt 45.12 S  
Sung 155.44 W



# Cruising in New Zealand

Remarks on board Monday December 28<sup>th</sup> 1857

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the North and overcast weather at 2 P.M. saw 2 right whales  
 Whales leered 3 Boats and the West Boat struck, the whale  
 run to the windward at 6 P.M. cut and came on board  
 took the Boats up and took in sail and set the watch  
 employed boiling middel and latter part rain and  
 weather much the same as before boiling at 10 P.M.  
 Spoke the ship Genl. Pike of New Bedford  
 no obs

Remarks on board Tuesday December 29<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with a fresh gale from the Eastward and overcast weather middel and latter  
 part heavy gale and rainy weather laying to  
 on the Harbor tack under closed reefed main top sail  
 and fore topmast stunsail so ends no obs

Remarks on board Wednesday December 30<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with fresh gales from S.E. by E  
 and rainy overcast weather middel and latter part  
 wind from the Southward weather much the same  
 laying to under closed reefed main top sail and  
 fore topmast stunsail so ends 24 hours

Lat 46.27 S Long 156.15 W

Remarks on board Thursday December 31<sup>st</sup>

First part moderate gale from the Southward  
 and overcast weather and heavy sea running  
 middel and latter part much the same as before  
 stowing down Oil in the fore hold nothing  
 in sight so ends 24 hours  
 no obs



Ship Ensign James T. [unclear] Master  
 Remarks on board Friday January 1<sup>st</sup> 1858  
 First part moderate gale from the SE by E lying  
 to under small sail and a heavy sea running  
 middle and latter part fine pleasant weather and  
 light breeze from the Eastward and heavy sea running  
 to [unclear] in sight so ends these 24 hours  
 Lat 45.32 S  
 Long 154.43 W

Remarks on board Saturday January 2<sup>nd</sup>  
 First part fine pleasant weather and light  
 breeze from the Eastward at 3 PM spoke  
 Ship Gen Pike of New Bedford and  
 got a cask of bread from her and  
 2 bags of corn watch employed scraping whale-  
 bone middle and latter part wind and weather  
 much the same 2 whales in sight and the  
 ship's loggers and Gen Pike Blacksmith  
 employed making a bolt and hook for the  
 Ship Gen Pike for a martenegal staff so ends  
 Lat 46.00 S  
 Long 154.43 W

Remarks on board Sunday January 3<sup>rd</sup>  
 First part fresh breezes North and pleasant  
 weather at 6 PM breezing on and heavy sea running  
 middle and latter part moderate gale from the  
 Northward and much rain nothing in sight  
 so ends 24 hours Lat 46.36 S Long 154.03 W

Remarks on board Monday January 4<sup>th</sup>  
 First part moderate breeze from the Eastward  
 and a large sea running at 1 PM run up  
 S by E per compass until 3 PM layed to  
 on the Starboard tack at 7 PM saw 6 or 7  
 [unclear] a [unclear] middle latter part wind and weather  
 much the same nothing in sight so ends these 24 hours  
 Lat 46.43 S  
 Long 152.40 W



Cruising on New Zealand  
 Remarks on board Tuesday January 5<sup>th</sup> ad 1858  
 First part moderate gale from the S.W. and heavy  
 sea running middle and latter part wind from the Westward  
 Northward and Westward rainy overcast weather and heavy sea  
 running nothing in sight so ends these 24 hours no obs

Remarks on board Wednesday January 6<sup>th</sup>

First part moderate gale from the Northward and Westward  
 rainy overcast weather and heavy sea running  
 hauled to under small sail middle and latter part weather  
 much the same wind hauled to the Westward nothing  
 in sight so ends these 24 hours Lat 47.04 S Long 153.52 W

Remarks on board Thursday January 7<sup>th</sup>

First part moderate gale from the Westward and  
 squally overcast weather middle part wind and weather  
 much the same latter part fine pleasant weather wind  
 hauled to the Northward employed repairing masts  
 Spencer so ends these 24 hours Lat 47.02 S  
 Long 152.50 W

Remarks on board Friday January 8<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with strong breeze from the  
 N.W. and dark cloudy weather accompanied with  
 rain squalls latter part pleasant weather light breeze  
 from E. by S steering S.E. per compass with all  
 but nothing in sight so ends these 24 hours  
 Lat 47.55 S Long 151.50 W

Remarks on board Saturday January 9<sup>th</sup>

First part fresh breeze from the S.W. and overcast  
 weather steering N.W. per compass at 4 P.M. took  
 in sail to double reefed top sails middle and latter  
 part wind and weather much the same steering to  
 Northward under small sail at 12 A.M. wore ship  
 under the Northward so ends 24 hours  
 Lat 46.49 S  
 Long 151.36 W



Remarks on board Sunday January 10<sup>th</sup>  
 First part fresh gale from the Northward  
 accompanied with rain squalls and heavy  
 sea running ship on the Starboard tack under  
 closed reefed main topsails at 10 P.M. the wind  
 shifted to the Westward, blowing a fresh gale  
 on overcast weather latter part more moderate at 10  
 Set double reefed topsails nothing in sight  
 so ends these 24 hours Lat 46.25 S Long 151.50 W

Remarks on board Monday January 11<sup>th</sup>  
 First part fine pleasant weather and light breeze  
 from the ~~W~~ middle part fresh breeze  
 from the ~~W~~ steering ~~W~~ per compass  
 latter part wind from the Westward and pleasant  
 weather nothing in sight so ends these 24 hours  
 Lat 46.39 S Long 154.10 W

Remarks on board Tuesday January 12  
 First part fresh breeze from the Westward and  
 rainy weather ship on the western tack middle  
 and latter part fine pleasant weather broke  
 back shepherdest (Humboldt) and saw four ships  
 steering to the Eastward so ends 24 hours  
 Lat 47.55 S Long 155.20 W

Remarks on board Wednesday January 13<sup>th</sup>  
 First part pleasant weather and light breeze  
 from the Westward ESE per compass steering  
 middle and latter part fine pleasant weather and  
 west breeze from the ~~W~~ steering to the South  
 and Eastward four ships in sight i.e. several  
 whale boats so ends these 24 hours  
 Lat 48.39 S Long 157.29 W



Remarks on board Thursday January 14<sup>th</sup> 1858

This day commences with a fresh breeze from the N.E. & heavy sea running middle part fresh gales and squally at 2 A.M. the wind hauled to the W.S.W. remainder of these 24 hours fresh gale and clear saw a ship to the westward so end  
Lat 48.38 S

Remarks on board Friday January 15<sup>th</sup>  
First part fresh gale from the W.S.W. and clear weather ship on the Starboard tack under close reefed main top sail and fore top mast stand sail middle and latter part gale increasing and overcast weather heavy sea running nothing in sight so ends these 24 hours no obs

Remarks on board Saturday January 16<sup>th</sup>  
This day commences with a heavy gale and overcast weather at 1 P.M. the wind hauled to the S.W. middle and latter part more moderate at 4 A.M. set the fore sail and double reefed top sails steered by the compass per compass wind hauling to the westward nothing in sight so ends  
Lat 48.50 S Long 149.53 W

Remarks on board Sunday January 17  
First part strong breeze from the West and overcast weather and heavy sea running at 1 P.M. saw the rite whales but too foggy to bear at 4 P.M. down boats and chased but without success middle and latter part moderate gale and overcast weather steering by the compass under double ~~top sails~~ reefed top sails nothing in sight so ends 24 hours  
Lat 48.55 S

Remarks on board Monday January 18  
This day commences with a moderate gale from the W.S.W. and overcast weather steering by the compass middle latter part light breeze and foggy (running) by the compass with all sails out employed in ship duty nothing in sight so ends these 24 hours  
no obs



Remarks on board Tuesday January 19<sup>th</sup> 1854

First part fresh breeze from the S W and  
foggy weather steering E by N per compass at 1 P.M.  
saw a whale about 10 miles out  
out across middle and latter part fresh gale from the  
East and clear weather steering E by N per compass under  
double reefed topsails heavy sea running nothing  
in sight so ends these 24 hours

Lat 48.30 S  
Long 121.04 W

Remarks on board Wednesday January 20<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with a fresh gale from the  
West and clear weather steering E by N per compass  
under double reefed topsails at 6 P.M. the wind hauled  
to the South W, gale increasing at 8 P.M. hauled to  
under close reefed topsails latter part hard squalls  
and heavy sea running nothing in sight so ends  
no obs

Remarks on board Thursday January 21<sup>st</sup>

First part heavy gale from the S W and clear  
weather lying to under close reefed main  
top sail middle part the same latter part  
more moderate at 6 A.M. steered off S by E  
set the fore sail and double reefed topsails  
with in forenoon heaving a fore sail and  
main top sail nothing in sight so ends this day.

Lat 47.05 S

Long 137.39 W



Remarks on board Friday January 23<sup>rd</sup> 1848

First part fine pleasant weather and fresh breeze from the SW steering NE by E per compass middle part wind and weather much the same latter part light variable winds cloudy weather steering ENE per compass with all sail out nothing in sight Watch employed in ship duty so ends these 24 hours  
no obs

Remarks on board Saturday January 24<sup>th</sup>

First part fresh breeze from the SW with cloudy weather steering E by N per compass with all sail out being employed standing down oil in the after hold middle with latter part wind the same fine pleasant weather steering E by N per compass with all sail out nothing in sight so ends these 24 hours

Lat 46.23 S  
Long 131.07 W

Remarks on board Sunday January 25<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with fine pleasant weather and light breeze from the SW steering E by N per compass with all out middle and latter part wind and weather much the same employed in ship duty so ends these 24 hours

Lat 46.20 S

Long 126.02 W



Remarks on board Monday January 26<sup>th</sup> 1858

First part fresh breeze from the S by E and  
fine clear weather steering by the wind the  
on the Starboard tack with all sail out  
middle part light variable winds at 7 AM  
fresh breeze from the N by W steering E by N  
per compass with all sail out employed in  
various duties nothing in sight so ends these 24 hours

Lat 46.04 S  
Long 124.16 W

Remarks on board Tuesday January 27<sup>th</sup>

First part fresh breeze from the N by W and  
fine pleasant weather steering E by N  
at 4 PM the wind hauled to the W and dark  
cloudy weather middle part wind and weather  
much the same latter part fresh gales  
from the N by W rainier overcast weather  
steering E by N per compass with all sail out  
employed in duties nothing in sight so ends  
these 24 hours

Remarks on board Wednesday January 28

First part fresh gales from the N by W and  
cloudy weather West steering E by N middle  
and latter part more moderate steering  
E by N per compass with all sail out  
employed in ship duty nothing in  
sight so ends these 24 hours

Lat 46.35 S

Long 114.19 W



Remarks on board Thursday January 29<sup>th</sup> 1848  
First part fine pleasant weather and fresh breeze  
from the NW steering E by N with all sail out  
middle and latter part wind and steering E by E  
per compass employed repairing sails nothing  
in sight so ends these 24 hours

Lat 46.35° S

Long 109.21 W

Remarks on board Friday January 30<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with fine pleasant weather  
and light breeze from the NW steering N E by E  
per compass with all sail out middle part fresh  
gale and overcast rainy weather at 1 AM took  
in sail to double reefed top sails at 10 AM the  
wind hauled to the Westward and the gale  
increasing took in sail to close reefed main  
top sail and hauled to the wind heading NW  
nothing in sight so ends these 24 hours  
no obs

Remarks on board Saturday January 31<sup>st</sup>

First part fresh gale from the WSW  
and overcast weather being to under storm sails  
and close reefed main top sails middle part more  
moderate " " 4 AM set all sail steered E by E  
latter part light variable wind rainy overcast  
weather nothing in sight so ends these 24 hours  
no obs



Remarks on Board Sunday February 1<sup>st</sup> ad 1858

This day commenced with rainey overcast weather and light breeze from the SE ship by the on the Starboard tack with all sail out some wear fore top sail burnt lines middle and latter part with breeze from the West and squally steering at E by E per compass with all sail set nothing sight all hands well so ends these 24 hours

Lat 45. 02 S  
Long 94. 45 W

Remarks on Board Monday February 2<sup>nd</sup>

First part fresh gales from the West and squally, steering at E by E per compass heavy sea numerous took in sail to Double reef fore and main top sails middle part wind and weather much the same latter part more moderate set all in the best advantage steering at E by E per compass nothing in sight so ends these 24 hours

Lat 44. 33 S

Long 96. 21 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday February 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part strong breezes from the West and squally weather steering at E by E per compass at 6 PM a ship in sight to the Northward middle part wind and weather much the same latter part fresh gale from the SW and heavy rain squales took in sail to Double reef sails steering at E per compass so ends these 24 hours

Lat 44. 08 S

Long 96. 31 W



Remarks on Board Wednesday February 4<sup>th</sup> A 1558  
This day commenced with fresh gales from the  
SW and rain mid and latter part more moderate wind  
from the West steering N by E per compass with all sail out  
and all hands well employed in various duties  
nothing in sight so ends these 24 hours

Lat 43.10 South

Remarks on Board Thursday February 5<sup>th</sup>

First part fresh gales from the West and squally  
steering N by E per compass at 3 PM took in  
sail etc close reefed maine top sail luffed too  
at 6 PM more moderate set double reefed the sail  
and steered off N by E the wind hauled to the SW  
middle and latter part fine pleasant steering  
N by E per compass with all sail out nothing in  
sight employed making routine stuff and other ship  
duty so ends these 24 hours

Lat 44.17 S

Long 83.31 W

Remarks on Board Friday February 6<sup>th</sup>

First part fine pleasant weather and fresh breeze  
from the WSW steering N by E per compass  
with all sail set to the best advantage middle  
part strong breeze from the WSW steering N by E  
latter part fine and weather much the same  
steering N by E per compass with double reefed  
top sails nothing in sight so ends these 24 hours

Lat 41.50 S

Long 89.03 W



Remarks on Board Sunday February 7<sup>th</sup>

First part moderate gale from the N<sup>W</sup> steering N<sup>W</sup> by E per compass middle and latter part light breeze from the S<sup>W</sup> steering N<sup>W</sup> by E with all sail set employed in various duties wet hold and dride Boats Co. nothing in sight all hands well so ends these 24 hours

Lat 39.42 S

Long 78.35 W

Remarks on Board Sunday February 8<sup>th</sup>

First part light breeze from the S<sup>W</sup> steering N<sup>W</sup> by E per compass all sail set middle and latter part more much the same steering light all sail set so ends these 24 hours

Lat 38.17 S

Long 76.13 W

Remarks on Board Monday February 9<sup>th</sup>

First part fine pleasant weather and light breeze from the N<sup>W</sup> steering N<sup>W</sup> by E per compass with all sail set at 4 PM took in sail and heaved to the wind middle part fine at 11 AM saw the land the Island of Motetey bearing N<sup>W</sup> by E per compass latter part lying off and on once Boat on shore nothing in sight so ends these 24 hours



Remarks on Board Tuesday February 9<sup>th</sup> ad 1898  
 First part fine pleasant weather and gentle breeze  
 from the South being off and on at Munday 5<sup>th</sup> PM  
 the boat came on Board and steered off West  
 middle and latter part strong breeze from the  
 S.E. and heavy sea running steering with  
 per compass. Several men back in sight  
 employed repairing the fore top sail so ends  
 Lat 37.28 S

Remarks on Board February Wednesday 10<sup>th</sup>  
 First part fresh gale from the S.E. and  
 pleasant weather steering WNW per compass  
 at 3 PM spoke ship Ciozimbo of Pernambuco  
 middle and latter part fresh gales and clear weather  
 being to with fore sail and double reefed main  
 the sail saw a ship steering to the South and Eastward.  
 Watch employed in various duties so ends 24 hours  
 Lat 36.52 S  
 Long 75.41 W

Remarks on Board Thursday February 11<sup>th</sup>  
 First part moderate gale from the S.E. and  
 clear weather and heavy sea running being  
 to under small sail saw a ship steering S.E.  
 middle and latter part wind and weather much  
 the same finished repairing the fore top sail and  
 bent it nothing in sight so ends these 24 hours  
 Lat 36.53 S  
 Long 75.42 W



Ship Onward James A Norton Master  
Remarks on Board Friday February 12<sup>th</sup> 1858  
First part fresh gales from the SSE clear  
weather steering E by S per compass with double reef  
the sails muddled and latter part fine and weather  
the same at 10 AM saw the land running E by S  
all hands well so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Board Saturday February 13<sup>th</sup>  
First part fine pleasant weather and light breeze  
from the North at 4 PM came to anchor in the  
harbor of Talcahuano in a good weather

Remarks on Board Sunday February 14<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours fresh breezes from the North  
and overcast weather to anchor at Talcahuano  
in morning in rain and during sunset time 24 hours

Remarks on Board Monday February 15<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours rainy overcast weather and  
weak breeze from the North took on board 19 lbs  
Shannon Oil on board one watch on liberty

Remarks on Board Tuesday February 16<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours fine pleasant weather and light  
breeze Southward employed drying some and other  
ship duties so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Board Wednesday February 17<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours fine pleasant weather employed  
painting ship and watch on liberty so ends



Remarks on Board Thursday February 18<sup>th</sup> 1858

These 24 hours fine pleasant weather and light breeze from the S.W. employed in ship duty one watch on liberty

Remarks on Board Friday February 19<sup>th</sup>

First part fine pleasant weather latter part fresh breeze from North and rainy overcast weather employed in various duties so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Board Saturday February 20<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours fresh gale from the North and rainy weather so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Board ~~Monday~~ Sunday February 21<sup>st</sup>

All these 24 hours rainy overcast weather one watch on liberty and the blacksmith in Brigs so ends

Remarks on Board Monday February 22<sup>nd</sup>

All these 24 hours fine pleasant weather employed taking Tackle from the Barke Mowing Star George Andrew Boat Hauler Hauled the ship so ends

Remarks on Board Tuesday February 23<sup>rd</sup>

All these 24 hours fine pleasant weather employed stowing down oil and other ship duty so ends



Remarks on Board Wednesday February 24<sup>th</sup> 1842

All these 24 hours fine pleasant weather employed  
Hoisting bit. and all hands well so cold 24 hours

Remarks on Board Thursday February 25<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 <sup>hours</sup> fine pleasant weather finished stowing  
out and got a raft of water and stowed  
it down. Lt. J. Maynes Deported the ship

Remarks on Board Friday February 26<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours fine pleasant weather and  
light breeze from the southward employed in  
clearing out the decks fore sea & sails

Remarks on Board Saturday February 27<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours pleasant employed in various  
duties at mid night there men took a boat  
and deposed the ship the following are  
their names Peter Cancho Charles Cancho  
Marck Cancho

Remarks on Board Sunday February 28

All these 24 hours fine pleasant weather on  
lookout at 12 AM while the officer of the deck was  
was at dinner the cook began to sound

Remarks on Board Monday March 1<sup>st</sup>

All these 24 hours pleasant employed getting  
off recruits for the ship and other duties  
Ship at Salakuna five men and they  
came on board the following are their  
names

John Francis  
James Talley John Macarty  
Benj. Manning Thomas E. Dandley  
Stuart



Remarks on Board Tuesday March 2<sup>nd</sup> 1854

First part fine pleasant weather and light variable winds middle part much the same latter part calm clear weather at 12 got under way with light breeze from the Westward so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Board Wednesday March 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part light variable winds at 2 P.M. Stowed the Surboard Anchor and uncoiled the cable and coiled it between decks at 4 P.M. fogged the Black Smith by him up and gave him a twelve lashes for obscene language and threatening to burn the ship ~~hull~~ with fresh breeze from the Southward steering W by S per compass latter part variable winds heading to the Westward so ends these 24 hours Lat 36.22 S Long 73.12 W

Remarks on Board Thursday March 4<sup>th</sup>

First part fine clear weather and light breezes from the Southward heading to the Westward with all sail set middle and latter part light breezes and variable weather heading to the Westward so ends Noobs

Remarks on Board Friday March 5<sup>th</sup>

First part fresh breeze from the South and dark cloudy weather heading to the Westward by the wire with all set middle and latter part light breezes and variable weather heading WSW per compass employed making rope for ratline stuff so ends Noobs

Remarks on Board Saturday March 6<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with fine clear weather and light breeze from the S E by S ship by the wire in the Surboard tack middle and latter part variable winds and weather at 12 A.M. Tacked ship heading S W on Surboard tack per compass one ship in ~~the~~ sight so ends these 24 hours Lat 36.20 S Long 71.32 W



Remarks on Board Sunday March 7<sup>th</sup> 1854  
 First part variable winds and cloudy weather  
 at 6 P.M. the wind hauled from SSW to SSE  
 east tack ship heading S by W on harbor tack  
 per compass middle part variable winds and  
 latter part wind from the SSW and cloudy  
 weather at 12 A.M. the wind hauled to the SE  
 tacked ship. So ends the 24 hours  
 Tull 38.06 S

Remarks on Board Monday March 8<sup>th</sup>  
 First part fresh breeze from the SE and  
 squally weather ship by the wind on the  
 harbor tack middle and latter part strong  
 variable winds from SSW to SE ship by the  
 wind under double reefed top sails  
 watch employed repairing blackstraps  
 nothing in sight so ends these 24 hours  
 Tull 38.08 Day 85.06 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 9<sup>th</sup>  
 First part fresh breeze from the SE  
 and dark cloudy weather ship by the wind  
 on the Starboard tack under single  
 reefed top sails a ship in sight to the  
 leeward on the westward tack middle and  
 latter part light breezes from the southward  
 and variable weather a ship in sight to  
 the leeward. So ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Board Wednesday March 10<sup>th</sup>  
 First part light variable wind and dark  
 cloudy weather at 8 took a fresh breeze from  
 the S.W. by the middle part fresh gale from  
 the West and squally weather steering  
 S.E. per compass at 1 A.M. took in the  
 top galant sails and double reefed the  
 top sails latter part light breeze from  
 the southward and heavy sea running  
 down end  
 Tull 40.06 Day 89.42 W



Remarks on Board Thursday March 11<sup>th</sup>

First part light breeze from the Southward and overcast weather and heavy sea rising ship by the wind on the starboard tack at 4 PM. Tacked ship middle part light and variable wind at 2 AM. Tacked ship heading S by E per compass on the starboard tack by the wind latter part wind and weather much the same so ended these 24 hours

Remarks on Board Friday March 12<sup>th</sup>

First part part fresh breeze from the West and dark cloudy weather steering SSE per compass middle part wind weather much the same latter part light variable wind and calm so ended these 24 hours  
Lat 44. 31 S  
Long 92. 51 W

Remarks on Board Saturday March 13<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with a fine breeze from the North and overcast weather steering SSE per compass with all set middle and latter part rainey overcast weather steering SSE with all sail set employed in ship duty so ended these 24 hours no (b)

Remarks on Board Sunday March 14

First part fresh breeze from the NW and rainy overcast weather steering SSE per compass with all sail set employed meeting hole and other ship duty middle part squally rainy weather took in sail to double reefed top sails latter part fine clear weather wind hauled to the North steering SSE with all sail set so ended these 24 hours  
Lat 48. 00 S  
Long 92. 10 W

Remarks on Board Monday March 15<sup>th</sup>

First part rainy overcast weather fresh breeze from the North steering SSE per compass with all sail set middle middle and latter part variable winds and heavy rain steering S by E so ended these 24 hours  
Lat 50. 01 S



Ship *Orinoco* James A. Norton Master  
Remarks on Board Tuesday March 16<sup>th</sup> A.D. 1858

This day commenced with a fresh breeze from the NW and overcast weather steering SE per compass at 2 PM took a heavy squall the wind hauled suddenly to the South lashed all hands and took in sail to double main top sail and lashed to on the Starboard tack middle part fore and latter the same at 3 PM got a fresh breeze from the NW set the courses and double reefed top sails steering SE per compass so ended these 24 hours Lat 51.18 S

Long 90.34 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday March 17<sup>th</sup>

First part strong breeze from the NW and overcast weather steering SE per compass with double reefed top sails middle and latter part wind and weather much the same steering SE per compass so ended these 24 hours Lat 54 18 S

Remarks on Board Thursday March 18<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with a fresh gale from the South and squally rainy weather took in sail to closed reefed main top sail and fore sail middle and latter part wind and weather much the same at 4 PM wore ship so ended these 24 hours Obd Obd

Remarks on Board Friday March 19<sup>th</sup>

First part moderate gale from the South and overcast weather and heavy sea running at 5 PM the wind hauled to the SW by S steering SE per compass at 10 PM heavy rain squall the wind hauled to the Southward took in sail to closed reefed main top sail and lashed to on the Starboard tack at daylight wore moderate and the wind hauled to the Westward kept off Obd and set double reefed fore and main top sails and fore sail so ended these 24 hours Obd Obd



Off Cape Horn Homeward Bound  
Remarks on Board Saturday March 20<sup>th</sup> 1854

This day commenced with fresh gales from the Westward and cloudy overcast weather. Steering by S per compass under double reefed fore and main top sails at 5 P.M. heavy squales and much rain with a large sea running. About 10 and took in the fore top sail and closed the main top sail heading up S E middle part fresh gales and cloudy weather at 1 P.M. saw a ship steering to the Eastward latter part rain and weather much the same morning E by S per compass so ends these 24 hours No obs

Remarks on Board Sunday March 21<sup>st</sup>

First part fresh gale from the S W and dark cloudy weather morning E by S per compass at 3 P.M. heeled to unbecomment of not having an observation middle part rain and weather the same latter part more moderate and clear weather the wind heeled to the W S W so ends these 24 hours Lat 54.20 S Long 82.09 W

Remarks on Board Monday March 22<sup>nd</sup>

First part moderate gale from the W S W and heavy sea running at 1 P.M. heeled off E by E per compass at 2 P.M. saw a ship lying to on the Starboard tack middle part heavy squales and much rain latter part more moderate at 5 P.M. saw the same S L Diego bearing E by N distant 12 miles at 6 A.M. steering E by N under single reefed top sails and fore and main top galant sails a ship in sight ahead steering the same so ends  
Lat 56.28 S  
Long 66.38 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 23<sup>rd</sup>

First part moderate gale from W S W and heavy sea running steering N E by E per compass saw a ship heading to the Westward middle and latter part heavy squales and weather much the same steering E by N so ends these 24 hours  
Lat 55.46 S Long 62.15 W



Remarks on Board Wednesday March 24<sup>th</sup> 1858

This day commenced with fresh gale from  
W<sup>SW</sup> and heavy sea running steering  
N<sup>NE</sup> by N<sup>W</sup> per compass middle and latter part  
wind and weather much the same steering  
N<sup>NE</sup> so ends these 24 hours Lat 43.54 S  
Long 88.33 W

Remarks on Board Thursday March 25<sup>th</sup>

First part fine fresh breeze from the West and  
pleasant weather steering N<sup>NE</sup> per compass  
middle part wind and weather the same latter part  
raining squally weather and heavy sea running  
from the W<sup>SW</sup> ship heading to the North  
by the wind so ends these 24 hours

Obs Obs

Remarks on Board Friday March 26<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with raining foggy weather  
and heavy sea running and fresh breeze from  
the W<sup>SW</sup> ship by the heading to the North  
middle and latter part wind and weather  
much the same so ends these 24 hours

Obs Obs

Remarks on Board Saturday March 27<sup>th</sup>

First part raining foggy weather and  
light breeze from the W<sup>SW</sup> ship heading to  
the Northward by the wind middle part calm  
latter part fresh gale from the S<sup>SW</sup> steering  
N<sup>NE</sup> by N<sup>W</sup> per compass so ends these 24 hours

Obs Obs

Remarks on Board Saturday March 28<sup>th</sup>

First part fresh gale from S<sup>SW</sup> and a  
heavy sea running steering before the  
gale at 4 PM luffe to and took in the  
fore sail and closed reefed the main top sail  
at 8 AM kept off N<sup>NE</sup> by N<sup>W</sup> per compass  
so ends these 24 hours

Lat 47.50 N

Long ~~88.33~~ 88.32 W



Remarks on Board Monday March 29<sup>th</sup> 1858  
First part fresh gale from ESE and overcast  
weather steering North per compass at 11 PM the  
wind veered to the West blowing a fresh gale  
and a large sea running latter part the same  
by under storm sails on the larboard tack  
heading up at 4<sup>th</sup> off Cape Cod so ends  
Lat 45.39 S

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 30<sup>th</sup>  
First part blowing hell by fresh hard mid air  
latter part more moderate & the wind from the  
SW steering N by W per compass so ends these 24 hours  
Lat 44.32 S Long 49.12 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday March 31<sup>st</sup>  
First part light variable winds and overcast  
weather heavy sea running steering N by W per  
compass middle and latter part light breeze from  
the NE and foggy weather this by the wind  
on the Starboard tack so ends these 24 hours  
Lat 43.28 S  
Remarks on Board Thursday April 1<sup>st</sup> 1858

This day commenced with a moderate gale from  
the NE and overcast weather ship by the wind on  
the Starboard tack middle part wind and weather  
much the same latter part light breeze from  
the SW and variable weather steering N by E  
per compass so ends these 24 hours  
Lat 42.25 S Long 50.07 W

Remarks on Board Friday April 2<sup>nd</sup>  
First part light breeze from the ESE  
and variable weather steering N by E however  
middle part wind and weather much the same latter  
part variable winds and fine pleasant weather  
ship by the wind on the Starboard tack  
with all sail set watch employed repairing a  
mizen topgallant sail so ends these 24 hours  
Lat 41.12 S



Remarks on Board Saturday April 3<sup>rd</sup> ad 1858

This day commenced with fine pleasant weather and a light breeze from the NW ship by the wind on the larboard tack with all sail set middle part wind and weather much the same latter part fine from the West steering N by E per compass employed passing the deck and other ship duty so ends these 24 hours  
Lat 40. 18 S  
Long 47. 37 W

Remarks on Board Sunday April 4<sup>th</sup>

First part fine pleasant weather and a fresh breeze from the NW steering N by E per compass with all sail set middle and latter part wind and weather much the same latter part steering NW by W so ends these 24 hours  
Lat 37. 50 S  
Long 47. 37 W

Remarks on Board Monday April 5<sup>th</sup>

First fine pleasant weather and light breeze from the NW steering NW by W at 4 PM the wind hauled to the West latter part squally weather steering North per compass watch employed in various duties so ends these 24 hours  
No obs

Remarks on Board Tuesday April 6<sup>th</sup>

First part fine pleasant weather light breeze from the West steering North per compass middle and latter part rather much the same and light variable winds steering N by E so ends these 24 hours  
Lat 34. 06

Remarks on Board Wednesday April 7<sup>th</sup>

First part light variable winds and calm middle and latter part wind and weather much the same so ends these 24 hours  
Lat 34. 03



Remarks on Board Thursday April 8<sup>th</sup> 1848.

This day commenced with fine pleasant weather and light breeze from the N.E. Ship by the wind on the Starboard tack middle and latter part light variable winds so ends these 24 hours  
Lat 34.32 S Long 45.05 W

Remarks on Board Friday April 9<sup>th</sup>

First part fine pleasant weather and light breeze from the E by S heading to the N or N.W. a ship in sight to the Eastward middle and latter part fresh breeze from the East at 4 A.M. saw ship so ends these 24 hours  
Lat 34.01 S

Remarks on Board Saturday April 10<sup>th</sup>

First part fresh breeze from the East dark cloudy weather at 2 P.M. double reefed the top sails middle part wind and weather much the same latter fine pleasant weather and fresh breeze from the E by S Steering E by S per compass with all sail set so ends these 24 hours  
Lat 35.20 S Long 43.24 W

Remarks on Board Sunday April 11<sup>th</sup>

First part fine pleasant weather and fresh breeze from the Northward steering East per compass middle and latter part light breezes from the S.W. and fine weather steering E by S  
Lat 35.21

Remarks on Board Monday April 12<sup>th</sup>

Long 41.56

First part dark cloudy weather and light breeze from South at 4 P.M. the wind hauled to the S.E. steering E by E per compass middle and latter part strong breeze from the S.E. Ship by the wind on the Starboard tack under double reefed top sails so ends  
Lat 34.09 S Long 39.10 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday April 13<sup>th</sup>

First part fresh breeze from the S.E. dark cloudy weather and heavy sea running ship by the wind on the Starboard tack middle and latter part wind from the N.E. at 6 A.M. saw ship so ends these 24 hours  
Lat 32.52 S Long 37.44 W



Remarks on Board Wednesday April 14<sup>th</sup> 1858

First part moderate gale from the N<sup>W</sup> E and squally weather ship heading to the Eastward under double reefed top. Sailed middle part wind and weather much the same latter part fresh gale from the N<sup>W</sup> and dark cloudy weather at 6 P.M. took in the gill and main sail and eased reefed the main top-sail steering E N E per compass so ends these 24 hours  
No obs

Remarks on Board Thursday April 15<sup>th</sup>

First part fresh gale from the N<sup>W</sup> and dark cloudy weather steering E N E per compass middle and latter part more moderate at 4 AM the wind shifted to the S<sup>W</sup> at 6 AM made all sail save a ship to the Northward steering to the Eastward so ends these 24 hours Lat 32.01 S

Remarks on Board Friday April 16<sup>th</sup> Long 32.56 W

First part fine pleasant weather and light breeze from the West steering N<sup>W</sup> E per compass at sail set middle and latter part wind and weather much the same so ends these 24 hours Lat 31.05 S

Remarks on Board Saturday April 17<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with light variable winds and rainy orcast weather steering N<sup>W</sup> E per compass all hands employed rattring down the rigging middle and latter part wind and weather much the same so ends these 24 hours  
No obs

Remarks on Board Sunday April 18<sup>th</sup>

First part light variable winds and same middle and latter part fine breeze from the N<sup>W</sup> E and pleasant weather steering N<sup>W</sup> E per compass with all sail set so ends 24 hours

Lat 29 05 S

Long 31 23 W



Remarks on Board Monday April 19<sup>th</sup> 1853

First part fine pleasant weather and fresh breeze from the SE Steering N<sup>W</sup> E per compass all sail set middle and latter part wind and weather much the same saw a ship heading to the Eastward So ends these 24 hours Lat 24.20 S Long 30.54 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday April 20<sup>th</sup>

First part fresh breeze from the North and variable weather Steering N<sup>W</sup> E per compass all sail set at 4 PM tent up the main royal yard saw a ship Steering East middle and latter part fine pleasant weather Steering N<sup>W</sup> E all hands employed taking up rigging So ends these 24 hours Lat 21.34 S Long 30.01 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday April 21<sup>st</sup>

First part fine pleasant weather and fresh breeze from the South Steering N<sup>W</sup> E per compass all sail set at 4 PM saw the land the Island of Trinidad bearing N<sup>W</sup> middle and latter part wind and weather much the same Steering N<sup>W</sup> E So ends these 24 hours Lat 18.54 S Long 30.30 W

Remarks on Board Thursday April 22<sup>nd</sup>

This day commenced with fresh SE breeze and fine pleasant weather Steering North per compass all sail set middle and latter part wind and weather the same So ends these 24 hours Lat 15.45 S Long 30.39 W

Remarks on Board Friday April 23<sup>rd</sup>

First part fine pleasant weather and strong SE breeze Steering N<sup>W</sup> E per compass middle and latter part light wind and rain squalls from the Eastward Steering N<sup>W</sup> with all sail set So ends these 24 hours Lat 13.05 S Long 31.28 W



Remarks on Board Saturday April 24<sup>th</sup> 1858

First part fine pleasant weather and moderate breeze from the eastward steering North per compass at 1 PM spoke the ship William Tell from Boston bound to Batavia middle and latter part light S.E. trade winds steering N.W. at 11 AM saw a ship to the westward so ends these 24 hours  
Lat 10.28 S Long 32.13 W

Remarks on Board Sunday April 25<sup>th</sup>

First part fine pleasant weather and light S.E. trade winds steering N.W. per compass all sail set all hands employed in various duties middle and latter part wind and weather much the same latter part steering N.W. per compass so ends this day  
Lat 08.30 S  
Long 33.00 W

Remarks on Board April 26 Monday

First part fine pleasant weather and light S.E. trade winds steering N.W. per compass at 3 PM spoke the Barque Mary Brown of Boston from Montevideo bound to Boston middle and latter part light breeze from the Southward steering North so ends this day  
Lat 06.19 S  
Long 34.26 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday April 27

First part light breeze from the South and fine pleasant weather steering North per compass all sail set middle and latter part variable winds and squally weather so ends these 24 hours  
Lat 05

The End of the world



Account of Exp / Lps

February Saturday 6 210

February Sunday 6 210

February Tuesday 6 210

February Tuesday 23 210

Saturday March 6. 200

Wednesday March 17. 200

March 22 200

Tuesday March 30 200

Sunday April 4 200

Friday April 9 200

Thursday April 15. 200

Thursday April 22 200

Tuesday April 27 200

May 2 210

May 7 200

Tuesday May 11 200



Thursday the 4th

Saturday December 6 3 1/4 lbs of beef Bo  
 3 lbs of pork Bread  
 Thursday January the 8 3 1/4 lbs of beef one cask of bread  
 Wednesday January 21 4 1/2 lbs of beef Bread  
 Saturday February 7 2 1/4 lbs of beef  
 Saturday February 14 1 cask of bread  
 Wednesday February 18 400 of beef Saturday April 14  
 Thursday February 25 750 of pork  
 1 cask of bread one cask  
 Tuesday March 10 1000 of beef of Bread  
 Wednesday April 8 5 lbs of flour  
 Wednesday April 21 800 of pork  
 Wednesday April 21 500 of beef  
 April 27 1 pipe of bread  
 Tuesday May 5 500 of beef  
 Saturday May 23 600 of beef  
 Account of Flour June 1 1 pipe of bread  
 Dec Monday 7 1 cask June 6 3 3/4 lbs of beef  
 Jan Sunday 3 1/2 bbls June 25 3 1/2 lbs of beef  
 17 4 bbls June 25 8 bags of flour  
 July 6 1 pipe of bread  
 July 8 3 3/4 of beef  
 July 16 1 lbs of pork  
 August 4 3 lbs of beef  
 August 6 1 pipe of bread  
 August 7 4 lbs of flour  
 August 20 1 pipe of bread brought  
 from ship Charles's Correll  
 September 4 2 1/2 lbs of pork  
 September 5 1 lbs of beef  
 September 17 1 lbs of beef  
 September 21 4 lbs of flour  
 September 27 1 lbs of beef  
 October 2 1 lbs of beef Account of beef

42  
 244  
 45  
 315

South of Gully with morning  
 first part of the

Account of Beef	Lbs	
Tuesday Dec 15	310	Monday Oct 26 220 lbs
Wednesday Dec 23	220	Friday Oct 30 220
Monday Dec 28	210	Friday Vivern 6th 220
Tuesday Jan 2nd	210	Thursday Nov 12 225
Wednesday Jan 7	210	Wednesday Nov 18 210
Tuesday Jan 12	220	Monday Nov 23 220
Sunday Jan 17	210	Sunday Nov 29 210
Friday Jan 22	210	Saturday Dec - 5 204 lbs
Wednesday Jan 28	310	Thursday Dec 10 210
		12 222 lbs



4  
2  $\frac{1}{2}$   
2  $\frac{1}{2}$   
2  $\frac{1}{2}$   
2  $\frac{1}{2}$   
3  $\frac{1}{4}$   
3  $\frac{1}{4}$

Answered



